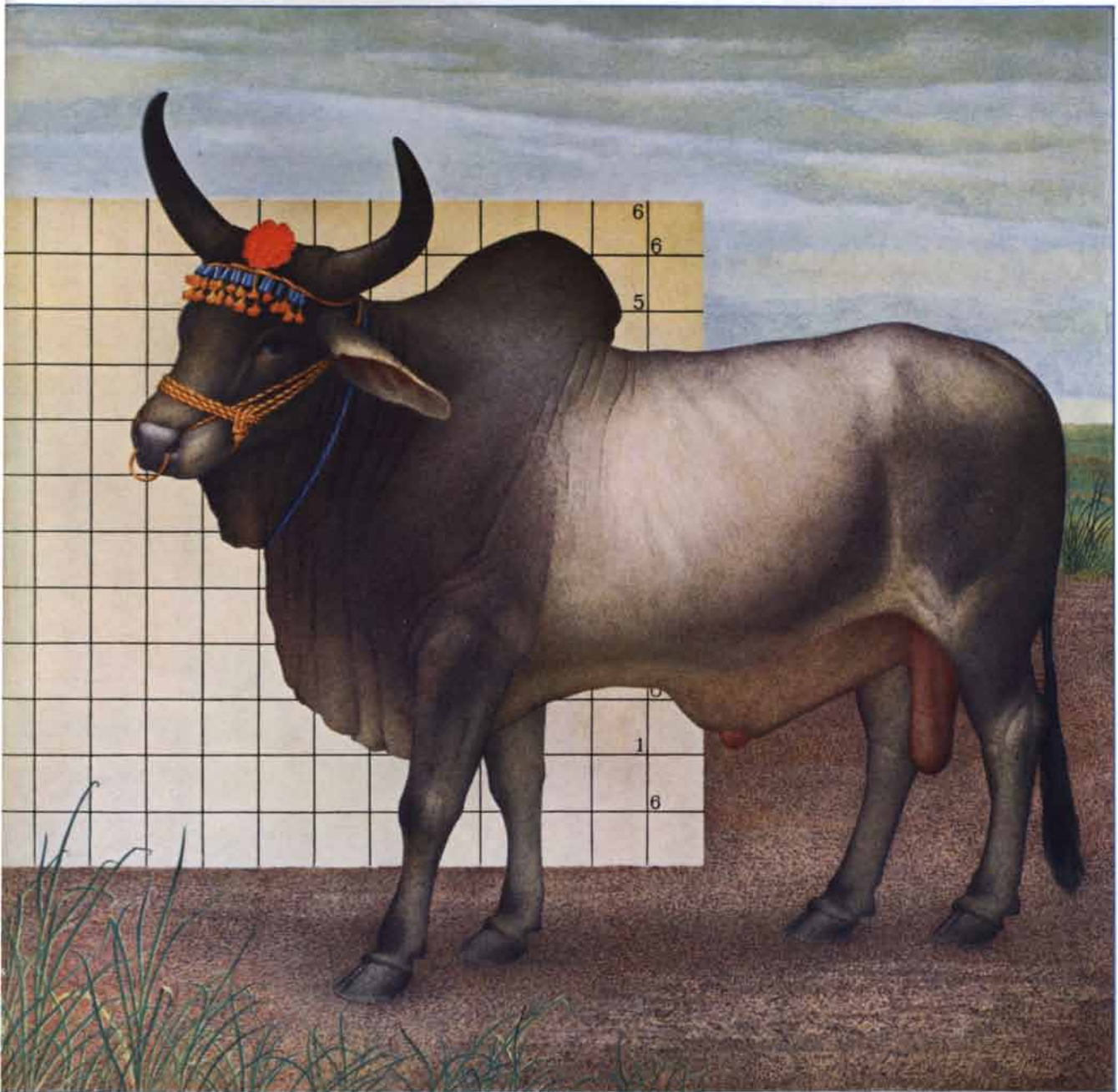


SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



CATTLE

FIFTY CENTS

June 1958



now **RED** means **STOP!**

THE INSECT that passes up a green crop for a tasty red-ripe one will do well to watch his step. Shell Chemical has changed the rules . . .

Formerly, the farmer had to stop using sprays as crops approached maturity. Now Shell Chemical's *Phosdrin*[®] insecticide protects fruits and vegetables during the critical period just before harvest. Phosdrin does its work, then vanishes before the crop is picked. This remarkable new product is proving itself effective on a lengthening list of crops.

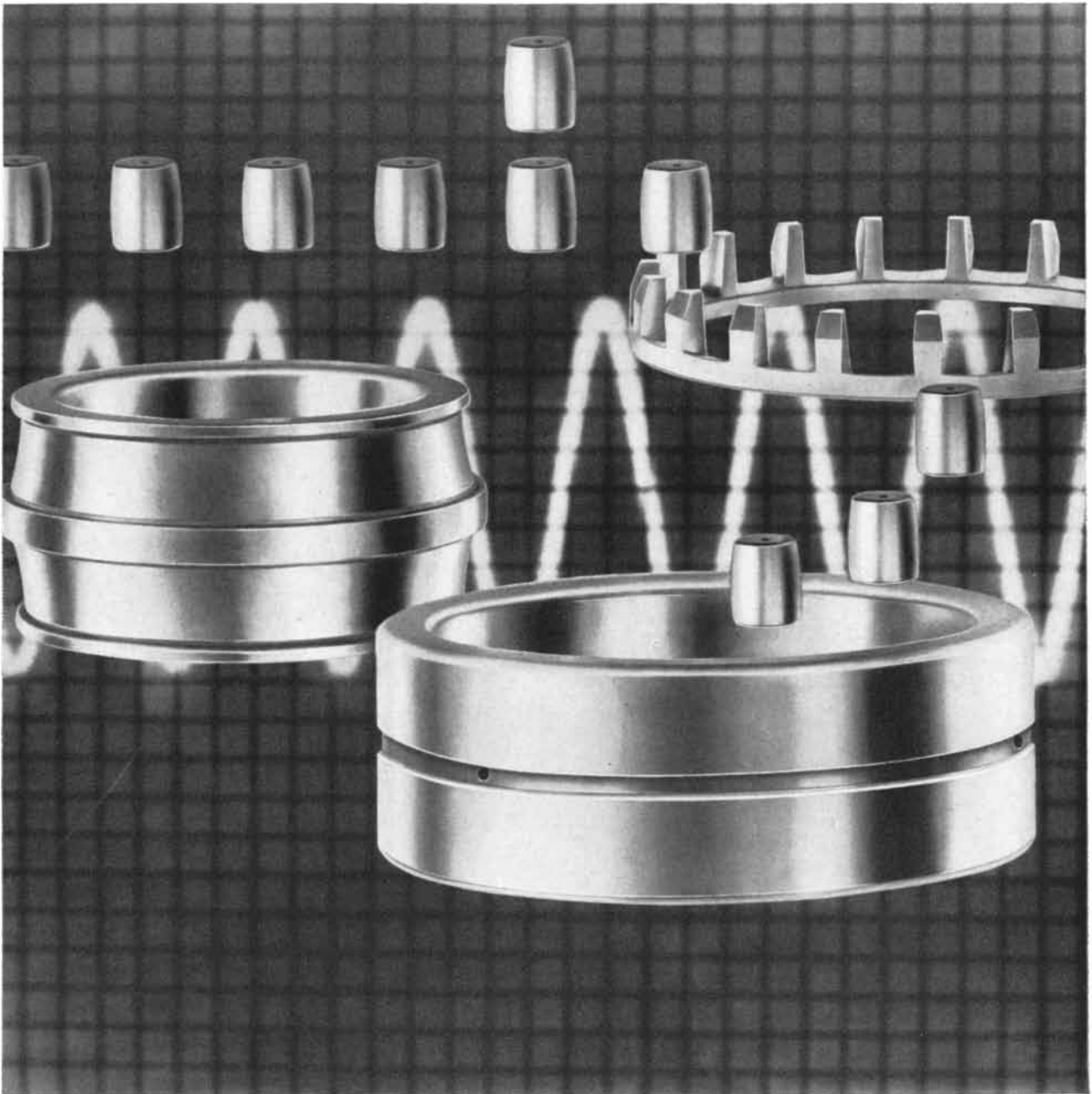
Newest member of a famous family of pesticides, Phosdrin is a demonstration to the insect world that Shell Chemical intends to keep helping the farmer.

Shell Chemical Corporation

Chemical Partner of Industry and Agriculture

NEW YORK





ELECTRONICS—AND A PERFECT MARRIAGE

Torrington research has adapted advanced electronic techniques *to mate* precisely the components of Spherical Roller Bearings.

Diameters of rollers of a given complement are matched within .0001" of each other. For ultra-precision bearings, tolerances are even closer. Inner and outer races are as rigorously classified. Components are selected for assembly to provide extremely accu-

rate diametrical clearance. This near-perfect mechanical compatibility reduces friction and insures maximum capacity and uniform load distribution over the effective roller length.

Torrington research continues to seek further extension of such modern techniques to keep pace with demand for ever higher levels of bearing precision and performance.

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY

Torrington, Conn. • South Bend 21, Ind.

RESEARCH FOR PROGRESS IN BEARING DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE



Who's the old hand in inertial navigation?

Self-guided missiles are stage front now. Missiles with their destiny and destination sealed in at departure; missiles that are unaffected by radio, radar, sunspots, weather or any other remote influence; missiles bearing inertial navigation systems.

Developing, designing and manufacturing these rugged but incredibly delicate systems are all **ARMA** spe-

cialties. Right now, **ARMA** is developing one of the systems for the new Air Force ICBM—Titan. Tomorrow, an **ARMA** system may be at the controls of the space craft that whisks you off to a lunar vacation.

ARMA can be at the controls for

*There are challenging employment opportunities in inertial navigation at **ARMA***
AMERICAN BOSCH ARMA CORPORATION

you right now as well, if you're seeking guidance in problems that involve electronic or electro-mechanical engineering of the highest order.

ARMA... Garden City, New York.
A Division of American Bosch Arma Corporation.

5602

ARTICLES

- 25 **TEENAGE ATTITUDES**, by **H. H. Remmers and D. H. Radler**
Surveys show that the younger generation's outstanding trait is conformity.
- 30 **SUPERFLUIDITY**, by **Eugene M. Lifshitz**
A U.S.S.R. physicist tells what has been learned about this strange phenomenon.
- 36 **THE DUPLICATION OF CHROMOSOMES**, by **J. Herbert Taylor**
Laboratory experimenters are coming closer to learning the secret of heredity.
- 51 **CATTLE**, by **Ralph W. Phillips**
Scientific breeding promises to make them more than ever man's best friend.
- 61 **THE "TALKING BOARDS" OF EASTER ISLAND**, by **Thomas S. Barthel**
Its tablets, the only writing found in Polynesia, have finally been deciphered.
- 73 **GOUT AND METABOLISM**, by **DeWitt Stetten, Jr.**
Gout separates man from the beast; its chemistry may be related to brainpower.
- 85 **CLIMATE AND THE CHANGING SUN**, by **Ernst J. Öpik**
According to a new theory, the sun and earth will steadily become hotter.
- 96 **COMPUTER V. CHESS-PLAYER**, by **Alex Bernstein and M. deV. Roberts**
The experts have now programmed a machine to play a respectable game of chess.

DEPARTMENTS

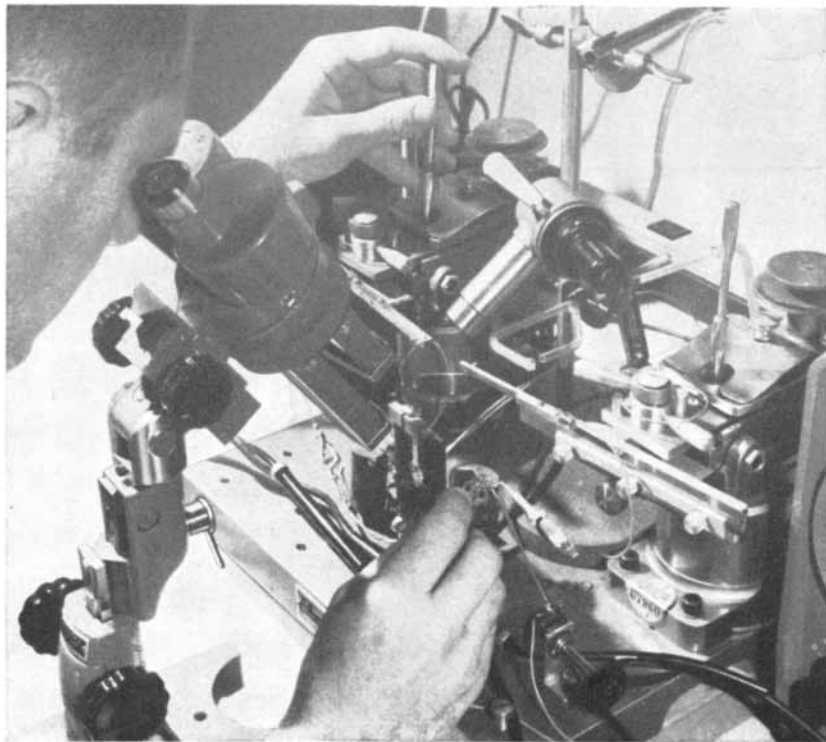
- 8 **LETTERS**
- 14 **50 AND 100 YEARS AGO**
- 20 **THE AUTHORS**
- 44 **SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN**
- 108 **MATHEMATICAL GAMES**
- 115 **THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST**
- 127 **BOOKS**
- 138 **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),
James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum, C. L. Stong, Esther A. Weiss

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

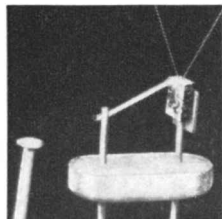
GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson



3-D MICRO-VISION

helps RAYTHEON develop new SPACISTOR amplifier



Spacistor shown next to ordinary pinhead.

The Spacistor, Raytheon's new semiconductor amplifier, opens new horizons in missile and communications equipment design. Still in development, the Spacistor promises to combine many advantages of transistors and vacuum tubes.

Viewed through a Bausch & Lomb Stereomicroscope, contact points that are normally barely visible can be positioned with hairline accuracy. 3-D magnification shows all parts vividly, right side up. Long working distance permits free movement

of hands and tools between eyepiece and stage. Dustproof, shockproof optical system, with sharp, flat images free from distortion, assures fatigue-free viewing throughout prolonged examination.

**SEE FOR YOURSELF!
MAIL COUPON FOR
FREE 15-DAY TRIAL**

BAUSCH & LOMB



BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.
69430 ST. PAUL ST., ROCHESTER 2, N. Y.

- I'd like to borrow a B&L Stereomicroscope for a 15-day trial without cost or obligation.
- Send me B&L 3-D Micro-Vision Book (Cat. D-15), containing valuable data, showing actual stereo views.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE



THE COVER

The painting on the cover shows a bull of the Kankrej breed, one of the principal varieties of Indian zebu cattle (see page 51). The animal is depicted standing in front of a board of the sort often used in cattle-judging to get a quick estimate of size. Zebus are one of the two main species of cattle in the world. Unlike the European species, which includes all the breeds most familiar to Americans, zebus thrive under tropical conditions and have therefore been introduced into several tropical and semitropical regions. The Kankrej, a working breed of central India, is also the main genetic component of the "Brahman" cattle now bred in the Gulf States.

THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover painting
by John Langley Howard

Page	Source
26-29	Evelyn Urbanowich
30-34	James Egleson
35	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.
36-37	J. Herbert Taylor, Columbia University
38-40	Eric Mose
41	Montrose J. Moses
42	Eric Mose
51	University Museum, University of Pennsylvania
52-53	James Egleson
54-57	Bunji Tagawa
58-59	James Egleson
61	American Museum of Natural History
62-66	Bunji Tagawa
68	American Museum of Natural History
73	René Martin
74	Bettmann Archive
76	Evelyn Urbanowich
78	René Martin
85-92	Irving Geis
96-97	Paul Weller
98-105	James Egleson
108-112	Alex Semenoick
115-124	Roger Hayward



Take a new look at

TITANIUM

Tough to fabricate? Not today. With Mallory-Sharon's strict quality control and continuous research, titanium becomes a metal of uniform quality and predictable characteristics. It's being successfully machined, welded, formed to exacting specifications . . . in both aircraft and commercial applications.

Check the examples shown here . . . then contact us for technical data or assistance on your specific application.

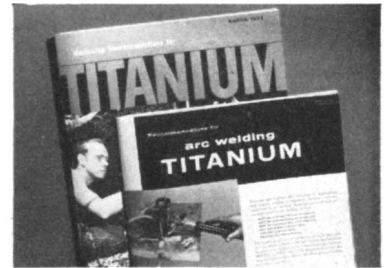
For Machinability—Improvements in the chemistry of titanium now permit it to be machined as readily as stainless steel. Mallory-Sharon guarantees a maximum of 0.1% carbon — an element that causes machining difficulties if present in higher proportions.



For Weldability—Commercially pure titanium and some titanium alloys can be arc welded with good results, provided weld area is protected from contamination by the surrounding atmosphere. Other satisfactory methods include spot, seam and flash welding.



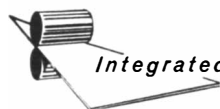
For Formability—Titanium sheet as stretch-formed for jet engine pod. Since Mallory-Sharon titanium is certified in a definite strength range, spring-back is predictable and allowed for in dies. Fabricators report very low scrap loss with uniform strength material.



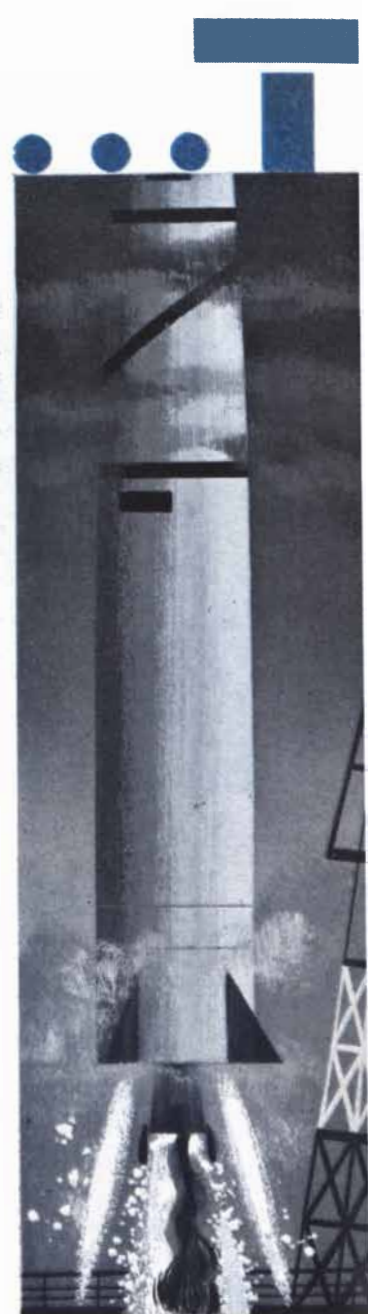
For Technical Data—Technical brochures are available through Mallory-Sharon on machining, welding and forming of titanium. Write us for literature on the process in which you are interested. Our strong Service Engineering group is available to assist you on specific applications.

MALLORY  SHARON

MALLORY-SHARON METALS CORPORATION • NILES, OHIO



Integrated producer of Titanium • Zirconium • Special Metals



... and where

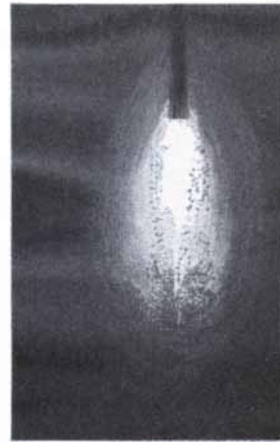
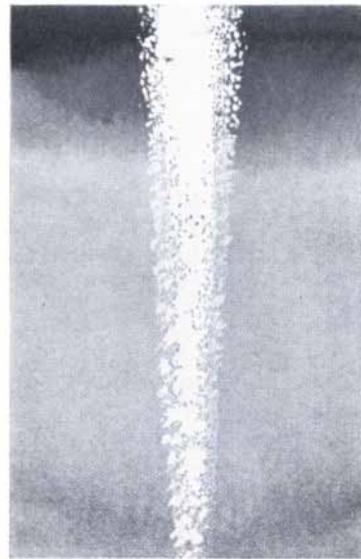
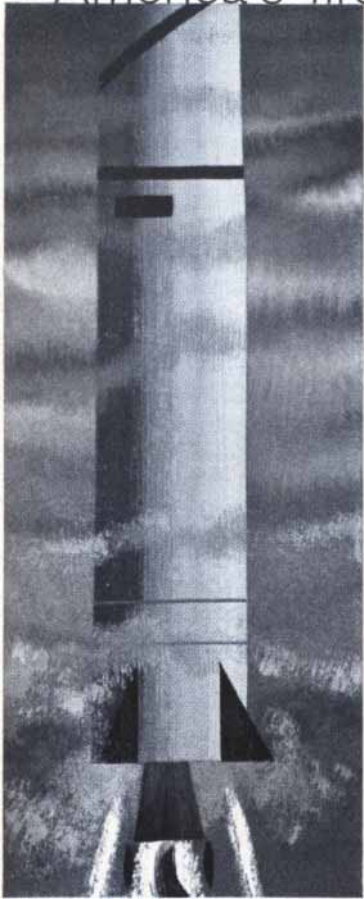


fits in this picture

THOR

America's first line of defense

IS READY NOW!



**This is the story of how
the U.S. Air Force developed
a 1500-mile ballistic missile:**

America's top team of scientific, industrial and military minds has produced one of the world's most potent weapons. Its name is Thor. This missile can rise to an altitude of several hundred miles . . . re-enter the atmosphere and hit a target within the destructive circle of its nuclear warhead.

Thor's capabilities are not news. They have been proved in a test program reaching from Holloman Air Force base in New Mexico to the desert wastes of California and Cape Canaveral, Florida.

Today, Thor is being produced in volume for deployment to prepared bases overseas. Thor is America's first line of defense . . . and it is ready now!

AC builds the intricate guidance system which controls the Thor in flight and directs it to its target. It has proved its capabilities many times over. The AChiever, in fact, has a successful history of flight testing that is second to none! What's more, this inertial guidance system has advantages that are unique. It is accurate . . . lightweight . . . completely self-contained. Nothing can jam it . . . no known interference, natural or man-made, can deter it from its course.

Most important of all—the AChiever is in volume production now! All of AC's and General Motors' technical know-how, facilities and trained personnel are available to support this program.

If you are a graduate engineer with experience in mechanical or electrical engineering—and, if you are not now a member of the armed forces—write the personnel section of AC in Milwaukee.

AC SPARK PLUG  THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

LETTERS

Sirs:

In the March issue of your magazine you have the unusual combination of an apparent technical error in one article, "Helmholtz," and in an entirely independent article, "Imprinting," a possible explanation of this error.

In the excellent biographical sketch on Helmholtz by A. C. Crombie, the author states: "For example, this page would look green if it was illuminated either by pure green light or by a mixture of blue and yellow light."

Application of the Young-Helmholtz theory, together with data from a table of tristimulus coefficients, indicates that the addition of a proper blue light to a "white" surface already illuminated by only spectral yellow, or simultaneously by spectral red and green, will produce the visual sensation of whiteness.

A correct and more dramatic illustration of the point which Crombie was making would be: If the upper half of this page were illuminated only by spectral yellow light, and the lower half illuminated simultaneously by only properly balanced spectral red and green light, the two halves of the page would appear identically yellow to the standard observer.

Your brief editorial sketch of Crombie states that he "lectures on the history and philosophy of science." Could it be that he (like so many persons associated with color reproduction in the graphic

arts) has been so deeply "imprinted" by early experience with little cakes of "red," "yellow," and "blue" water colors (and not sufficiently de-imprinted by subsequent exposure to the psychophysics of color), that forever after, yellow mixed with blue, whether as pigment viewed in white light or as blended radiation impinging on a white surface, makes green?

CLYDE A. HUNTING

Research Department
R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.
Chicago, Ill.

Sirs:

I am grateful to Mr. Hunting for drawing attention to the mistake in my article on Helmholtz in the March issue. I am of course well acquainted with the difference between the laws of the mixing of lights and the laws of the mixing of pigments. The passage in question should read: "For example, this page would look white if it were illuminated either by sunlight or by a suitable mixture of monochromatic blue and monochromatic yellow light." The example given by Mr. Hunting is an even more dramatic illustration of the same phenomenon.

A. C. CROMBIE

Oxford, England

Sirs:

In your March issue appeared a note that the platinum-iridium meter bar at Sèvres, which is the standard of length for the civilized world, may be melted down into wedding rings. My colleague, Dr. I. C. Gardner, who attended the last meeting of the Consultative Committee for the Definition of the Meter, assures me that no such recommendation was made by the Committee.

In fact the Committee, operating in an advisory capacity under the treaty on the meter signed in 1875, has not even recommended the adoption of the wavelength of light to replace the Sèvres meter bar. Had it so recommended, the adoption could not occur before the next meeting of the General Conference on Weights and Measures which is scheduled for 1960.

The Consultative Committee, however, was favorably disposed toward defining the meter in terms of the wavelength of a single spectral line, thus bringing nearer to realization a proposal

made as long ago as 1827 by Jacques Babinet, a French physicist. The questions which have to be decided upon are which is the best spectral line for the purpose and what is the best value for that line in terms of our present international meter bar. The National Bureau of Standards and other standardizing laboratories of the world are at present developing the data on which these decisions can be made.

The desire to define the meter in terms of the wavelength of light is part of a general trend to define all of our standards in terms of natural constants which are indestructible and immutable. If this is done all laboratories of the world can have direct access to such standards. This does not mean that meter bars will have no further place in the science of measurement, but that the master meter bars will be calibrated directly in terms of wavelengths rather than by comparison with the Sèvres meter bar. The graven bars will still be used for the measurements for which they are suited.

One often hears unwarranted derogations of the platinum-iridium meter bars as standards—that they cannot be measured accurately and that they are subject to change. Those in use at the National Bureau of Standards are checked against each other with a probable error of only 3 parts in 10^8 — $1/20$ of a wavelength of light. Since our national standard meter bar was first compared with the Sèvres meter 69 years ago there is evidence that no deviation in it as great as 1 part in 10^7 has occurred.

A. G. McNISH

National Bureau of Standards
Washington, D.C.

Sirs:

In reading the fascinating story on the bathyscaph in the April issue of *Scientific American*, I was particularly interested in the details of the buoyancy controls. The use of gasoline as a buoyant liquid, the provision for water flow into the gasoline-filled buoyancy compartment, and the added effect of compression of the gasoline by sea water represent an ingenious solution to the old problem of marine submersion.

The authors also presented some ideas for improvements in future designs of the bathyscaph itself. They suggested, for example, that the light metal lithium would afford greater buoyancy than gasoline.

Naturally we always welcome sugges-

Scientific American, June, 1958; Vol. 198, No. 6. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.: Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

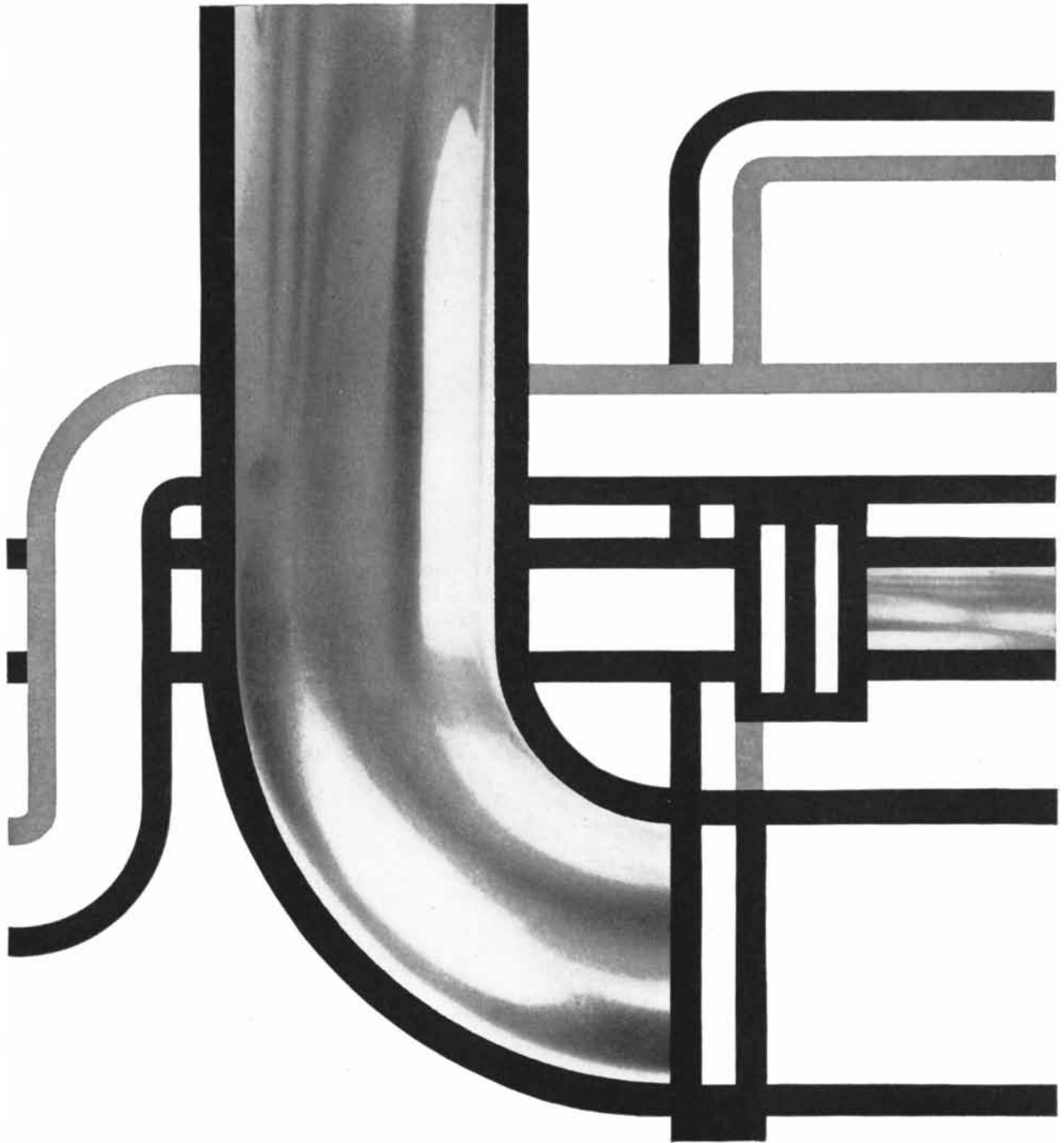
Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Jerome L. Feldman, Circulation Manager, **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.



win the fight against corrosion—with Alcoa Aluminum

For over 30 years, Alcoa development engineers have successfully employed the outstanding corrosion resistance of aluminum to solve corrosion problems in the process industries. Their unparalleled knowledge of aluminum's behavior in corrosive situations can furnish proved solutions to your most serious corrosion problems. Let Alcoa show you how to *win the fight against corrosion—with Alcoa® Aluminum*. You'll

get these extra benefits, too: Light weight • Good workability • Low cost • High thermal and electrical conductivity • Great strength in alloys • Non-sparking characteristics • Non-toxicity • Good reflectivity • Clean, attractive appearance.

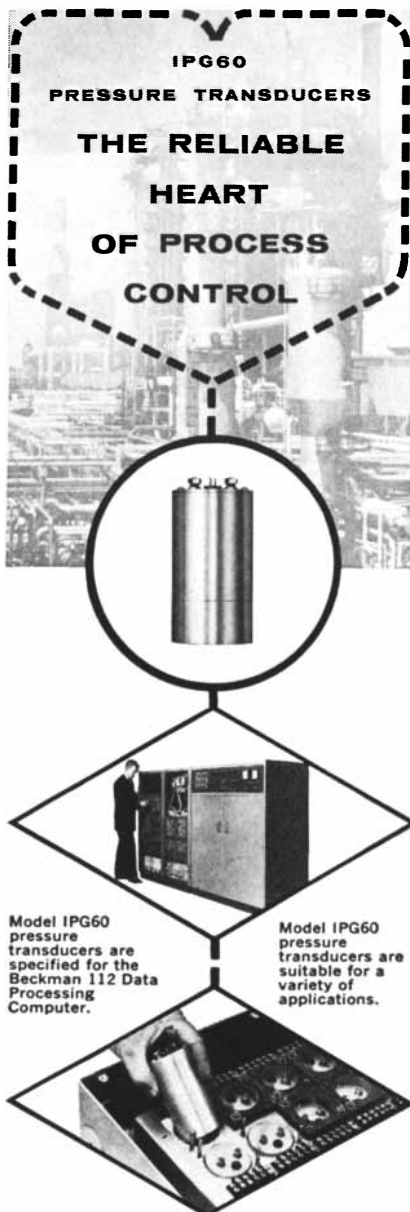
For immediate help, outline your corrosion problems in a letter to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 891-F Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.



"ALCOA THEATRE"
Exciting Adventure
Alternate Monday Evenings



Specify Alcoa Aluminum for
corrosion-free Process Equipment
Pipe & Tube
Tanks, Containers, Trucks & Cars
Plant Structures



Model IPG60 pressure transducers are specified for the Beckman 112 Data Processing Computer.

Model IPG60 pressure transducers are suitable for a variety of applications.

The evolution of industry toward automation has created a demand for precision data handling systems such as the Beckman 112 Data Processing Computer. Statham Model IPG60 pressure transducers are specified in this system, providing basic information signals which are accurate within $\pm \frac{1}{4}\%$. Complete data on the Model IPG60, or information on other Statham instruments, are available upon request.

RANGE: 0 to +15 psig.
 PRESSURE MEDIA: Non-corrosive fluids
 OUTPUT: Approximately 35 mv. full scale at 14 V. excitation
 NON-LINEARITY & HYSTERESIS: Not more than $\pm 0.25\%$ of full scale



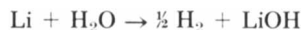
STATHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC. of Puerto Rico
 254 Carpenter Rd., Hato Rey, Puerto Rico
 Cable Address: STATRICO
 A SUBSIDIARY OF STATHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC
 12401 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, California

tions for new applications of our favorite element. In considering this possibility, therefore, we would like to make some observations that bear on the subject.

As for buoyancy, it is indeed true that lithium has a specific gravity (.534) that is approximately 30 per cent less than that of gasoline (.66 to .69). This property was discovered more than a century ago. Robert Wilhelm Bunsen in a paper on lithium published in 1855 stated that "lithium, which swims upon petroleum, has the least specific gravity of all the solid bodies."

The compressibility of lithium is several orders of magnitude less than that of gasoline. This would be an advantage in that it would obviate the necessity for jettisoning the pelletized iron ballast because of the much higher compressibility and consequent increase in density of the gasoline.

However, one distressing complication exists. Lithium metal is reactive with water, although not to the same extent as sodium and the other alkali metals. The reaction can be described by a simple chemical equation:



Although unskilled in the art of bathyscaph engineering, we will nevertheless assume that the buoyancy and the compressibility factors of lithium offer attractive advantages. The disadvantage—the reactivity of lithium in contact with sea water—could perhaps be eliminated by encasing the lithium metal in plastic bags or light-metal containers of suitable size and shape.

E. M. KIPP

Research and Development
 Foote Mineral Company
 Berwyn, Pa.

Sirs:

I was pleased to hear that E. M. Kipp, apparently an authority on lithium, agrees that metallic lithium may be a useful buoyancy substance for bathyscaphs. The high reactivity of lithium is indeed a distressing complication, but I am sure that watertight packaging is not beyond solution by modern know-how. There is now a considerable amount of experience, which would be partially applicable, in the handling of metallic sodium as a heat-exchanging substance in atomic reactors. To date there has been insufficient financial support of bathyscaphs to develop engineers skilled in their design or able to contem-

plate the use of lithium. We realize that the bathyscaph is still a primitive craft unworthy of contemporary levels of technology.

A bathyscaph floated with lithium to provide the fixed buoyancy would, of course, still require some gasoline (which, by the way, also involves dangerous but well-understood methods of handling) for variable buoyancy. Gasoline can be jettisoned, when a decrease of buoyancy is needed, but lithium cannot. Eventually it may prove feasible to construct manned deep-sea vehicles based on a buoyant (or almost buoyant) sphere by replacing the present steel cabin with one of some lighter alloy. This would entirely eliminate (or greatly reduce) the need for a fixed buoyancy mass.

An additional difficulty which Kipp does not mention is the high cost of metallic lithium: about \$9 a pound. Thus the cost of each pound of buoyancy is also about \$9. The five tons needed for a two-man bathyscaph would cost about \$90,000.

ROBERT S. DIETZ

Office of Naval Research
 London, England

Sirs:

I have noted the fine article by Sir Christopher Hinton in your March issue and wish to commend *Scientific American* for publishing such a comprehensive description of the United Kingdom's atomic power program.

There is one matter of fact, however, which I should like to call to your attention. Sir Christopher stated that the operation of the Calder Hall nuclear power station on October 17, 1956, "was the first time anywhere in the world that nuclear power had been used to generate electricity used in factories and homes." For the record, on July 17, 1955, electricity produced from nuclear energy was used to light and power the town of Arco, Idaho. The electricity was produced in the Boiling Reactor Experiment (BORAX) operated by the Argonne National Laboratory at the Atomic Energy Commission's National Reactor Testing Station, 20 miles from Arco.

I trust that you will wish to call this information to the attention of your readers.

MORSE SALISBURY

Atomic Energy Commission
 Washington, D.C.

A REVOLUTION IN RARE EARTHS

Costs down sharply... large quantities available

a report by LINDSAY

Today you can buy at \$50 per pound Samarium Oxide of 99% purity which in 1955 cost \$1825—a price reduction of 97%, almost unprecedented in the chemical industry.

All high purity rare earths are priced substantially below the 1955 levels. Price ranges for four oxides, over a three-year period, are shown in the graphs.

During 1954, there was a rapidly developing industrial interest in high purity rare earths which were available then only in small, laboratory-production quantities and at very high prices.

In 1955, Lindsay pioneered the first commercially installed ion exchange pilot plant with 40 six-inch columns for the production of rare earth oxides in purities up to 99.99%. As these materials became available, the response from industry demonstrated that much larger production facilities were urgently needed.

LINDSAY EXPANDED PRODUCTION

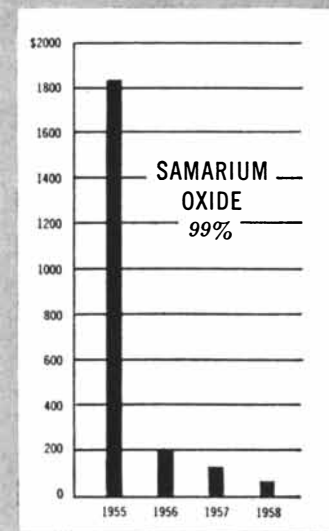
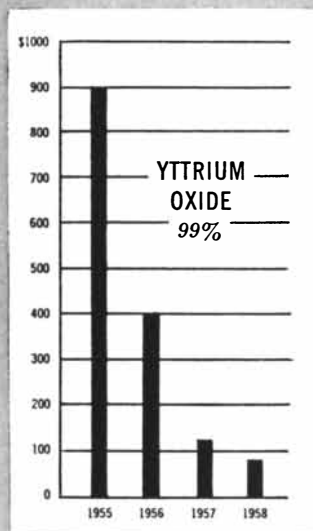
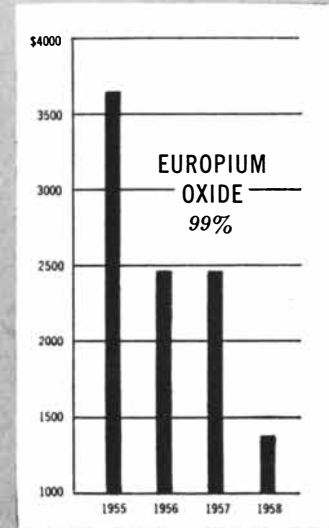
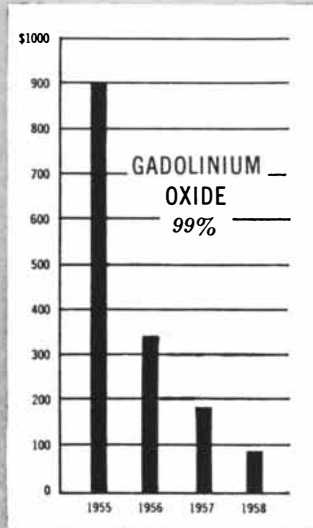
Consequently Lindsay immediately expanded its ion exchange plant and is now operating continuously more than 100 columns with large production units of eighteen-inch and sixty-inch diameters.

With large volume production, we can now make prompt shipments of high purity materials in quantities from a gram to hundreds of pounds.

Current prices make high purity rare earths extremely attractive and economically sound for a wide variety of chemical and industrial purposes.

We will be happy to supply technical data and information about availabilities, prices and industrial applications.

THREE YEAR DECREASE IN SELLING PRICE *in dollars per pound*



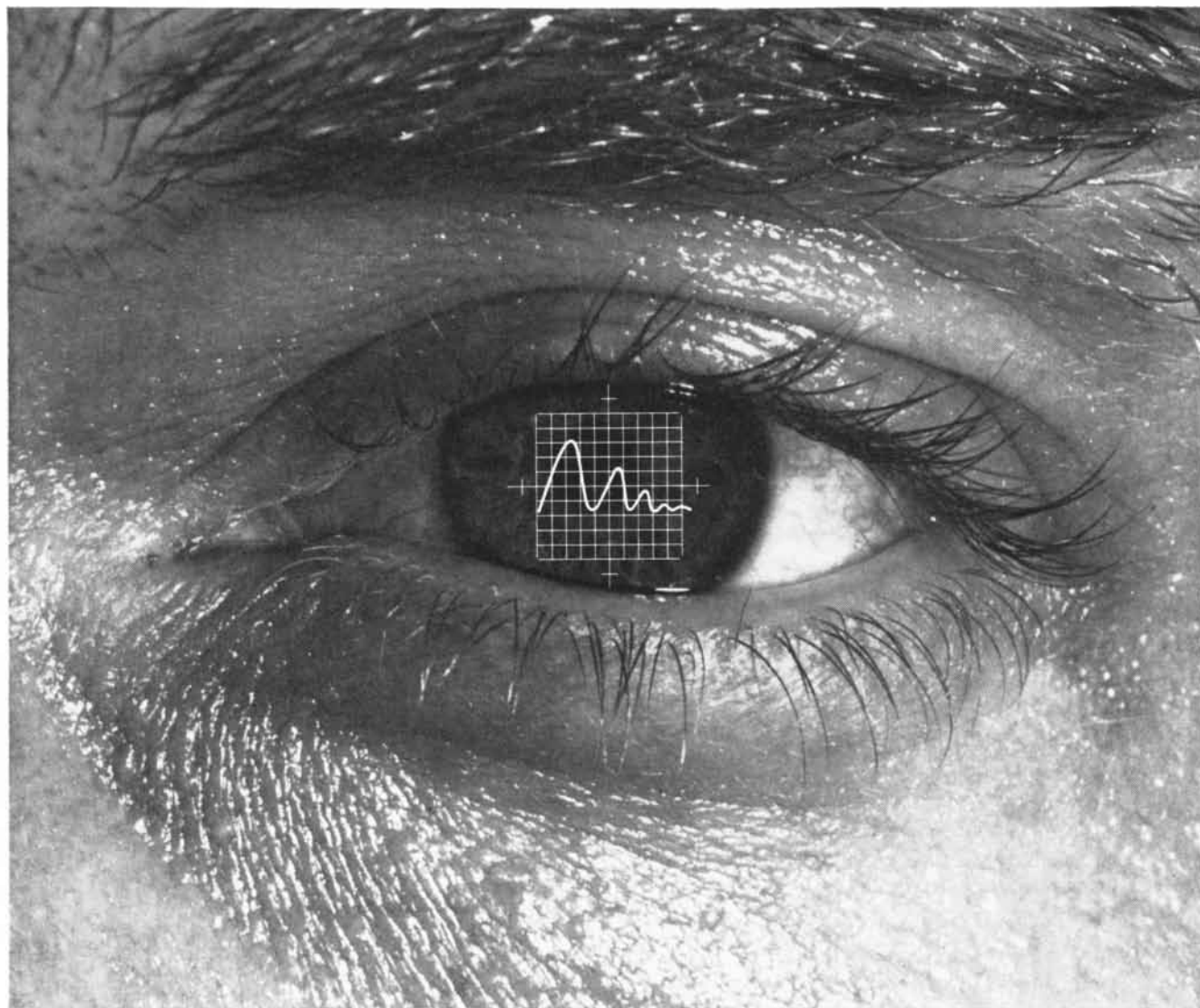
PLEASE ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO:

LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

World's Largest Producer of Thorium and Rare Earth Chemicals

264 ANN STREET • WEST CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

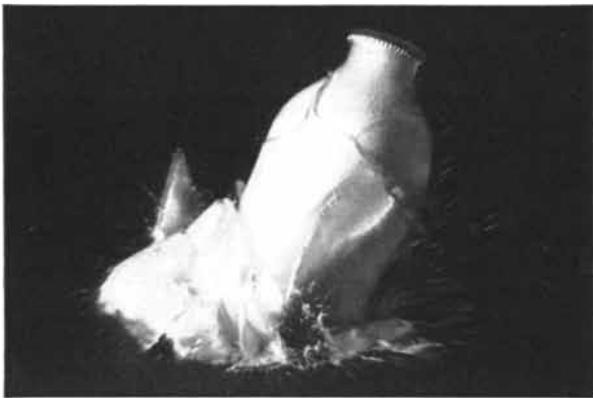
A long look at fleeting



phenomena

The wave-form reflected in this engineer's eye is a "transient"—elusive burglar of corporate profits.

Wave-forms like this are electronic tracings of fleeting physical phenomena, made visible on an oscilloscope. Invaluable to modern industry, they can be used to gather data on missiles in supersonic flight; or a tire blowing out at high speed; how to synchronize camera shutters; or improve the efficiency of electrical circuits—literally thousands of fact-finding jobs to improve the products of American industry.

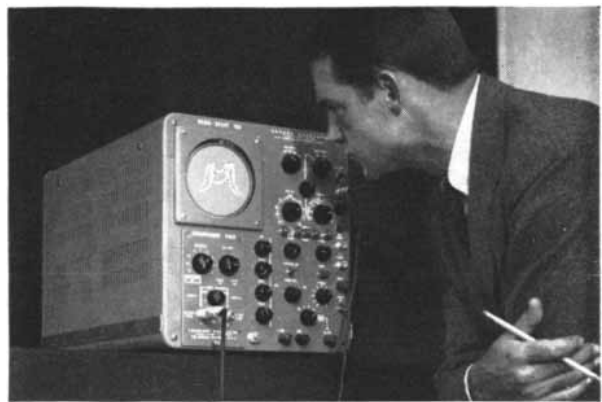


Lengthening the life expectancy of the widely used, much abused milk bottle by studying shatter-test transients, is typical of the ways in which the HUGHES Memo-Scope oscilloscope will save American industry millions of dollars.

But with ordinary oscilloscopes, the wave-form disappears in a matter of seconds—far too fast for study. This makes the pursuit and capture of elusive transients a costly, time-consuming job that exasperates the most patient researcher. Engineering man-hours accumulate so rapidly that testing and research costs can become a substantial drain on profits.

It was this problem that led HUGHES to develop the Memo-Scope® oscilloscope—a portable unit on which transients can be instantly "frozen" at the touch of a button. Thus captured, they can be retained indefinitely for study, or one-exposure photography.

The Memo-Scope oscilloscope is just one of the many advanced electronic systems and components designed and manufactured by HUGHES to provide American businessmen with the technology to continue their constant improvement in the production of useful products



Recently a HUGHES Memo-Scope sales engineer solved in 15 minutes a vexing research problem that had stymied a group of 4 senior engineers for 3 days. This actual case is typical of hundreds in our files at HUGHES.

and services. Our wide commercial and military experience is available to help you improve *your* future profit picture. Please write :

HUGHES PRODUCTS
Marketing Department, International Airport Station
Los Angeles 45, California

Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS

HUGHES PRODUCTS

© 1958, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

Copies EVERYTHING!

Consistently clear, jet black on snow white prints . . . Picks up pen signatures, all color inks, crayons, spirit-ink, rubber stamps, finest pencil or mechanical drawing detail. All are reproduced with photo-exactness and uniform clarity.



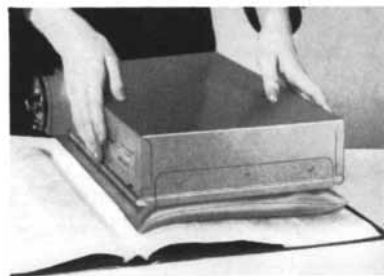
Copies ANYWHERE!

Compact carrying case, use in the field or office. No special skill required, no dark room—can be used under any normal surrounding lighting conditions. Does the finest reproduction in fast time . . . only 5 to 10 seconds for average exposure.



Copies ANYTHING!

Contoura easily copies all material from bound books (even both sides of a page), manuscripts, letters, newspapers . . . Acme visible files . . . has unique cushion which follows varied contour of pages or flat surfaces. Will print sections of large pages or drawings.



Contoura-PORTABLE

Eliminates errors of longhand copying, typing, proof reading. Contoura saves money and time in all fields . . . professional, business, and industrial. Permanent clear copies . . . Write for full data folder—

F. G. LUDWIG, INC.
1503 COULTER STREET
OLD SAYBROOK, CONNECTICUT

50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



JUNE, 1908: "The airship designed and built by John A. Morrell came to a sudden and disastrous end during its first test, which was held Saturday, May 23, at Berkeley, Calif. It consisted of a large pointed balloon 485 feet long and 34 feet in diameter. It was, therefore, quite the largest airship that has ever been built in America, and was even larger than the German dirigible of Count von Zeppelin. On account of the nose of the balloon being tardily released, the envelope was given an upward inclination toward the rear of as much as 45 deg., the result being that the gas rushed to this end with great impetus and struck against the top at that point with a pressure of about 30 pounds per square foot, or 30 times more than would be considered safe with a well-constructed balloon. The oiled cloth, of which the envelope was constructed, could not withstand the pressure, and it burst, whereupon the machine fell rapidly to the ground, carrying with it its 19 passengers, who were tangled in a mass of broken machinery, flapping cloth, and network. The passengers on board the ill-fated craft consisted of the inventor, eight engineers, five valve tenders, two photographers and their assistants, and an aeronaut. Strangely enough, none was killed, six escaping uninjured and several others with slight injuries."

"According to the theory which best accounts for the phenomenon of radioactivity, a certain proportion of the atoms of a radioactive body is transformed in a given time, with the production of atoms of less atomic weight, and in some cases with the expulsion of electrons. This theory of the transmutation of elements differs only from the dreams of the alchemists in that we declare ourselves, for the present at least, unable to induce or influence the transmutation. Certain facts go to show that radioactivity appertains in a slight degree to all kinds of matter. It may be, therefore, that matter is far from being as unchangeable or inert as it was formerly

thought; and is, on the contrary, in continual transformation, although this transformation escapes our notice by its relative slowness.—*Mme. Curie*"

"On the 9th of March, a number of aeronauts were assembled in Ghent, Belgium, and Santos Dumont, Farman and Archdeacon advanced the idea that an aeroplane would soon be able to cover a kilometer when mounted by two persons. M. Charron held the contrary opinion, and laid a wager of \$2,400 against \$1,200 with the three aeronauts that an aeroplane with two persons on board, one of whom weighed at least 132 pounds, would not cover the kilometer distance before the 10th of March, 1909. It is only three months since that time, and this performance has now been easily accomplished. Subsequent to this flight, Farman flew a short distance with Mlle. P. van Pottelsberghe de la Potterie, a young Belgian woman, as passenger. This young lady is therefore the first woman to fly in a motor-driven aeroplane."

"It is not stretching the limits of praise too far to say that the most brilliant success achieved at Panama is to be credited to the work done by the Army Medical Corps, under Col. W. C. Gorgas, in the extermination of yellow fever and malaria and the betterment of the general sanitary conditions. When the Medical Corps took charge, the Panama Canal had become synonymous with disease and death; but today, thanks to the system introduced by the Medical Corps, the zone of operations is as healthful as the average city in the United States."

"Within a short time a Marconi wireless station will be established on the roof of the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel in Philadelphia, so that guests may communicate with their friends at sea. If the plant works successfully, a similar one may be put into operation on the roof of the Waldorf-Astoria in New York."



JUNE, 1858: "Four years ago, F. Grace Calvert, an eminent English chemist, made the extraordinary statement before the Society of Arts that 'ere long, some valuable dyeing substances will be prepared from coal.' A few weeks ago he stood up before the same society



1948—Early “point contact” transistor.

The remarkable transistor observes its 10th birthday

In 1948, Bell Telephone Laboratories announced the invention of the transistor. In 1958, the transistor provided the radio voice for the first United States satellite.

To advance the transistor to its high level of usefulness, Bell Labs had solved problems which, in themselves, approached the invention of the transistor itself in scientific achievement.

First, there had to be germanium of flawless structure and unprecedented purity. This was obtained by growing large single crystals—and creating the “zone refining” technique to purify them to one harmful part in *ten billion*.

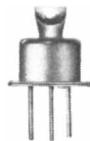
The “junction” transistor, another radical advance, spurred transistor use. Easier to design, lower

in noise, higher in gain and efficiency, it became the heart of the new electronics.

An ingenious technique for diffusing a microscopically thin layer on semiconductors was created. The resulting “diffused base” transistor, a versatile broadband amplifier, made possible the wide use of transistorized circuits in telephony, FM, TV, computers and missiles.

In telephony the transistor began its career in the Direct Distance Dialing system which sends called telephone numbers from one exchange to another.

For Bell System communications, the transistor has made possible advances which would have been impossible or impractical a brief decade ago.

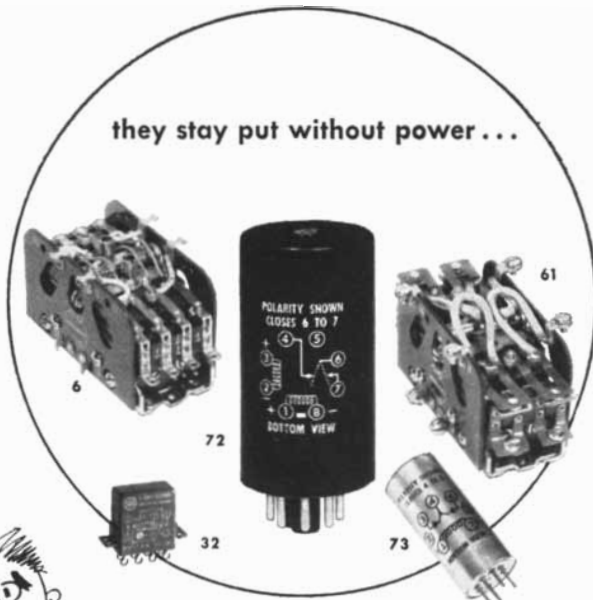


1958—Satellite transistor, incorporating 10 years of Bell Labs research and development.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



WHAT'S THE CATCH?

The catch or latching arrangement on all these Sigma relays is a permanent magnet. While this fact is not fraught with serious or far-reaching consequences, magnetic latching does have advantages worth considering. Since there are no triggers, catches or springs to wear out, magnetic latching relays do not fear early commitment to an eleemosynary institution. They do not continuously nibble a little stand-by power, adding their own little body warmth to the already stuffy environment; nor do power interruptions make them change position. What the armatures of these Sigma relays *do* do is stay where the last coil signal sent them, moving to the other fixed position only when a resetting signal comes along.



An up-to-date inventory shows that there are now five Sigma magnetic latching relays available, with the following distinguishing traits. **SERIES 6** will switch 2 or 5 ampere loads on inputs from 22 to 450 mw., with contacts up to 4DPT; useful in memory circuits, fast enough for follow-up systems, reliable latching contactor. **SERIES 61** is a modification of the "6", with DPDT contacts capable of switching 20 ampere loads on 225 or 450 mw. signals; small, considering its ratings. **SERIES 32** is the newest and smallest of the group; DPDT, measures 0.800" x 0.400" x 0.900" high, max., has pins spaced equally on 0.200" centers; price is low. **SERIES 72** is the most sensitive (0.3—2.0 mw.), and is designed for bounce-free, high speed switching. Sensitivity is adjustable, contacts replaceable. **SERIES 73** is a small hermetically sealed SPDT type for use in miniature devices and guided missiles. Dimensions $\frac{3}{4}$ " dia. x $1\frac{11}{16}$ " high. Contacts rated 1.5 ampere, sensitivity 6 mw. and 12 mw.

If any of these magnetic latching relays (Sigma Form "Z") offer the characteristics you're looking for, write for more data. If they don't, write anyway and tell us what you expect. Maybe one of us could be talked into making a small modification, so that a Sigma relay *will* work.

SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.,
40 Pearl Street, So. Braintree 85, Mass.

in London to demonstrate the truth of the above expression by showing them a beautiful purplish blue color, rivaling that of orchil. These colors, for there are many of them, have been prepared from the alkalis of coal tar by Messrs. W. Perkin and A. H. Church, two rising discoverers, and have been called nitroso-phenylene and nitroso-naphthylene, &c. The colors have been tried on silk, and found perfectly fast. Mr. Perkin's process is as follows:—He dissolves in water the sulphates of aniline, of cumidine, and of toluidine, and adds sufficient bichromate of potash to neutralize the sulphuric acid in these sulphates. The whole is left to stand for twelve hours, when a brown substance is precipitated, which is washed with coal tar naphtha and then dissolved in methylated spirits. This solution, with the addition of a little tartaric oxalic acid, forms the dyeing liquor of Mr. Perkin."

"A great tubular iron bridge is now being constructed at Newcastle, England, and will be completed in about two years, for the Egyptian Railroad, which crosses the Nile about midway between Cairo and Alexandria. The river there is 1,100 feet wide, and a steam ferryboat is now employed to do the business. It does not suit the go-ahead spirit of the Pasha. He was once detained for four hours by an accident to the boat, and he then gave Robert Stephenson orders to build this bridge."

"A few years ago, some members of the Royal Institution of Great Britain suggested that could a telescope be placed at a great elevation, say 10,000 feet above the level of the sea, the observer would be able to scan a greater distance than had ever been seen before. In accordance with this suggestion, Professor C. Piazzzi Smyth, Astronomer Royal for Scotland, amply provided with instruments, went to the Peak of Teneriffe, and the history of his observations he has just made known. Professor Smyth was accompanied by his wife, and a better assistant no astronomer ever had. They bivouacked on the top of Mount Guajara, 8,900 feet high, where the air was always calm, the temperature averaging 65 degrees, far above all clouds, and under a sky gloriously resplendent with stars. We have no doubt but that an observatory will be established on Teneriffe by some people or nation. We should like such a place to be cosmopolitan—open to the astronomers of the world; for the stars shine alike on all men, and know no distinctions of flags or nationalities."



How to write 10,000-cycle data on a pen recorder

A tape tie-in banishes frequency-response limitations and saves paper

We will cancel the laws of physics, throw out inertia, and behold here is a pen recorder writing out 10,000 cycles per second ready to read. Don't scoff. There is a way. Assuming visual data is really what you want, keep your eye on the oscillograph or pen recorder, and think of the tape recorder as an ingenious "frequency-response extender" or "data stretcher."

A SLOW-MOTION LOOK AT TRANSIENTS

When an aircraft manufacturer was having shock problems from the firing of an experimental plane's armament, nothing could be seen in real-time data. For a better look, shock waves were recorded on tape, slowed down, recopied and then written out in visual traces. A thousandth of a second was stretched out to a full second. The exact extent and nature of the shock pattern and its manner of transmittal through the plane's structure became clearly evident — and with it the design solution.

100-TO-1 DATA STRETCHOUT (and more)

Compared to any visual-trace recorder, an Ampex instrumentation tape recorder has virtually unlimited response. Frequency components as high as 10,000 cycles per second (and much more) are easily recorded. And tape has decided advantages too at 1000 or 2000 cycles. A tape speed of 60 inches per second captures any of these higher frequencies and has tremendous room for slowdown on playback. Reproducing the tape at 0.6 in/sec. reduces 10,000 cps. to a mere 100. Connect a direct-writing recorder to the tape recorder and 100 cycles response is all that you need.

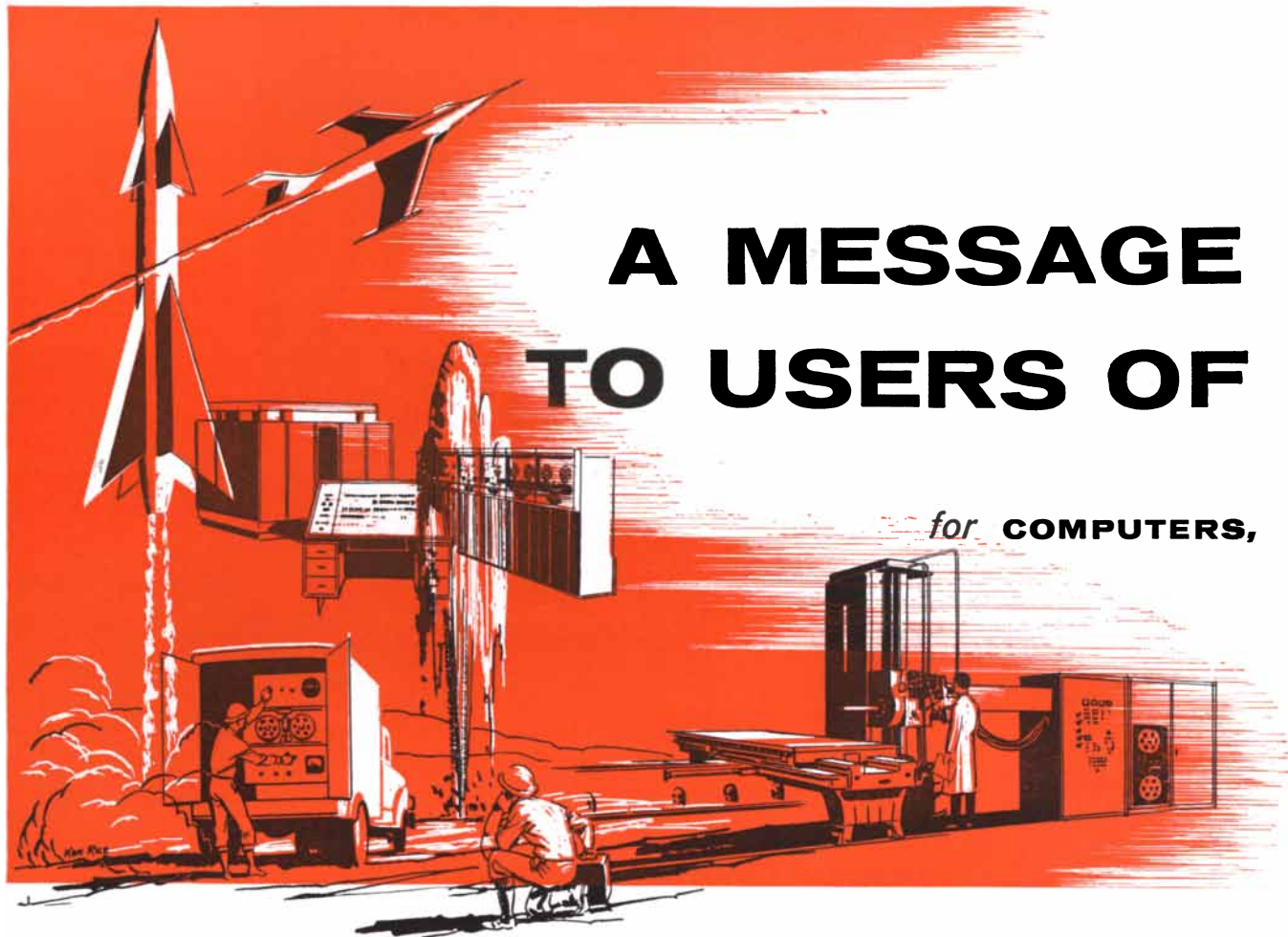
Actually Ampex has a wide range of tape speeds and tape slowdown ratios available. Tapes can be recopied once or even twice multiplying these ratios accordingly.

TYPICAL TAPE SLOWDOWN (OR SPEEDUP) RATIOS			
AMPEX MODEL	Basic speed ratio	First recopy	Second recopy
FR-1100	8 to 1	64 to 1	512 to 1
FR-100	32 to 1	1024 to 1	32,768 to 1
FR-1100 multirange (many versions available)	100 to 1	10,000 to 1	1,000,000 to 1

24 TIMES AS MUCH RECORDING TIME

On 5000-cycle data, an ordinary 10½" reel of 1-mil magnetic tape will record 24 minutes. On a visual-trace recorder writing 100 cycles per inch, a 250-foot magazine of expensive paper would last just one minute! When you record data first on tape, you will seldom recopy the whole test onto paper. With an oscilloscope or other scanning device, you find the important parts of the tape and copy as little as a few seconds onto the visual medium. The tape can be stored for future reference, cut into loops for analysis or can be erased and reused. It saves hundreds of feet of paper.

Because magnetic-tape data is an "electrical analog", it can also be used for automatic frequency analysis, computer input, simulation of phenomena and scanning, counting and correlating techniques. We have told the whole magnetic-tape story in a well illustrated and diagrammed 16-page brochure. For your copy, write Dept. S-13.



A MESSAGE TO USERS OF

for **COMPUTERS,**

When the science of magnetic data recording was first being developed, we realized that the quality requirements for this application were far more exacting than for the normal reproduction of sound. To meet these requirements, we developed and perfected type EP Audiotape — the *extra precision* instrumentation tape for all specialized magnetic data recording applications. Right from the start, each year has seen a substantial increase in our sales volume.

In part, these gains may be attributed to the general expansion of the market. But only “in part.” Purchases of this kind are not casually made. Engineers set up specifications carefully. They test and study product samples. And they continue to check quality constantly, even after they have made their selected purchases.

Therefore, we feel this business growth was won on merit — by providing something extra. That “something extra” is a superior product, plus thorough and efficient customer service.

We make mistakes, of course. There have been misunderstandings on specifications, and other minor set-backs. But these have been temporary. Over the twenty years we have been in business, we have managed to build an organization that has a keen interest in quality and a real sense of urgency in making deliveries on schedule.

The cases described here, typical of our experiences in this field, illustrate specifically what we mean.

CASE NO. 1 — A major aircraft manufacturer was having great difficulty with a huge new tape-controlled milling machine. The problems were traced to tape defects — oxide rub-off and excessive drop-outs. The tape failures persisted. Our local distributor and factory representative learned about the situation and we immediately air-expressed four reels of type EP Audiotape. They worked perfectly. Ten more reels were ordered. Again perfection. We sent our regional sales manager and a factory engineer to talk to their production men. It was agreed that some changes in reel specifications would be beneficial. Forty more reels of tape and 75 of the new empty reels were delivered within 20 days. Soon came another much larger order with scheduled delivery dates. All shipments made *on time!* The customer’s engineer told us, “Actually, we were going down for the third time when you people stepped in and saved us.”

CASE NO. 2 — For more than four years we have been supplying tape to one of the largest manufacturers of electronic computers. We got the original order after the computer maker asked all manufacturers of magnetic recording tape to submit samples for testing. After months of tests, they chose type EP Audiotape. The first production order was for many thousands of reels to be delivered over a few months’ period. Again, deliveries are being made on schedule, and all specifications are being met or exceeded.

OF IMPORTANCE MAGNETIC TAPE...

TELEMETERING, SEISMOGRAPHY, AUTOMATION

Here's how others have already solved the same problems of tape quality and service that you may be faced with right now

CASE NO. 3—Another electronic computer manufacturer came to us with a special problem. After analyzing the machine, our engineers recommended a different base material and oxide formulation than his previous tape supplier had been using. We supplied sample reels of EP Audiotape to these specifications. The customer tested the tape and found that his problem was solved. He placed three orders for a large number of reels. The third order was extremely rush. We met the challenge by putting the shipment on a through night bus. The next morning our sleepy-eyed local salesman met the bus and made prompt delivery in his car.

CASE NO. 4—One of our most important customers since 1950 has been a key missile launching and testing base. They selected type EP Audiotape only after very critical tests of all available instrumentation tapes. So they were well satisfied with *quality*. Our test on *service* was provided quite unexpectedly one morning when we got a frantic phone call. New tests were being started. Would the order they had previously placed arrive there on time? We took no chances. Even though the order was en route by truck, we immediately

sent extra reels by air express. They got there in plenty of time to meet the shooting schedule.

CASE NO. 5—When the chief engineer of a large insurance company installed an electronic computer section, he wanted to be sure that he protected his new investment with the best magnetic tape. He asked salesmen from all major tape manufacturers to submit samples for testing. All sample tapes were used on the transports for at least a month. The results of the test were clear: type EP Audiotape was chosen. The chief engineer wrote us: "To obtain the optimum reliability and performance from our computing system we need the oxide dust-free coating, uniform signal output level correct in both directions of travel, and high precision reels which you supply. Keep up the good work!" He later reported these findings in a paper presented to a regional computer users group.

* * *

Whether your tape requirements are unique or standard, whether your needs are large or small, we'll be happy to work with you and to see that you get the best possible magnetic recording tape for your specific application.

AUDIO DEVICES, Inc.

444 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y.

In Hollywood: 840 N. Fairfax Ave. • In Chicago: 5428 Milwaukee Ave.

Export Dept.: 13 East 40th St., N. Y., 16 • Cables "ARLAB" • Rectifier Division: 620 E. Dyer Rd., Santa Ana, Calif.

digital computer research

A quiet revolution is occurring in the field of real-time computing and control systems. The Hughes Digital computer has already successfully invaded this one-time analog domain. The accelerating pace in smaller, lower power circuit-elements is rapidly widening the digital margin of superiority. An important part of the advancement in the digital control art is occurring in the Airborne Systems Laboratories at Hughes. There engineers are working in every phase of this exciting field. The comprehensive and balanced program includes:

Research in vacuum-coating of entire printed circuits

Logical design of small, high-speed, high capacity computers

Analysis and design of closed-loop control systems employing digital computers

Design of ultra-high-speed digital signal processing systems

Your inquiry is invited. Please write Mr. J. C. Bailey.

the West's leader in advanced electronics

HUGHES

Scientific and Engineering Staff

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
LABORATORIES

Culver City, California

THE AUTHORS

H. H. REMMERS and D. H. RADLER ("Teenage Attitudes") both work at Purdue University, where Remmers is professor of psychology and education and Radler is a science writer and editor. Remmers was born in Germany and came to the U. S. when he was eight years old. He attended the University of Iowa as an undergraduate and graduate student, receiving his Ph.D. in 1927. The next year he was made director of Purdue's Division of Educational Reference, the University's counseling and testing arm. He has held this post ever since. Lying awake one night in 1941, Remmers had the idea of divining the public opinion of the future by measuring the attitudes of today's teenagers. This knowledge, he decided, could furnish a yardstick with which to measure the actual effect of teaching on the outlook of future leaders. Remmers's idea led to the founding of the Purdue Opinion Panel, the first scientific study actually to ask teenagers what they thought. Radler studied humanities at Kenyon College, psychology at the University of Chicago and Japanese in the U. S. Army. He has edited a weekly and a daily, and written widely for magazines.

EUGENE M. LIFSHITZ ("Superfluidity") is one of the leading theoretical physicists of the U.S.S.R. This year he won the Lomonosov Prize of the Soviet Academy of Sciences for his theory of molecular attraction in solids. Now 43, Lifshitz graduated from the Kharkov Polytechnic Institute, then did research for several years at the Ukrainian Physical-Technical Institute before joining the staff of the Academy of Sciences in 1939. He is noted for his work in solid-state and low-temperature physics, and for his long collaboration with Lev D. Landau. One result of this collaboration is their seven volume work *Quantum Mechanics: Course in Theoretical Physics*, which is now being published in English.

J. HERBERT TAYLOR ("The Duplication of Chromosomes") will be a Guggenheim Fellow next year at the California Institute of Technology, where he will continue his work on the duplication of chromosomes. Now professor of cell biology at Columbia University, he has been using isotopes in biological research ever since high-resolution autoradiography was first developed in 1950. At that time he was teaching at the Uni-

versity of Tennessee and working as a consultant to the Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Taylor comes from Corsicana, Texas, was graduated from Southeastern State College in Oklahoma and acquired a Ph.D. in biology from the University of Virginia.

RALPH W. PHILLIPS ("Cattle") has studied livestock in Europe, the Near and Far East and the Americas. After completing 10 years in Rome with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, where he was deputy director of the Agriculture Division, he was recently appointed director of international organization affairs in the U. S. Department of Agriculture. A West Virginian, Phillips graduated from Berea College, then took a Ph.D. in physiology at the University of Missouri. After several years of teaching and government work he was put in charge of the animal genetics studies conducted by the Department of Agriculture. During World War II the Department of State sent him to China as an adviser on livestock problems.

THOMAS S. BARTHEL ("The 'Talking Boards' of Easter Island") was born in Berlin in 1923. As a consequence of his work as a cryptographer during World War II, he became interested in the decipherment of primitive writing systems. He helped to decipher the writing of the Mayas, then turned to the even thornier linguistic problem of the inscriptions on Easter Island's "talking boards." Barthel now teaches anthropology at the University of Hamburg. With the problem of the "talking boards" behind him, he recently undertook an expedition to Easter Island to study the island's other and more celebrated enigma—the question of how and why its people erected those great stone heads.

ERNST J. ÖPIK ("Climate and the Changing Sun") is an astronomer at the Armagh Observatory in Northern Ireland. An Estonian by birth, one of 10 children of a civil servant, he worked his way through high school and the Imperial University of Moscow by tutoring Latin and mathematics. Later he taught astronomy at Moscow University, the University of Turkestan, and the University of Tartu in Estonia, where he earned a Ph.D. and held the post of astronomer until 1944. When Russian troops entered Estonia, Öpik emigrated to West Germany, where he helped to found the Baltic University under the auspices of the British Military Government. He was Estonian Rector of this



AE's CLASS "S" RELAYS are used in the Martin MACE and in countless other applications in the fields of automatic and remote control. Send for Circular 1843.

This traveler's passport was stamped by Automatic Electric

There's over \$100,000 worth of technical guided missile—the USAF TM-76 Martin MACE—on its way — 45 feet packed with extremely complicated mechanism.

Yet among the launching crew, no fingers were crossed. Over and over again prelaunching tests were made—each with the speed of light. And the check-out equipment, activated by Automatic Electric's Relays and Switches, said all's well.

And, as the mighty traveler rises with gathering speed, other AE components within will help it to arrive on target—over 600 miles away.

Here's just one of the exciting new applications for the precise and utterly dependable equipment we

make for our parent company, General Telephone, and most of the 4,400 other "independent" telephone companies.

There are many other cases in a rapidly growing list of industries. Wherever automation is speeding and improving the quality of production—wherever new mechanical and electrical marvels are taking shape—you'll find our components getting first call.

Automatic Electric has rolled out the red carpet for Tomorrow. With a vast new plant holding 35 acres of facilities to double our production. With great new engineering research laboratories, staffed with challenging minds, to extend our horizons.

And, we hope, *yours*.

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC



Northlake, Illinois

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE**



Multi-exposure shot showing "PERMANENT" mounted prism being crashed into a piece of wood. Bond was not affected in any way. Your AO Sales Representative will perform this demonstration right before your eyes.



**YOU CAN PAY MORE
BUT YOU CAN'T
BUY BETTER...**

**AMERICAN-MADE AO SPENCER CYCLOPTIC
STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPES
START AT A LOW \$189.00***

This stroboscopic photograph shows the amazing holding power of the specially developed "PERMANENT" bonding agent used to mount prisms in the new AO Spencer Cycloptic Stereoscopic Microscopes.

This method of prism mounting means you can put your Cycloptic to extreme use... attachment to a vibrating production machine, rough and tumble field trips, even years of student handling... and still be assured of

positive, permanent prism alignment.

This careful attention to detail is typical of the thoroughness that marked every step of the development of this instrument. Enthusiastic users tell us we have achieved our goal of top quality at a low, low cost.

The entire AO Spencer Stereoscopic story is yours for the asking. Mail coupon below for handsome 36 page brochure which gives complete specifications.

*MODEL 56F-1, in quantities of 5 or more

**American Optical
Company**

INSTRUMENT DIVISION, BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

Dept. F178
Gentlemen:
Please send me AO Spencer Cycloptic
Brochure SB56-856.

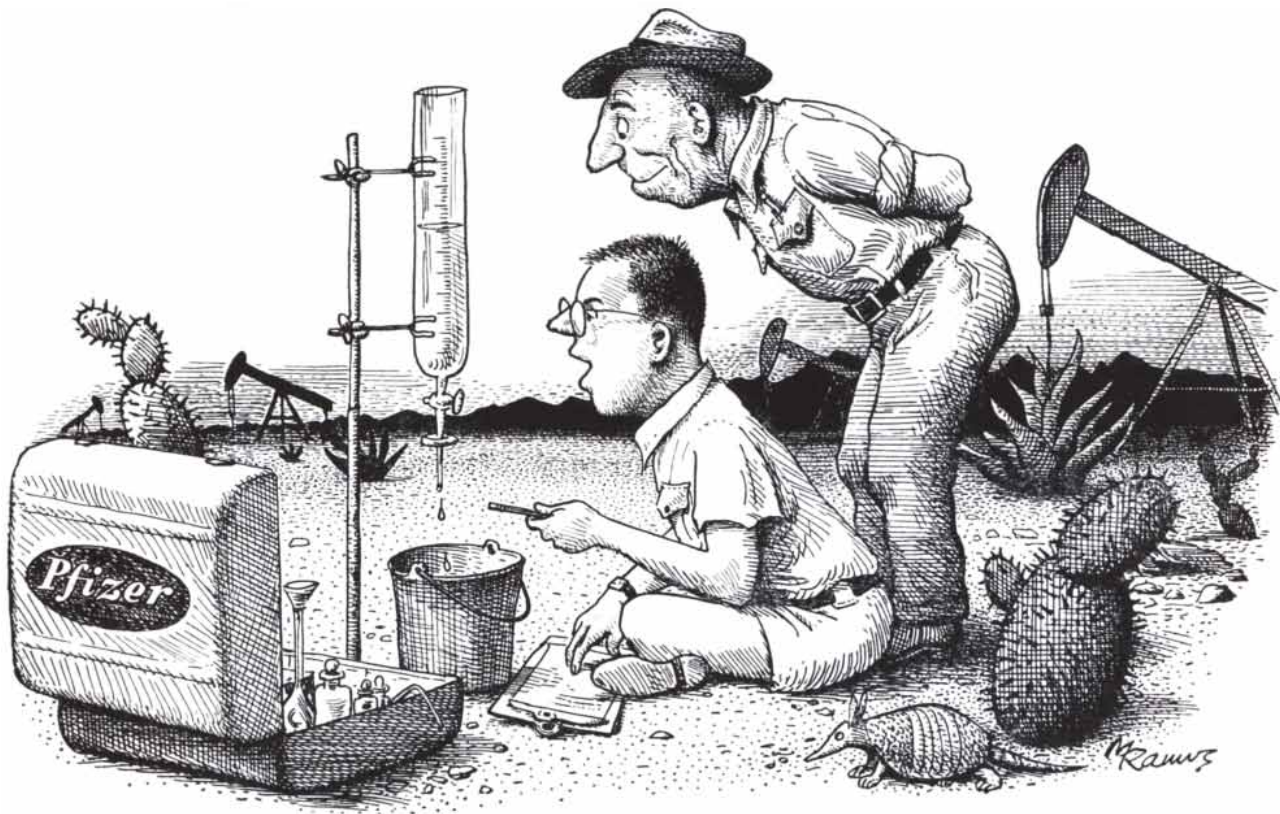
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

university until his appointment to Armagh in 1948. "My interest in astronomy was aroused at the age of 10," he says, "inspired by the enthusiasm of my elder sister and brother and by Camille Flammarion's writings. The problems of climatic change have also interested me from the beginning; as long as 40 years ago I felt that there must be a connection between terrestrial climate and the evolution of the sun." The latter interest was passed on to his younger brother, Armin Öpik, now Government Paleontologist of Australia.

DEWITT STETTEN, JR. ("Gout and Metabolism") is on the staff of the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases in Bethesda, Md. He is a graduate of Harvard College and received his M.D. from Columbia University in 1934. After an internship at Bellevue Hospital in New York, he returned to Columbia to earn a Ph.D. in biochemistry, then taught biochemistry at Columbia's College of Physicians and Surgeons and at the Harvard Medical School. Stetten has been at the National Institutes of Health since 1954, conducting research on muscular dystrophy, gout and other metabolic disorders.

ALEX BERNSTEIN and MICHAEL DE V. ROBERTS ("Computer v. Chess-Player") are respectively a mathematician and computer programming expert in the International Business Machines Corporation. Bernstein was born in Italy, graduated from the College of the City of New York, and studied medieval literature and industrial engineering at Columbia University. Roberts was born in England, graduated from the University of Manchester and acquired a doctorate in chemistry from the University of Cambridge. While he was at C.C.N.Y. Bernstein was U. S. inter-collegiate chess champion.

S. ULAM, who reviews John von Neumann's *The Computer and the Brain* in this issue, is research adviser to the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory. He was born in 1909 in Lwów, Poland, and received his D.Sc. from the Polytechnic Institute there. After his arrival in the U. S. in 1936 he lectured in mathematics at the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, N.J., at Harvard University, at the University of Wisconsin and at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. His mathematical work has been concerned with set theory, topology and functional analysis. In 1943 he went to Los Alamos, where he has done important work on thermonuclear reactions.



The Perfect Solution

(in a matter of sequestering)

“Lots of iron in your water,” said the eager college chemist. “Plug this filter disc. The test shows . . .”

“Plugging in secondary oil recovery’s something I’ve seen plenty of, son,” the veteran oilman broke in, “I was running waterfloods when you were pulling pigtailed.”

Undismayed, the chemist continued, “Look, a small amount of citric acid added to your water sequestered the iron, prevented . . .”

“Well I’ll be . . . Looks good to me, son. Ship me a carload of Pfizer Citric Acid immediately.”

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PFIZER “PROGRAM 20” – This summer, 20 college chemists will be making similar tests for water flood operators all over the Southwest.

The advantages of adding citric acid to injection water typify the versatility of **PFIZER ORGANIC ACIDS**. For sequestering or antioxidant problems which might be solved by a high quality organic chemical, think of Pfizer first. Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc., Chemical Sales Division, 630 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.



...sells more than 100 organic chemicals for food, medicinal and industrial uses.

Some bulk products of this Division are:

CITRIC, TARTARIC, OXALIC ACIDS AND SALTS • ASCORBIC ACID • CAFFEINE • VITAMINS • ANTIBIOTICS • PLASTICIZERS



Francis Bacon...on studies

“To spend too much time in studies is sloth; to use them too much for ornament is affectation; to make judgment wholly by their rules is the humor of a scholar. They perfect nature, and are perfected by experience, for natural abilities are like natural plants, that need pruning by study; and studies

themselves do give forth directions too much at large, except they be bounded in by experience. Crafty men contemn studies, simple men admire them, and wise men use them, for they teach not their own use; but that is a wisdom without them, and above them, won by observation.”

—*Essays 50. Of Studies, 1625.*

THE RAND CORPORATION, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

A nonprofit organization engaged in research on problems related to national security and the public interest

Teenage Attitudes

What are the beliefs, desires and problems of Americans of high-school age? The answer is sought through polls of 3,000 high-school students in all parts of the U. S.

by H. H. Remmers and D. H. Radler

What is today's younger generation really like? What is its prevailing attitude; what is it thinking; how is it likely to handle its own and the world's problems when it grows up? These are perennial questions to which past ages have never had any dependable answer. Nowadays, thanks to the development of public-opinion polling, we can look into the matter in a systematic way and arrive at rather reliable conclusions. Of course generalizations are always open to question. The teenagers of the U. S. are a heterogeneous group, with all sorts of opinions and attitudes. Paraphrasing Edmund Burke, we must grant that we do not know a method of drawing up a description of a whole generation. Nevertheless on a statistical basis we can paint something like a portrait of "the typical teenager." Scientific surveys of the nation's young people have made clear that their problems, beliefs and desires follow a characteristic pattern.

One of the authors (Remmers) started this study of adolescents in 1941. During the past 17 years his group at Purdue University has carried out more than 50 polls of samples of the U. S. teenage population. Last year we published a summary and interpretation of the results of the first 45 polls in the book *The American Teenager*. This article not only brings the polling results up to date but also gives us an opportunity to re-examine our conclusions and to clarify the interpretations set forth in the book.

Our samples of the younger generation have been drawn from the nation's high schools, which since the early 1940s have enrolled virtually all of the country's teenagers. Each sample consists of about 3,000 students, chosen to represent accurately all the high-school grades, the various sections of the country, rural and city dwellers and roughly the various family backgrounds. Aside from giving the correct statistical representation to these groupings, the samples are completely random. The poll questions are tested beforehand to make sure that they really ask what we want them to ask and that they will elicit uninfluenced answers; that is, the questions are made as semantically "clean" as possible. The subjects' responses are recorded anonymously. They are put on punch cards and tabulated and analyzed by computers.

The most significant place to start our examination of the results of these polls is to look at what U. S. teenagers list as their most common problems [see chart on page 29]. At the head of the list is the wistful plea: "Want people to like me more." And most of the things that 25 per cent or more of the teenagers list as problems express, in one form or another, the same sentiment. A majority of teenagers want to gain or lose weight or otherwise improve their appearance; they want more dates, more friends, more popularity; they get stage fright before a group, worry about their lack

of self-confidence. Their overriding concern emerges again when they are asked direct questions about their feelings with respect to approval by others. More than half admit that they try very hard to do everything that will please their friends; 38 per cent declare that the worst of all calamities is to be considered an "oddball."

Naturally these feelings carry over into behavior. Nearly all the teenagers say they disapprove of high-school students drinking—but a quarter of them admit that they drink. More than three quarters disapprove of smoking—but 38 per cent smoke. The whole matter is summed up in the comment of a teenage girl: "It's hard for a teenager to say 'I don't care to' when all the rest of the gang are saying, 'Ah, come on.'"

It is hardly necessary to point out that all this has a bearing on the problem of juvenile delinquency. In the high-delinquency slums of our big cities the average child is delinquent, according to police reports. Probably one of the most important factors making for delinquency is the need to be accepted as one of the gang; the "bad boy" may become that way because he wants to be "a good guy" in the eyes of his peers, particularly of the leader who sets the standards of acceptance as the head of the neighborhood gang.

But what should concern us much more is how the passion for popularity translates itself into an almost universal tendency to conformity among our

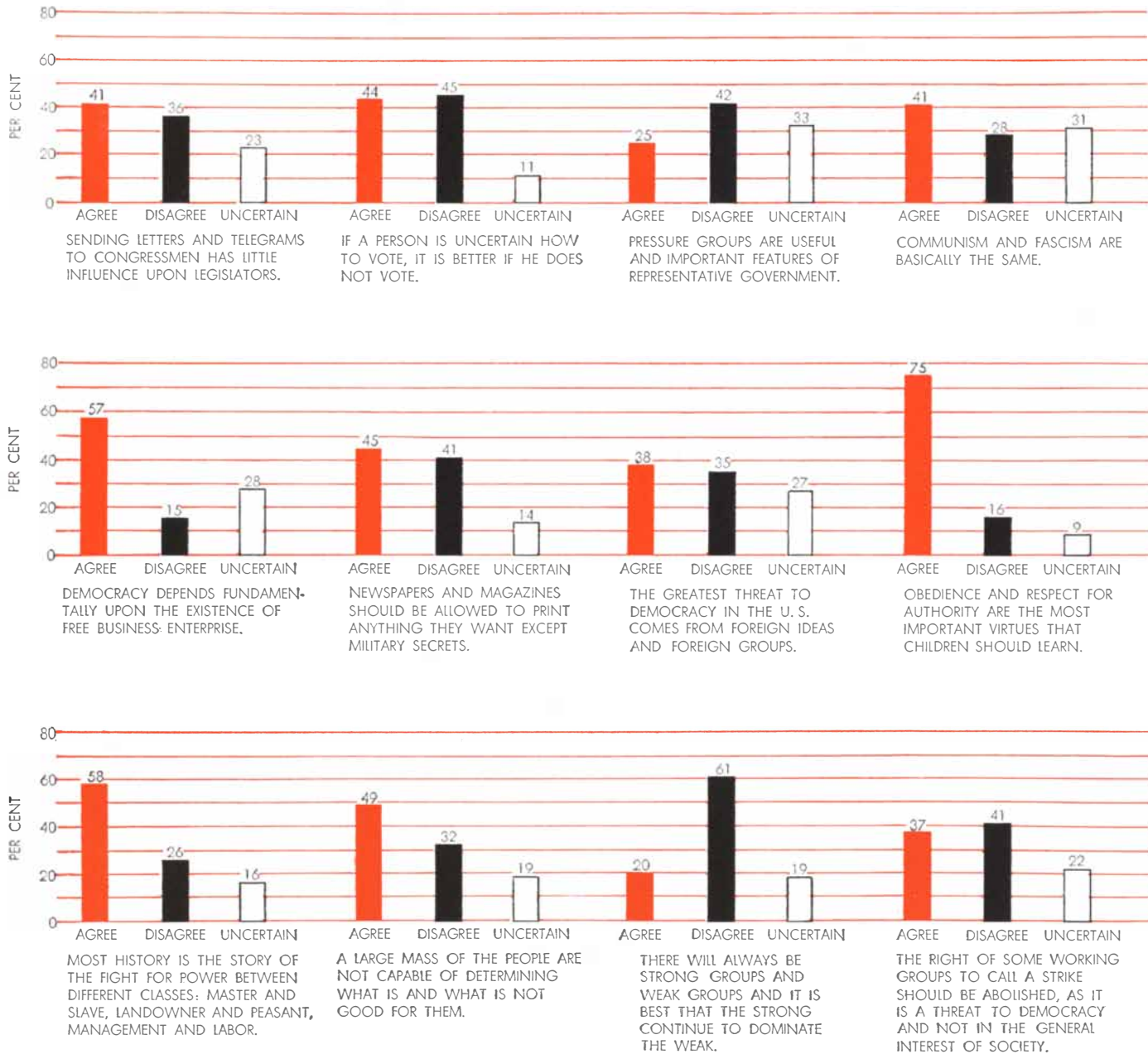
younger generation. It runs through all social classes. American teenagers show substantial class differences in many aspects of their behavior, problems and aspirations, but in their desire for popularity and their conformist attitude they are as one: low-income or high-income, their highest concern is to be liked.

This is the most striking and most consistent fact that has emerged from our polls through the 17 years. Poll after poll among our youngsters has given statistical confirmation of the phenomenon of American life which David Riesman, in his book *The Lonely Crowd*,

named "other-direction"—extreme sensitivity to the opinions of others, with a concomitant conformity. As a nation we seem to have a syndrome characterized by atrophy of the will, hypertrophy of the ego and dystrophy of the intellectual musculature.

This rather unpleasant portrait is an inescapable conclusion from the mass of data on the attitudes of the younger generation. More than half of our teenagers believe that censorship of books, magazines, newspapers, radio and television is all right. More than half

believe that the Federal Bureau of Investigation and local police should be allowed to use wiretapping at will, that the police should be permitted to use the "third degree," that people who refuse to testify against themselves should be forced to do so. About half of our teenagers assert that most people aren't capable of deciding what's best for themselves; fully 75 per cent declare that obedience and respect for authority are the most important habits for children to learn. On practically all questions of social policy the youngsters lean strongly to stereotyped views [see below].



SOCIAL ATTITUDES of teenagers are reflected by the bars in these charts. Below each set of three bars is a statement framed

by Remmers and his associates at Purdue University. Each bar represents the percentage of the teenagers polled who indicated that

Such answers may represent either unthinking responses or convinced and deliberate acceptance of an authoritarian point of view. In either case the picture is equally unhappy. The road to totalitarianism is the same length whether we walk down it consciously or merely drift down it. Unthinking conformity provides a setting which makes it possible for a demagogue to lead a nation into slavery.

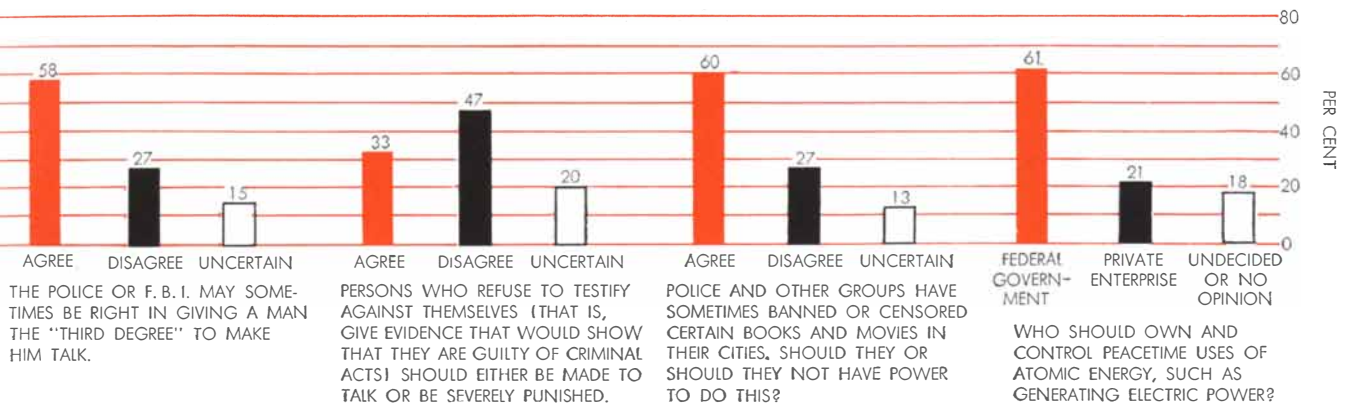
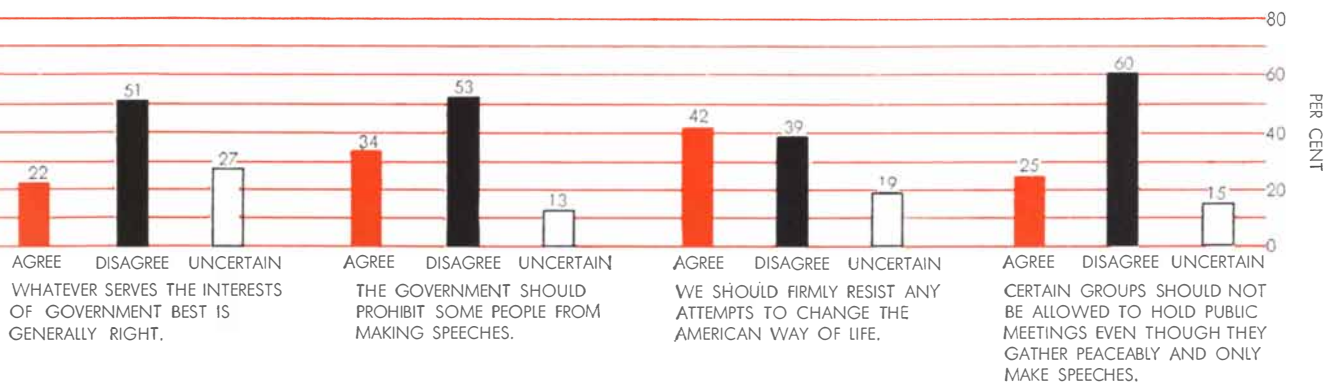
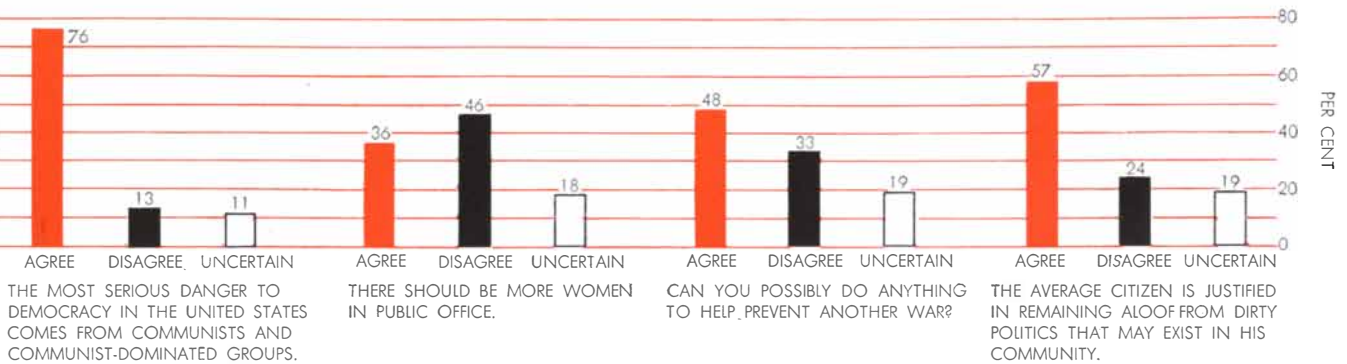
As individuals our nation's young people consistently value others' opinions above their own. Fewer than half claim that they think things out for themselves

and act on their own decisions. Only one fourth report that they often disagree with the group's opinion. No more than 18 per cent are willing to say that their tastes are quite different from those of their friends. Yet in spite of these admissions most teenagers declare that their freedom is not too limited.

Such soundings of the younger generation's attitudes uncover some of the roots of anti-intellectualism in the U. S. Almost three quarters of the high-school students believe that the most important thing they can learn in school is "how to get along with people." Only

14 per cent place academic learning first. In a recent poll of a representative sample of college students we found that the same attitude prevails at the university level: 60 per cent would rather be popular than brilliant; 51 per cent believe that students with low grades are more likely to be popular than those who get good marks; 72 per cent believe that development of a well-rounded personality is the main purpose of education; 71 per cent feel that personality counts more than grades when it comes to looking for a job.

The disdain for learning shows up



response to the statement. The 3,000 teenagers polled were chosen to represent all high-school grades, various sections of the coun-

try, cities v. rural areas, and family backgrounds. Only a few of the many statements tested in the poll are shown in the charts.

most sharply and most dismayingly in the attitude of teenagers toward science and scientists [see charts below]. Forty per cent of high-school students think that the earth is the center of the universe, and 63 per cent believe the earth's circumference is 125,000 miles! More than a third find scientific work boring; 25 per cent think scientists as a group are "more than a little bit odd"; about 30 per cent believe that a scientist cannot enjoy life or raise a normal family. In a poll in October, 1957—the month of Sputnik I—68 per cent of the teenagers said they would not like to be scientists. A majority asserted that scientists are likely to be radical, that they take no thought of the consequences of their work, that science should be restricted to physics and chemistry, that it is impossible to formulate scientific laws of human behavior. Most disquieting is the fact that views of this kind are just

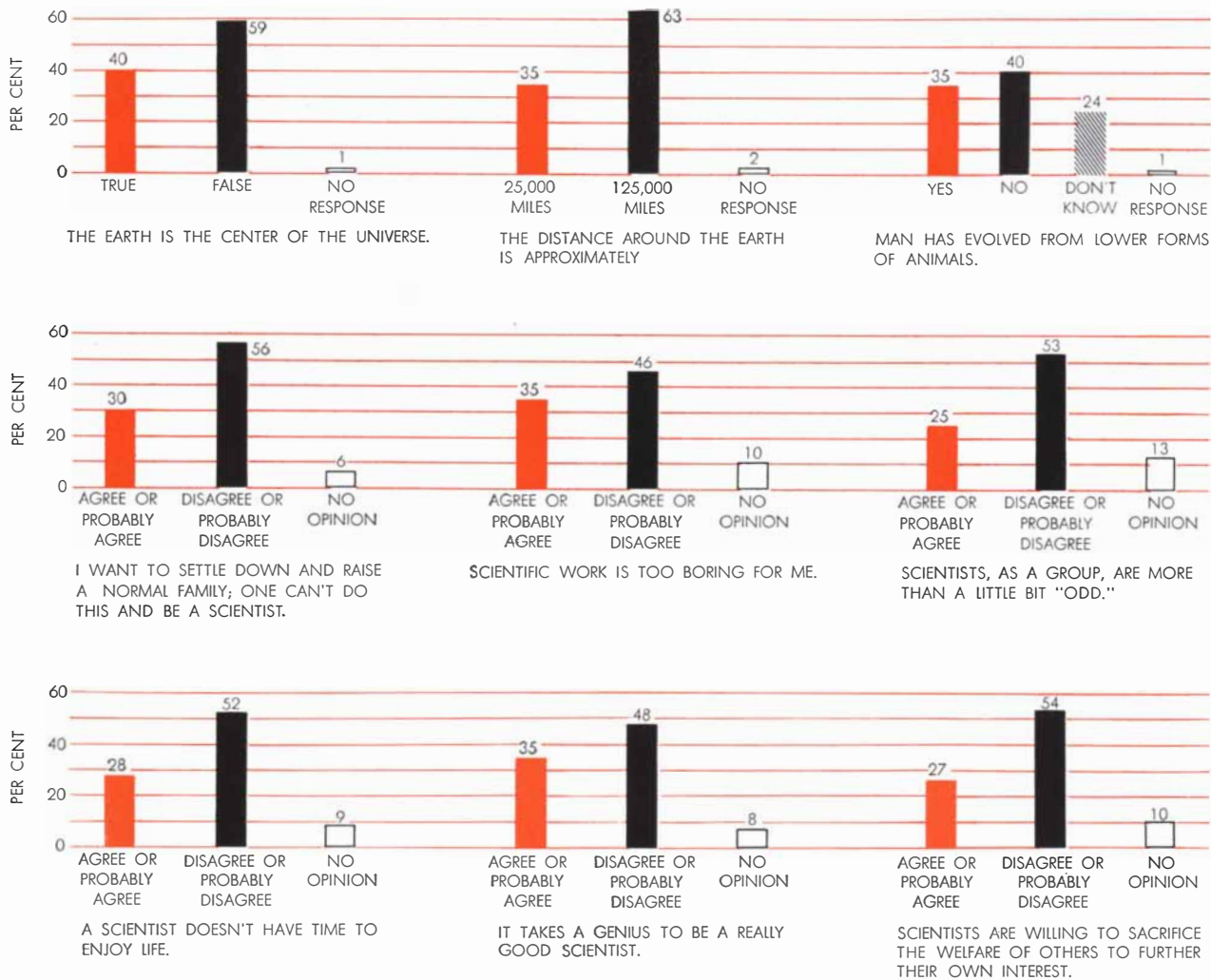
as common among students of high scientific aptitude as among those who have no interest in science. The climate of popular opinion among the nation's youth undoubtedly is keeping many able boys and girls out of science.

The current attempts to sell science on the basis of the benefits that flow from it seem to have sold the benefits but not the science from which they stem. Fully 90 per cent of the high-school youngsters agree that science has produced great practical fruits for mankind, but to most of them science has no appeal as an intellectual adventure. This attitude may well stem from the fact that the presentation of science by our schools and our press constantly plays "the one-note siren song of utility."

A need and craving to be liked, drifting with the crowd, conformity, a kind of passive anti-intellectualism—

these seem to be outstanding characteristics of the present-day younger generation as it has expressed itself in our polls. Many of the youngsters themselves make this comment. One teenager observed: "High-school children think too much about what the crowd does or thinks rather than what they actually feel inside themselves. They seem to feel that if they go along with the crowd, they will be more popular. . . . We need to worry more about the person we live with all the time, our own self, rather than to worry so much about others."

The present conformist spirit—demonstrably not confined to the younger generation—seems to us something new in American life. It reverses our history and the American ideal, which has been, above all, individualistic. The American tradition suggests that we have not been in the past a people who passively accepted dictation by the crowd or sur-



ATTITUDES TOWARD SCIENCE are suggested by the statements in these charts. Another response not indicated in the charts: When

asked in October of last year whether they would like to be scientists, 68 per cent of the teenagers polled said that they would not.

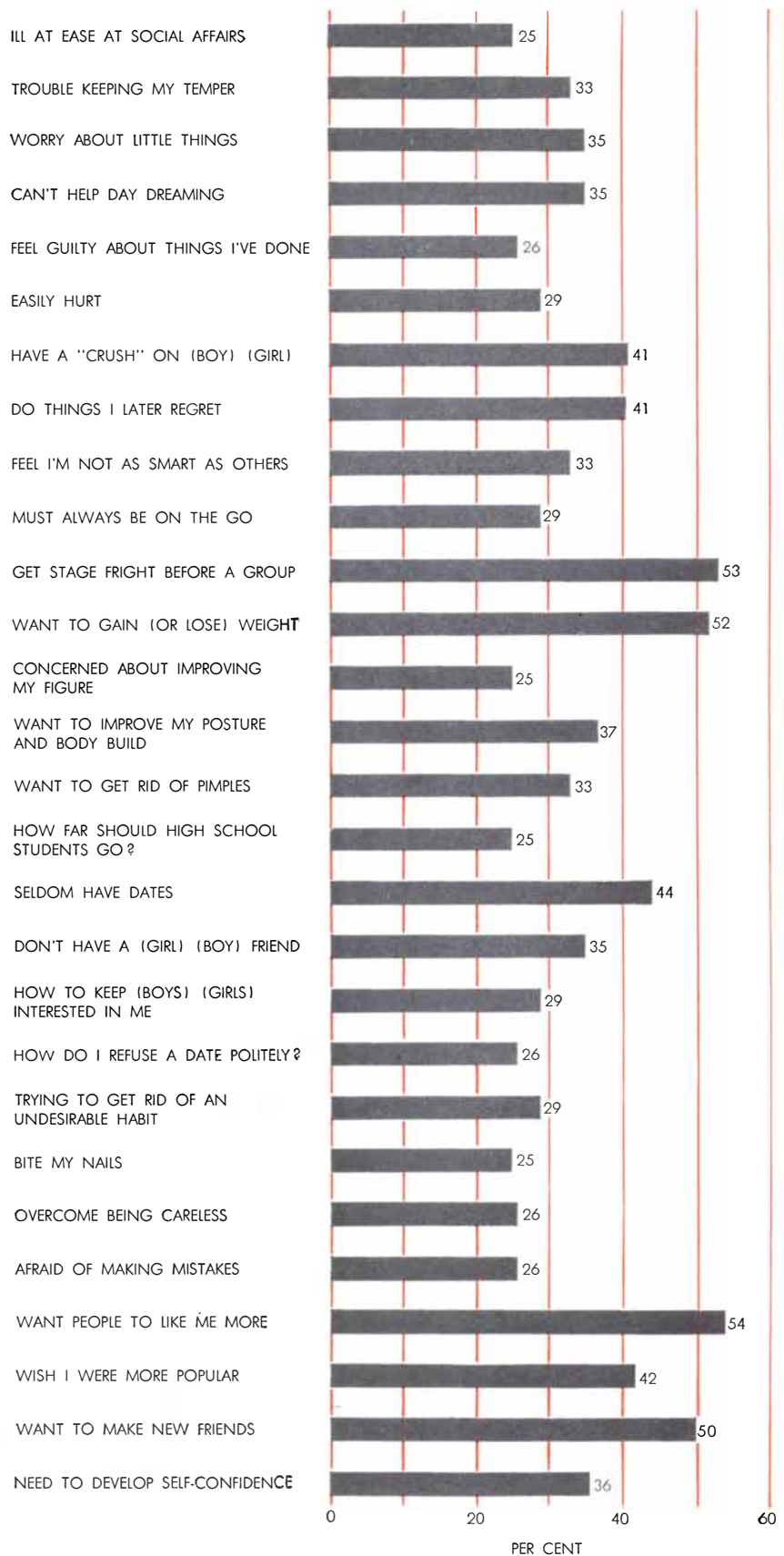
rendered the exercise of our freedoms.

We shall not attempt to analyze the causes of this shift; that is a task for historians and philosophers. But we can venture some comments on the aspects of our culture reflected in the polls of the teenagers. Their attitude derives in large part, of course, from their parents. Riesman asserts that "today's parents make children feel guilty not so much about violations of inner standards as about failure to be popular," *i.e.*, failure to get along with other children. He adds that the pressures of the home and school are re-enforced by our mass media. Vance Packard's book *The Hidden Persuaders* points out that modern advertising, dedicated to increasing mass consumption, deliberately bases its appeal primarily upon our need for identification with the vast majority. It inveigles us to purchase the products which are most popular—the most widely smoked or fastest-growing cigarette, the largest-selling automobile. Our economy, our uninsulated mode of life and our mass communications conspire to keep us under constant social pressure in our daily lives.

In recent decades we have seen the individual steadily depreciated even in intellectual pursuits. There is a rising admiration for "the power of the group mind." We have team research in science and "brainstorming" in industry. In every sphere group decision is replacing individual initiative.

In this light we must take a serious view of the tendency to conformity exhibited by the younger generation. In any circumstances it is always difficult for an adolescent to find himself. The teens are a time of transition, demanding adjustments to profound biological, emotional and social changes. Probably most parents today would testify from personal experience that the teenagers of our day are having an extraordinarily difficult time of growing up and finding themselves.

Ralph Waldo Emerson pointed out that the price of group agreement is descent to the least common denominator. As T. V. Smith and Eduard C. Lindeman remarked in their book *The Democratic Way of Life*, a democracy cannot afford to devalue "the finality of the individual," from whom "all things flow." In our view, the future of our democracy is not promising unless we restore a social climate which will reward independent thinking, personal morality and truly enlightened cooperation in place of going along with the crowd.



PROBLEMS AND DESIRES which most concern teenagers were explored by sentences such as those in this chart. Each bar indicates percentage of teenagers polled who responded.

SUPERFLUIDITY

When liquid helium is cooled to 2.2 degrees above absolute zero, it flows without friction. A Soviet physicist describes how this strange fluid exhibits the quantum properties of individual atoms

by Eugene M. Lifshitz

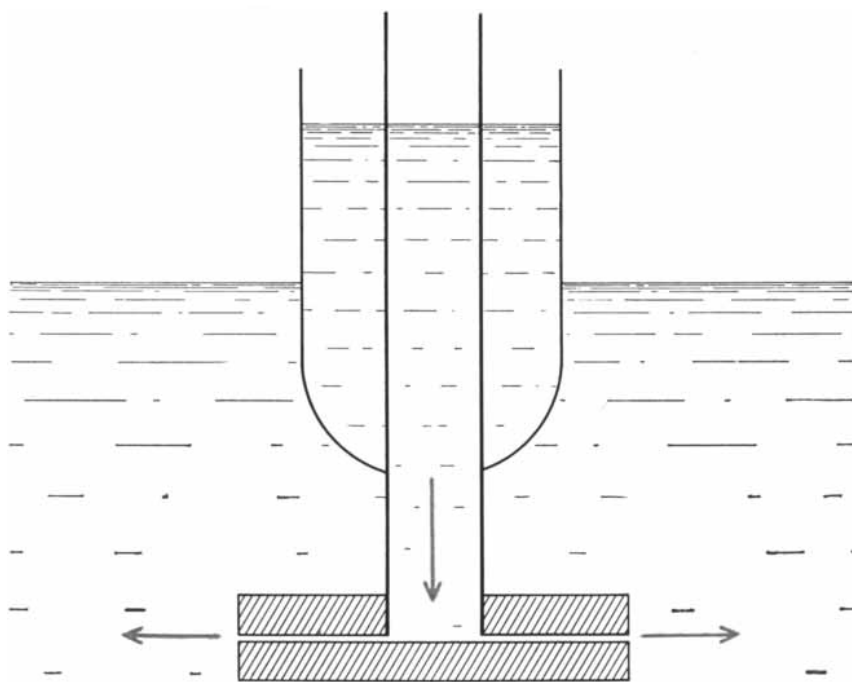
The history of physics is marked by breakthroughs into new, unexpected worlds of discovery. One such event occurred just half a century ago, on July 10, 1908, the day Heike Kamerlingh Onnes of the University of Leiden succeeded in cooling helium gas down to the liquid state. His breakthrough into this low temperature region, close to absolute zero, led to the discovery of two strange properties of matter, totally different from those familiar to us at ordinary temperatures. Both of these properties involve the phenomenon of "frictionless" flow. One of them, soon discovered by Kamerlingh Onnes himself, is superconductivity, the frictionless flow of electrons and the consequent complete disappearance of a metal's resistance to electric current [see "Superconductivity," by B. T. Matthias; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, November, 1957]. The other, not discovered until 30 years later, is the superfluidity of liquid helium, the frictionless flow of entire atoms, demonstrated in the liquid's ability to flow through the tiniest tubes or narrowest slits. Our understanding of this remarkable phenomenon is today almost complete. I have been asked by the editors of *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* to give a short survey of what has been learned about superfluidity, first discovered in 1937 by Peter L. Kapitza at the Institute for Physical Problems in Moscow.

Helium is the only substance which remains liquid under ordinary pressure at absolute zero; all others freeze to the solid state if sufficiently cooled. Now according to ordinary or "classical" concepts, at absolute zero all the atoms of a substance cease moving and occupy fixed positions within the body, thus causing it to become solid. The fact that helium remains liquid is the first indication that its properties can be under-

stood only in terms of the entirely different concepts of quantum mechanics.

As students of physics know, quantum mechanics is the peculiar system of laws that governs the properties of matter on the microscopic scale—the world of individual atoms and molecules. But in the case of liquid helium we can see matter displaying "quantum properties" on the macroscopic scale—that is, in its bulk or gross form, where we deal with an enormous number of atoms. We must pause to consider what this means. All gross matter possesses not only the ordinary properties with which we are familiar

but also fundamental quantum properties. At ordinary temperatures the random heat motion of atoms and molecules cloaks the quantum behavior of the individual particles, and matter exhibits only its familiar properties; that is, it obeys the rules of ordinary classical mechanics. The quantum theory says that if we reduce a substance to extremely low temperatures, so that its atoms' heat motions become very weak, the fundamental quantum properties of the substance should become observable. However, all substances except one solidify before the quantum properties



EXPERIMENT BY PETER KAPITZA demonstrated the superfluidity of helium II in its ability to flow through an extremely narrow slit between two highly polished glass plates. With the slit narrowed to half a micron, the flow of helium II quickly equalized the levels in tube and reservoir, while the flow of helium I through the slit was scarcely perceptible.

emerge. The single exception is helium: it succeeds in becoming a "quantum" substance before solidification. Once this has happened it need no longer solidify at all, since one of the principles of quantum mechanics is that the motion of atoms need not cease completely at absolute zero. Thus in liquid helium nature has made a "quantum liquid" available to physicists for investigation.

Helium liquefies at 4.2 degrees Kelvin (4.2 degrees centigrade above absolute zero). Upon being cooled to 2.2 degrees Kelvin, helium, although remaining liquid, undergoes another type of transition. It was first observed as an abrupt jump in the liquid's specific heat (*i.e.*, heat capacity). Because the graph showing this abrupt change has the shape of the inverted Greek letter lambda [see chart at top of next page], the point of transition (2.2 degrees) became known as the "lambda point." Liquid helium above this point was called helium I; liquid helium below it, helium II. It is the latter which was found to be a liquid with unique properties.

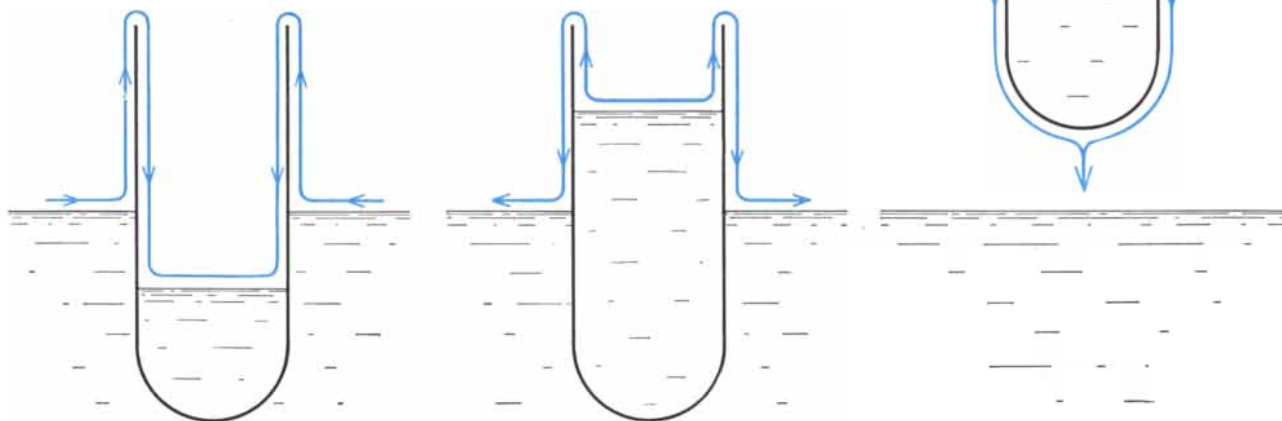
The first indication of these properties came in 1935 from the Kamerlingh Onnes laboratory. W. H. Keesom and his sister Miss A. P. Keesom discovered that helium II is an extraordinary conductor of heat. Experimenting with a

capillary tube filled with the substance, they found that heat traveled from one end of the tube to the other at an extremely rapid rate. Helium II appeared to be a far better conductor of heat than the best of known conductors under ordinary conditions: it conducted heat about 200 times faster than copper normally does. (The Keesoms' discovery, incidentally, explained an odd feature of helium II's previously observed behavior: liquefied helium, absorbing heat from its container, bubbles like boiling water, but when the liquid is cooled to the lambda point, it suddenly becomes perfectly still. The reason now became plain: helium II conducts heat away from the walls of the container so rapidly that no bubbles form at the walls, as they do in ordinary boiling. The liquid vaporizes only at its open surface.)

It was an attempt to explain helium II's remarkable conduction of heat that led Kapitza to discovery of its superfluid property. Why did heat travel so rapidly through this material? Kapitza suspected that the swift transport of heat in helium II was due not to any exceptional conductivity of the substance but to movement of the liquid itself, in other words, to what are called convection currents. If this was so, helium II must be extraordinarily fluid; in the terms of physics, it must have an extremely low

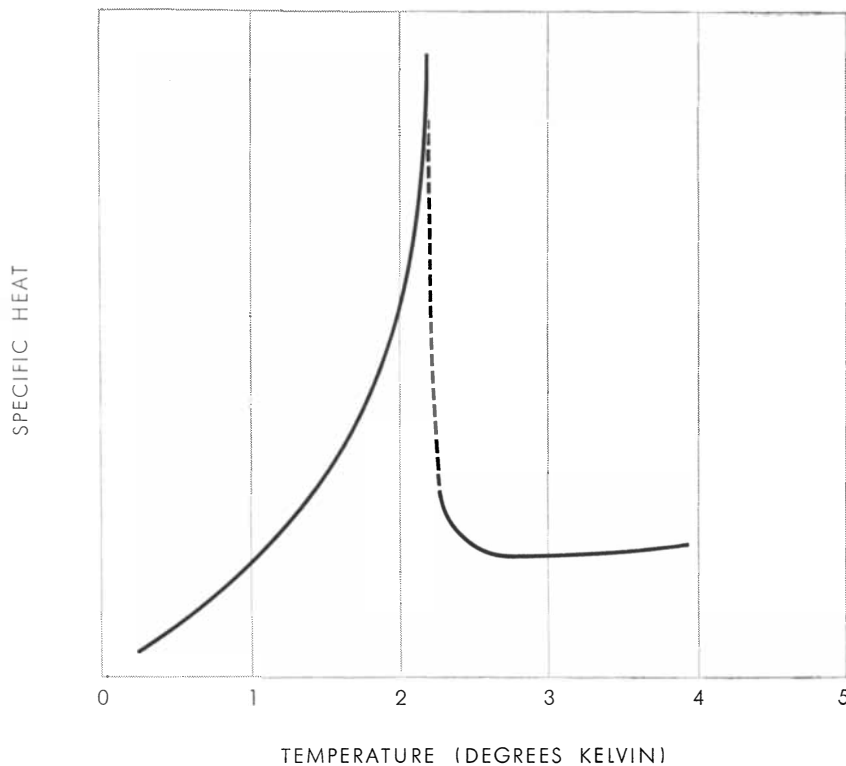
viscosity, meaning an extremely small internal frictional resistance to flow. The viscosity of a liquid is usually measured by letting it flow through a narrow capillary tube. In the present case, however, such measurement was found to be impracticable and it was necessary to devise a special apparatus involving the flow of a larger amount of liquid than is passed by a narrow capillary. Kapitza achieved success by letting the liquid flow between two polished glass disks forming a slit as narrow as half a micron (a fifty-thousandth of an inch). He found that whereas helium above the lambda point scarcely flowed through this slit at all, helium II passed through it very rapidly. In fact, he arrived at the amazing conclusion that the viscosity of helium II was less than a ten-thousandth that of hydrogen gas! On the basis of his measurements Kapitza daringly suggested that helium II had no viscosity at all, and exhibited a new phenomenon which he called "superfluidity."

Directly related to the superfluidity of helium II is the remarkable phenomenon of the "creeping film." It had been noted long before that, if liquid helium is poured into a flask separated into two chambers by a partition, somehow the two levels spontaneously manage to equalize in course of time. John

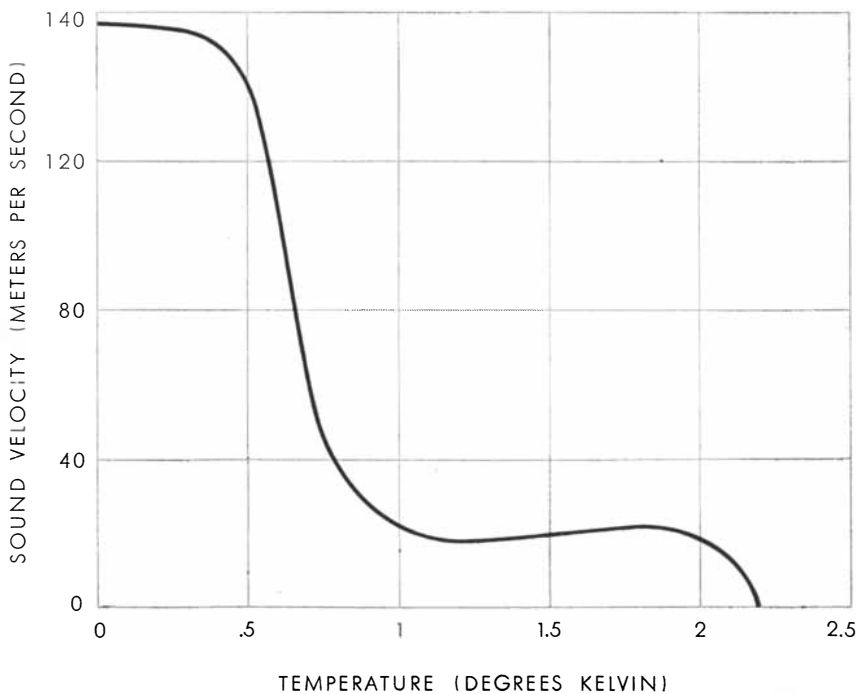


CREEPING FILM provides spectacular demonstration of the superfluidity of helium II. Any liquid that wets a surface forms a film. In the case of helium II, however, the film forms quickly and behaves more or less as a siphon along which the liquid flows. As

shown here, it will flow into a flask lowered into a helium reservoir (*left*) or out of it (*center*) or out of a flask withdrawn from the helium bath (*right*) to escape in the form of drops from its bottom. The velocity of this creeping film may be a foot or more per second.



LAMBDA POINT at 2.2 degrees Kelvin marks the transition of liquid helium from the fluid to the superfluid state. At this point there is a sharp drop in heat capacity of the liquid.



VELOCITY OF SECOND SOUND in helium II ascends at temperatures below 1 degree. The velocity of ordinary sound, at 240 meters per second, is hardly affected by temperature.

G. Daunt and Kurt Mendelssohn at the University of Oxford demonstrated by direct experiment that helium flows between the containers by means of a film, some millionths of an inch thick, formed on their walls [see diagram on preceding page]. The liquid in the film may travel at a speed of more than a foot per second. The propensity to form a film is in itself not a unique property of helium II. Such films are formed by any liquid which wets a solid surface, but the viscosity of an ordinary liquid is such that the film forms slowly and moves scarcely at all. Helium II is the only fluid which, owing to its superfluidity, forms a swiftly moving film.

Investigation soon disclosed other paradoxical features of helium II's behavior which were difficult to explain. For one thing, experimenters at Leiden and at the University of Toronto found that, although in its flow through a narrow slit it behaved as if its viscosity was zero, the liquid did show some viscosity, albeit small, in another experiment: when a cylinder or disk was rotated in the liquid, the fluid exerted a measurable frictional resistance to the rotation of the body.

Kapitza observed a still more puzzling phenomenon. It emerged in the course of some experiments on the transport of heat in helium II. Seeking to demonstrate that heat was transported via movement of the liquid, he used a flask with a movable vane suspended in front of its opening, so that any outflow of liquid would deflect the vane. He filled the flask with liquid helium and immersed it in a helium bath. When he heated the liquid in the flask (by shining light on a blackened absorbing surface in the flask), the vane was deflected, showing that a stream of liquid was flowing out. This gave a clear proof that the flow of heat in helium II involved some sort of movement of the liquid. But Kapitza was struck by a paradoxical fact. Although liquid flowed out of the flask, the flask remained full!

How could these paradoxes be explained? Here was a fluid which flowed as if it had no viscosity and yet showed a definite viscosity in certain experiments; it was a fluid, furthermore, which flowed out of a flask upon heating, as indicated by the deflection of the vane, yet its flow did not empty the flask!

In 1940-1941 an elaborate theory to explain superfluidity was advanced by Lev D. Landau at Kapitza's institute in Moscow. Some qualitative features of the theoretical picture were independently predicted by Laszlo Tisza at the Collège

de France in Paris (he is now at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology).

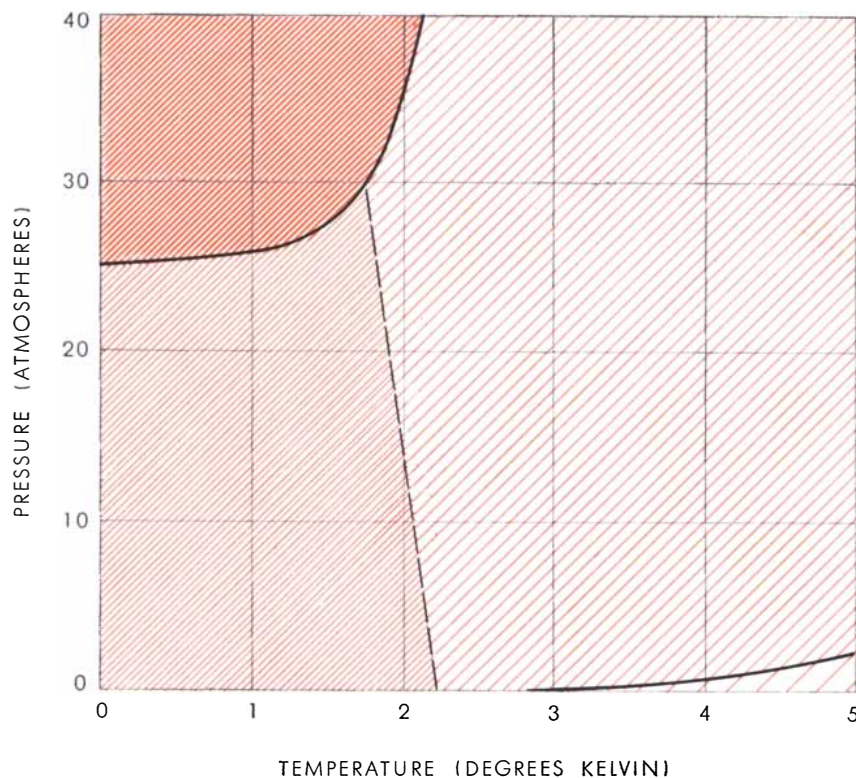
The theory is quantum-mechanical in its nature, and it rests upon concepts in quantum mechanics which are understandable only to a specialist in the subject. But we can describe the remarkable picture of what takes place in helium II in fairly simple physical terms. We must bear in mind, however, that description in terms of everyday experience cannot really picture the quantum world, which is beyond our direct observation.

Helium II, says Landau's theory, can undergo two motions simultaneously. This is, of course, a statement that defies common sense. In the case of an ordinary liquid, we are able to derive a complete description of its flow by measuring the distribution of velocities in one direction in a cross section of the stream. That is how engineers measure the flow of water in a canal. In the case of liquid helium, however, a complete description of its flow necessitates the knowledge of not one but two velocities at each point.

This situation can be visualized by an analogy called the "two-fluid model." It pictures helium II as composed of two liquids which can move independently "through" each other without any mutual drag. (In reality, of course, there is only one liquid; we must remember that the "two-fluid model" is an analogy.) The two types of motion in helium II have entirely different properties. One of the "components" moves as if it had no viscosity; Landau called this the "superfluid component." The other component moves like an ordinary viscous liquid and is called "normal."

But this does not exhaust the differences between the two kinds of motion in helium II. The most important one is that the normal component transports heat, whereas the superfluid motion is accompanied by no heat transfer whatsoever. One can say, in a sense, that the normal component is the heat itself. Thus the heat acquires a sort of independence in helium II; it separates from the mass of the liquid and acquires ability to move relative to a "background" which itself is at absolute zero. This is in radical contrast to the usual idea of heat as the chaotic motion of atoms, inseparable from the mass of a substance.

These concepts make it possible to explain the strange results of some of the experiments with helium II. To begin with, we can account for the paradox that liquid helium shows no viscosity in its flow through a narrow slit but does



PHASE DIAGRAM of helium shows its transition from the gaseous (*below solid line at right*) to the fluid (*to right of broken line*), the superfluid (*to left of broken line*) and the solid (*above solid line at upper left*) states in relation to temperature and pressure.

display frictional effects on a rotating disk. In the first experiment it is the superfluid component that flows freely through the slit, whereas the viscous normal component is held back and leaks through very slowly; this experiment demonstrates the absence of viscosity in the superfluid component. In the second experiment it is the normal component that is responsible for the friction on the disk; this experiment accordingly measures the viscosity of the normal component.

But we can now draw a further conclusion: Since superfluid flow carries no heat, flow through a slit may be said to filter out "heatless" liquid, leaving the heat in the container. In an ideally thin slit the outflowing fluid should be at absolute zero. In an actual experiment one may expect this fluid to have a lower temperature than that in the container, although not zero. An effect of this kind was observed as early as 1939 by Daunt and Mendelssohn. Kapitza himself was able to show that the fluid pressed out of a container through a fine filter had a temperature as much as three or four tenths of a degree lower than that left behind—a considerable drop for a liquid which had a temperature of only one or two degrees absolute to start.

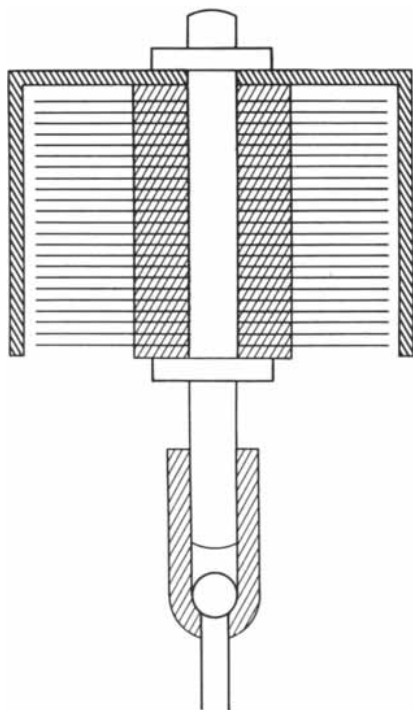
Landau's theory also explained, in equally simple fashion, the experiment in which Kapitza had caused helium II to flow out of a container and deflect a vane. The heat-bearing fluid that flowed past the vane, causing it to deflect, was the normal component; the flask remained full because a superfluid countercurrent flowed back in.

It remains to explain why this countercurrent did not, for its part, exert a force on the vane, thus counterbalancing the force exerted by the flow of the normal component. The reason is connected with another prediction of theory, the so-called "irrotational" character of the superfluid flow. The exact meaning of this word is not easy to explain in simple terms. What is remarkable is that as early as the 18th century the Swiss mathematician Leonhard Euler, who also worked in hydrodynamics, had predicted on theoretical grounds that the irrotational flow of an ideal nonviscous liquid past a solid body should exert no force on the body. Thus we arrive at a complete explanation of an unusual situation: With the normal component flowing in one direction and the superfluid component flowing in the opposite direction, one can say that there is no net motion of the liquid as a whole; yet the

vane is deflected, because one of the two components exerts no force.

An elegant experiment performed by Kapitza in 1940 confirms this explanation in a spectacular manner. He fashioned a tiny glass turbine with six bent capillaries radiating from it like the legs of a spider [see photographs on opposite page]. Immersed in a bath of helium II and heated by light, this turbine spun rapidly on its pivot, attaining speeds up to 120 revolutions per minute. This clearly evidenced the reactive force of the outflowing normal component. Kapitza now mounted a spider of silver wire on the turbine with vanes to oppose the outflow of helium from the mouth of each capillary. Because the reactive force of the normal component was offset by its push against the vanes, the spinning stopped. If the inflowing superfluid component could exert a force, the turbine would thereupon have begun to spin in the opposite direction. It remained motionless, in beautiful fulfillment of Euler's prediction and Landau's theory.

Landau's theory was verified in still another way. Since the superfluid component of helium II is capable only of irrotational flow, the theory predicted that the superfluid should not rotate as



IRROTATIONAL FLOW of helium II was demonstrated by rotation of stack of thin foil disks in a bath of the superfluid. The drag on the disks was much lower than would have been expected in a normal fluid.

a whole in a whirling container (the way water in a glass rotates when the glass is twirled). E. L. Andronikashvili at Kapitza's institute put this prediction to the test in an experiment using rotating disks to drag the liquid [see diagram on this page]. The rotation of the liquid proved much less than would normally be expected, indicating that only the normal component of the helium rotated, while the superfluid component remained at rest. This experimental device, moreover, made it possible to measure the relative amounts of the normal and superfluid components in a given quantity of helium II. The ratio depends on the temperature of the liquid, as the theory predicts. Above the lambda point the liquid is entirely normal. At the lambda point the superfluid component begins to appear, and its "amount" increases as the temperature drops further. At absolute zero helium II should become entirely superfluid.

Finally let us consider the phenomenon called "second sound"—a property of helium II which was predicted independently both by Landau and Tisza. The prediction was that two different kinds of waves, propagated at different velocities, could travel through the liquid. According to Landau's theory the two kinds of wave propagation arise from the fact that helium II is capable of performing two motions simultaneously. If both components of the liquid oscillate jointly—that is, if the superfluid and normal components move in unison in the same direction—a sound wave of the ordinary kind arises, such as normally travels through a liquid. But, says the theory, there could also be a second kind of wave, specific for helium II, arising from oscillatory movement of the two components in opposite directions, each passing "through" the other in an oscillation cycle. It turns out that this wave should travel through the liquid at another (in fact, a much slower) velocity than ordinary sound, and that therefore it should be detectable as a second signal.

The phenomenon proved, however, to be difficult to discover experimentally. The first experiments, performed at our institute in Moscow in 1940, failed. Sound waves generated by vibration of a piezoelectric plate were passed through a tube filled with helium II. But only one signal arrived at the other end: no second signal could be detected.

Reviewing the problem in 1944, I found an explanation for the failure of the experiments. Ordinary sound waves, as is well known, are propagated in the form of cyclical compressions and rare-

factions which move through the material medium (gas, liquid or solid). But analysis made clear that in the "second sound" wave, with the two components oscillating in opposite directions, there would be almost no compression or rarefaction of the liquid as such. Since a mechanical sound generator predominantly excites the compression and rarefaction waves of ordinary sound in helium II, the second sound turns out to be too weak to be detected.

However, these considerations suggested another way to detect the second sound waves. The opposed oscillations of the normal and superfluid components represent, in essence, oscillations of heat relative to the cold superfluid background. They should therefore cause oscillations of the liquid's temperature. It was natural to expect that such a "thermal wave" might also be radiated by a heater with oscillating temperature and that a heater of this kind might thus be made to serve as a second-sound generator. V. P. Peshkov of our institute performed the indicated experiments. They clearly confirmed the existence of second sound, in excellent agreement with the quantitative predictions of Landau's theory [see chart at bottom of page 32]. Second sound has since become one of the most important tools for investigation of helium II.

During the past 10 years Landau's theory has been developed further and has been supported by many experiments. Results obtained in a number of the world's low-temperature laboratories have generally been in splendid agreement with the theory. There remain, however, unanswered questions about superfluidity. Low-temperature physicists are particularly intrigued by the so-called "critical" phenomenon, which I have deliberately not mentioned hitherto. The point is that helium II does not actually exhibit superfluidity under any and all conditions. These properties are lost if the liquid is forced to move too rapidly (the critical speed depending strongly on the experimental conditions). Significant progress on this problem has been achieved during the past three years. The seed was planted by Lars Onsager of Yale University at a conference nearly 10 years ago in a remark on turbulence in the flow of fluids that was not particularly noticed at the time. The importance of this remark was later recognized by Richard P. Feynman of the California Institute of Technology, who then developed Onsager's idea. These authors presented convincing arguments for the notion that the critical

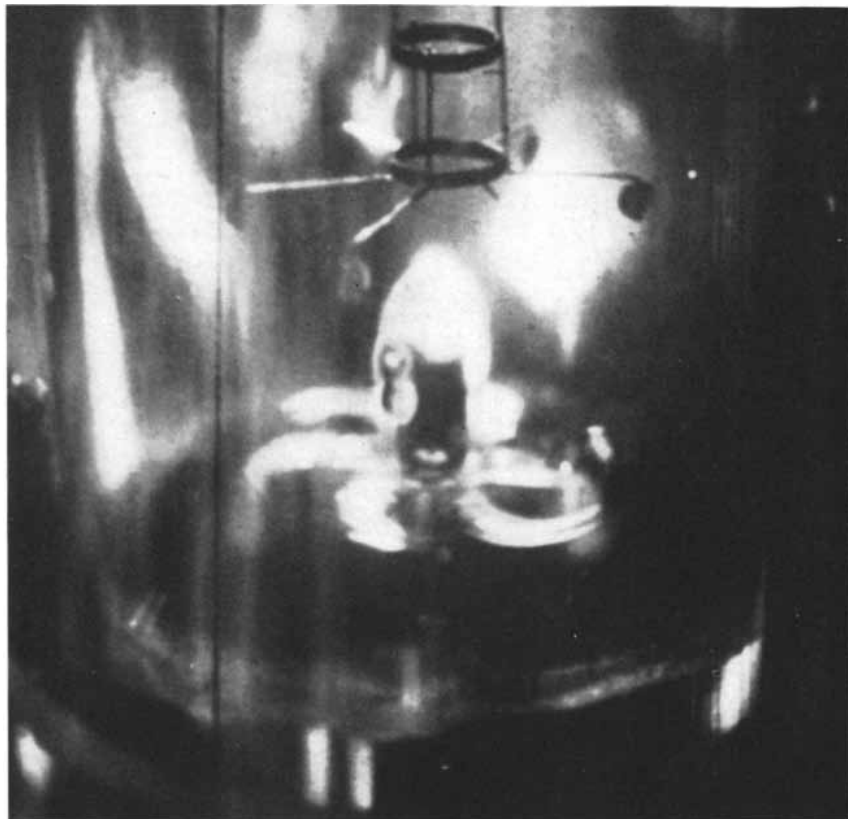
phenomenon is due to the formation in rapidly flowing helium II of a large number of microscopic vortices. In these vortices the superfluid component moves in a manner somewhat analogous to the way the air moves in a tornado. It would be difficult to detect such vortices directly, but H. E. Hall and W. F. Vinen at the Mond Laboratory in Cambridge have recently performed elegant experiments which give indirect evidence for the existence of the vortices, in particular the additional attenuation they induce in the second sound.

In concluding this short survey of the properties of helium II, I must return to the beginning of the article and correct a mistaken impression I may have created there. Helium is not a single substance; it exists in two stable isotopes, namely helium 4 and helium 3. As found in nature, helium is almost pure helium 4, and what has been said above refers to this isotope.

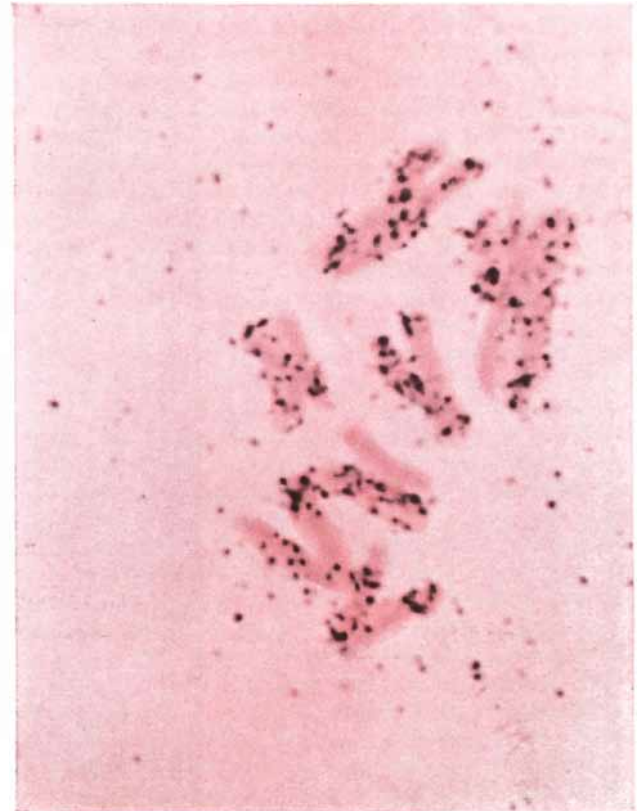
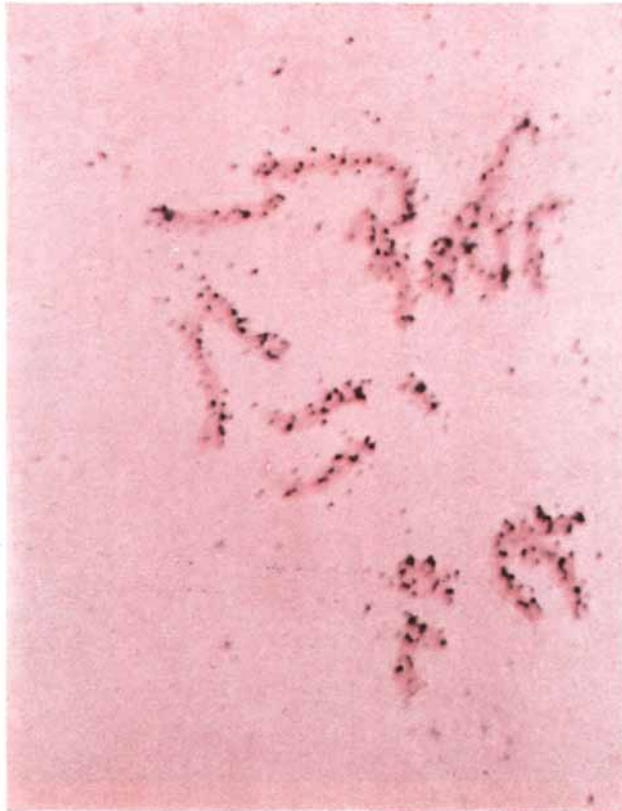
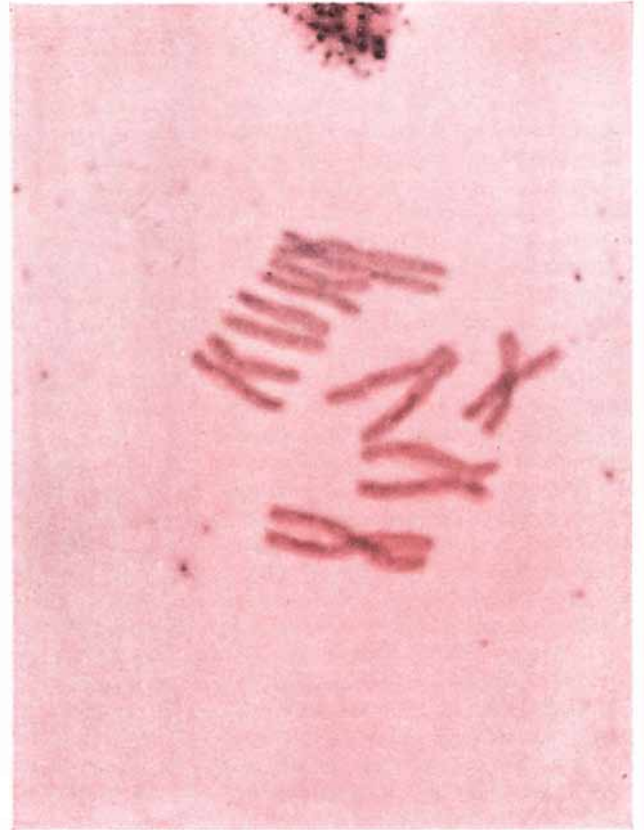
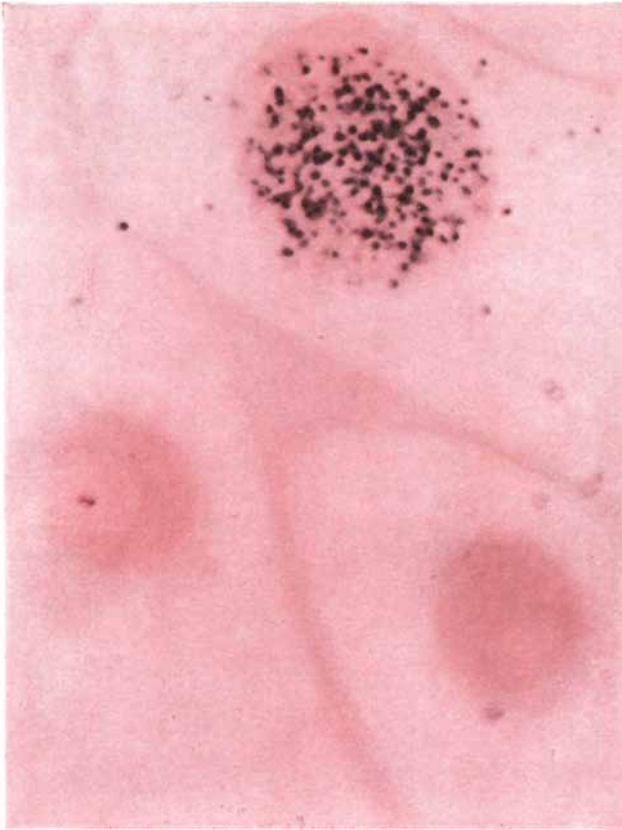
The enormous success of nuclear physics during the past decade has made it possible to obtain helium 3 in quantities sufficient for experimentation. In 1949 S. G. Sydoriak, E. R. Grilly and E. F. Hammel of the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory showed that helium 3 liquefies at 3.2 degrees Kelvin, and a new "quantum liquid" was made available to physicists.

The isotopes of helium differ in an extremely important way which is related to the fact that the helium-4 nucleus contains an even number of particles (protons and neutrons), whereas that of helium 3 contains an odd number. This gives the two substances radically different quantum properties. (In physical terminology the helium-4 atom is said to obey Bose-Einstein statistics, whereas the helium-3 atoms obey Fermi-Dirac statistics.) There is every reason to believe that all liquids composed of "Bose-Einstein atoms" can become superfluid. As for liquids composed of "Fermi-Dirac atoms," there are in principle different possibilities. Only by experiment can we decide what we are dealing with in helium 3, the only Fermi-Dirac liquid in nature.

Experiments first performed by D. W. Osborne, B. Weinstock and B. M. Abraham at the Argonne National Laboratory have shown that liquid helium 3 does not become superfluid. The properties of this liquid thus lie outside the scope of an article on superfluidity. But I wish to note that in helium 3 physics has been provided with a "quantum liquid" of a new type. Though its properties are somewhat less spectacular than those of helium 4, they are no less interesting.



HELIUM TURBINE designed by Kapitza consists of small double-walled flask turned upside down and hung on the point of a needle in a helium bath. Helium flowing from inside the flask through the six bent capillary tubes causes the turbine to spin when light is shined upon it (*bottom*). This motion is stopped when the six vanes above the turbine are slipped down to oppose the reactive force of the outflowing helium. Inflowing helium II which replaces outflowing helium exerts no force, and the turbine remains motionless.



CHROMOSOMES of *Bellevalia*, a plant of the lily family, are tagged with radioactive thymidine in experiment on duplication. Radiation from the thymidine strikes photographic film placed over the cells, producing black specks. The upper nucleus in the photomicrograph at top left has taken up the tracer material but its chromosomes have not yet become visible. Chromosomes at top

right completed their duplication before the cells were placed in radioactive solution and are not tagged. Those at bottom left duplicated once in radioactive solution. Both members of each pair are labeled. The chromosomes at bottom right duplicated once in radioactive solution and once after cells were removed. Only one member of each pair is tagged, except where segments crossed.

The Duplication of Chromosomes

It is generally assumed that the basic genetic material is DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid). How are the molecules of DNA arranged in the chromosome, and how do they make replicas of themselves?

by J. Herbert Taylor

In the search for the secret of how living things reproduce themselves, geneticists have recently focused on the substance called DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid). DNA seems pretty clearly to be the basic hereditary material—the molecule that carries the blueprints for reproduction. F. H. C. Crick and J. D. Watson have found that the molecule consists of two complementary strands, and they have developed the theory that it duplicates itself by a template process, each strand acting as a mold to form a new partner [see “Nucleic Acids,” by F. H. C. Crick; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, September, 1957].

The problem now is: How does this model fit into the larger picture of chromosomes? For half a century we have known that chromosomes, the rod-like bodies found in the nucleus of every cell, are the carriers of heredity. They contain the genes that pass on the hereditary traits to offspring. As each cell divides, the chromosomes duplicate themselves, so that every daughter cell has copies of the originals. How is the reproduction of chromosomes related to the reproduction of DNA? The question is being pursued by two approaches: from DNA up toward chromosomes and from chromosomes down toward the molecular level. This article will report some experimental studies of the behavior of chromosomes which have suggested a general model of the mechanism of reproduction.

Chromosomes take their name from the fact that they readily absorb dyes and stand out in strong color when cells are stained [see *photographs on the opposite page*]. They become visible under the microscope shortly before a cell is ready to divide. At that time each chromosome consists of a pair of rods

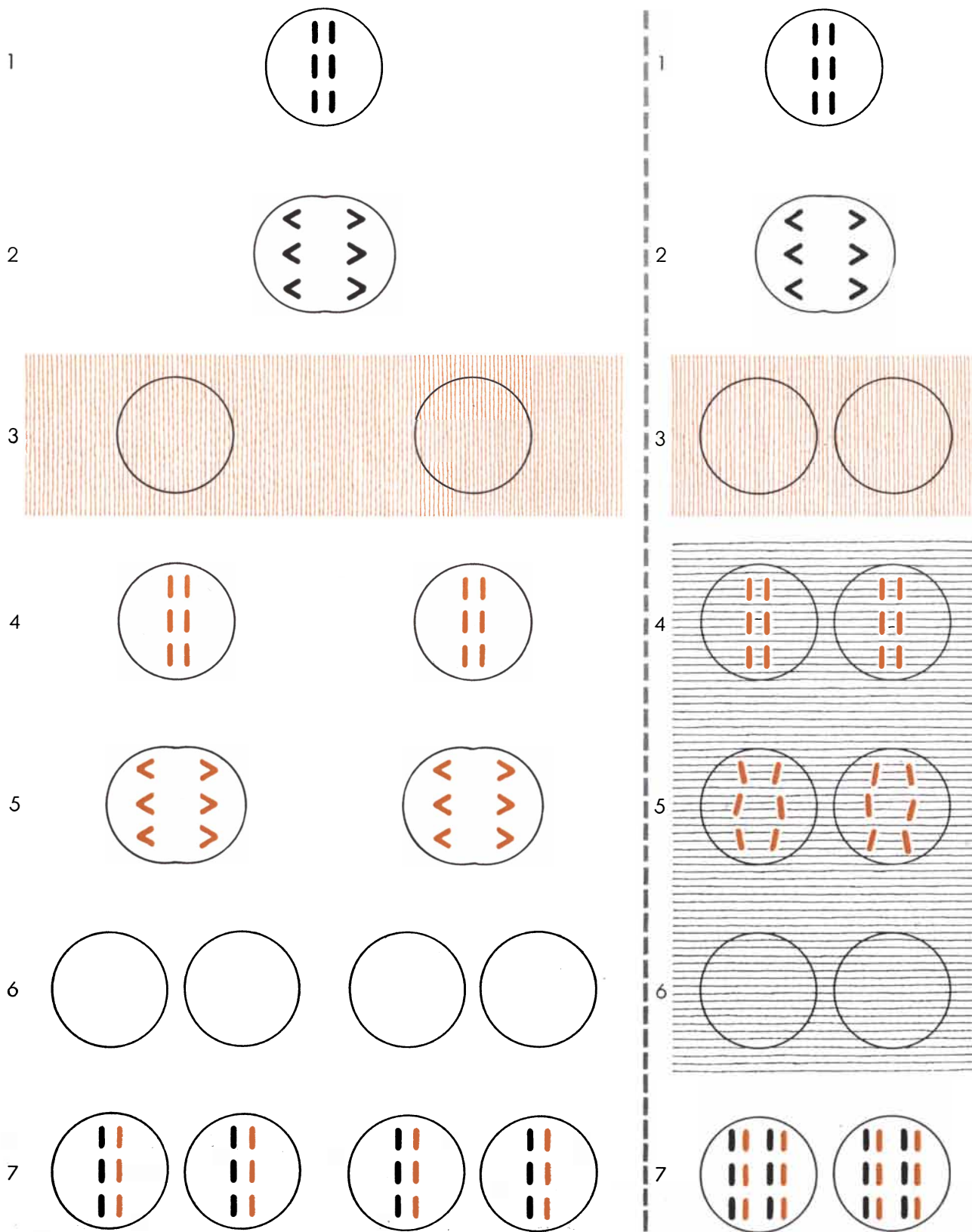
side by side. When the cell divides, the two members of the pair (called chromatids) separate, and one chromatid goes to each daughter cell.

In the new cell the chromatid disappears. Then as this cell approaches division, each chromatid reappears, now

twinned with a new partner. It has made a copy of itself for the destined daughter cell. There are two possible ways it may have done this: (1) by staying intact (even though invisible in the microscope) and acting as a template, or (2) by breaking down and generating small



DOUBLE COILED STRUCTURE of a chromosome can be seen in this photomicrograph, the magnification of which is about 4,000 diameters. Chromosome was partly unwound by treatment with dilute potassium cyanide. The chromosome is from a cell of the Easter lily.



DUPLICATION CYCLES in tracer experiment are diagrammed schematically. Cells to left of the vertical broken line are allowed to divide normally. Those to the right are prevented from dividing when they are placed in colchicine (*black shading*), but their

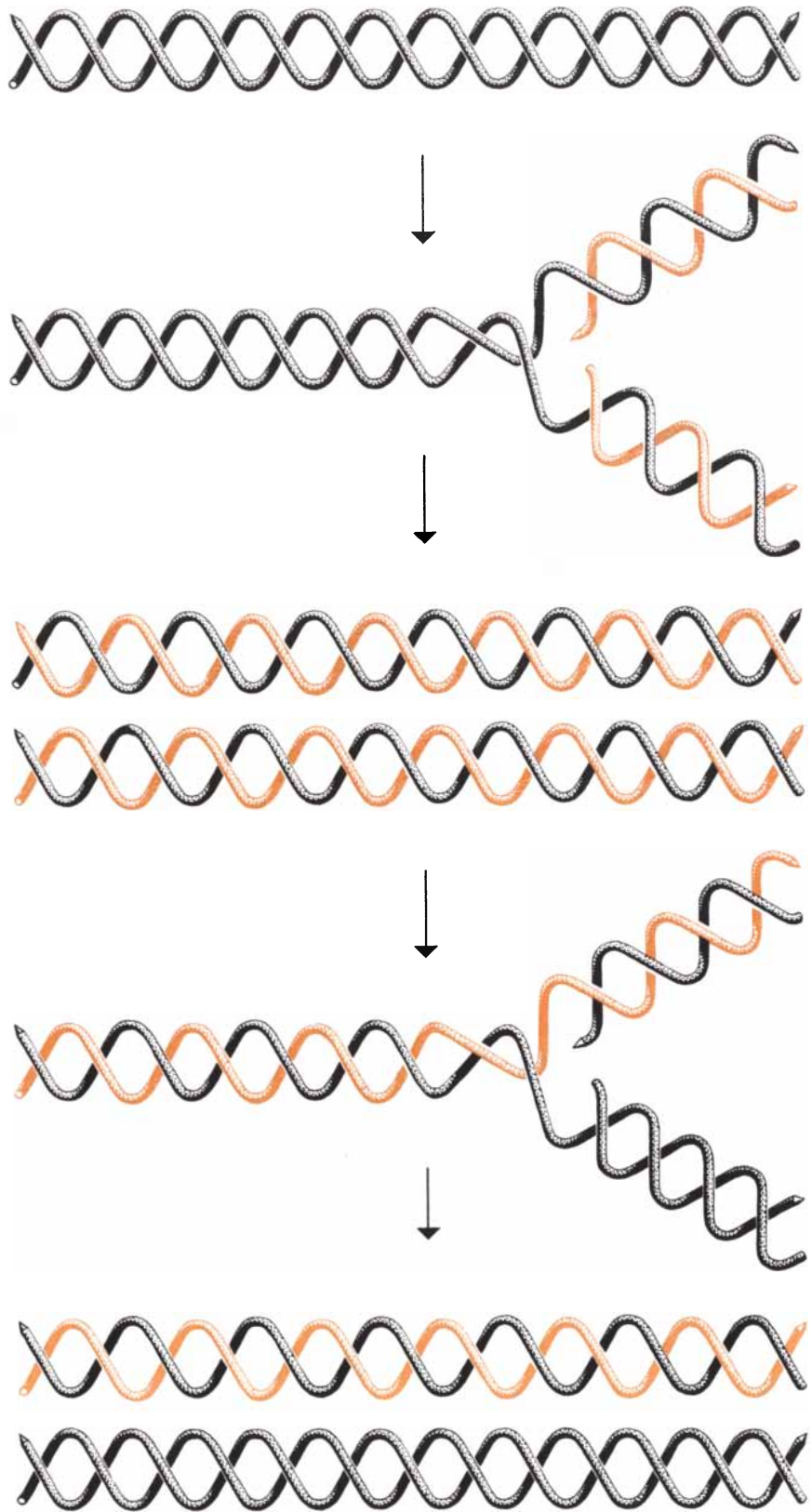
chromosomes continue to duplicate. Black rods represent unlabeled chromatids; colored rods, labeled chromatids. Colored shading indicates radioactive thymidine solution. The empty circles represent stage when chromatids are invisible and duplicating themselves.

units which then reassemble themselves in the form of the original chromatid.

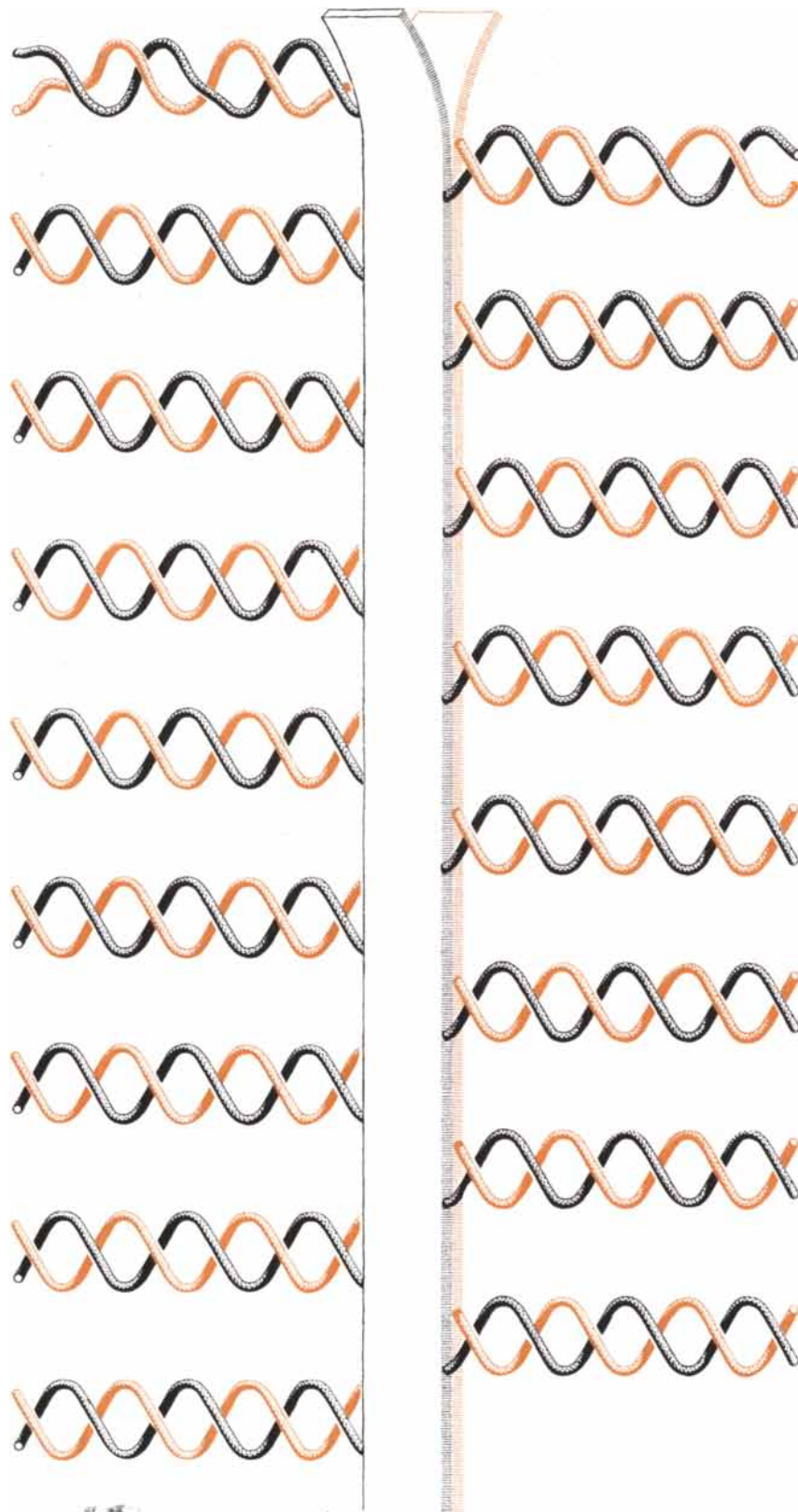
It has recently become possible to resolve this question by means of radioactive tracers. When cells grow in a medium containing thymidine, a component of DNA, all of the thymidine is taken up by the chromosomes; none of it is built into any other part of the cell. Thus if we label thymidine with radioactive atoms (the radioisotopes of hydrogen or carbon), we can follow the transmission of the material through successive replications of the chromosomes. For our own experiments, which I conducted in collaboration with Walter L. Hughes and Philip S. Woods of the Brookhaven National Laboratory, we chose radiohydrogen (tritium) as the tracer. This substance makes it possible to distinguish a radioactive chromatid from a nonradioactive one lying next to it. To localize the radioactivity we use the technique of autoradiography. The cells are squashed flat on a glass slide and covered with a thin sheet of photographic film. Radioactive emanations from the cells produce darkened spots on the film. The emissions from radioactive carbon are fairly penetrating and therefore darken a comparatively wide area of the film; we selected tritium instead because its emissions travel only a short distance—so short that we can narrow down the source to a single chromosome or part of a chromosome.

Our first experiment followed the fate of the thymidine through one duplication of labeled chromosomes. In order to control the situation so that we could identify newly formed chromosomes we treated the cells with colchicine—a drug which prevents cells from dividing but allows chromosomes to go on duplicating themselves. This enabled us to sequester the new chromosomes within the original cells and to tell how many generations had been produced. The cells we studied were those in the growing roots of plants, cultured in a solution containing tritium-labeled thymidine.

We found, to begin with, that in cells that had taken up this thymidine (*i.e.*, produced a new generation of chromosomes preparatory to division), all the chromosomes were labeled, and radioactivity was distributed equally between the two chromatids of each chromosome. This might suggest that the new chromosomes had been formed from a mixture of materials generated by a breakdown of the original chromatids. But when we



DNA MOLECULES consist of two complementary chains wound around each other in a double helix. When they duplicate, they unwind and each chain builds itself a new partner. Shown here are two cycles of duplication. The first cycle takes place in radioactive solution, producing two labeled chains (*colored helices*). When a labeled molecule duplicates itself again in nonradioactive solution, only one of its descendants contains a labeled chain.



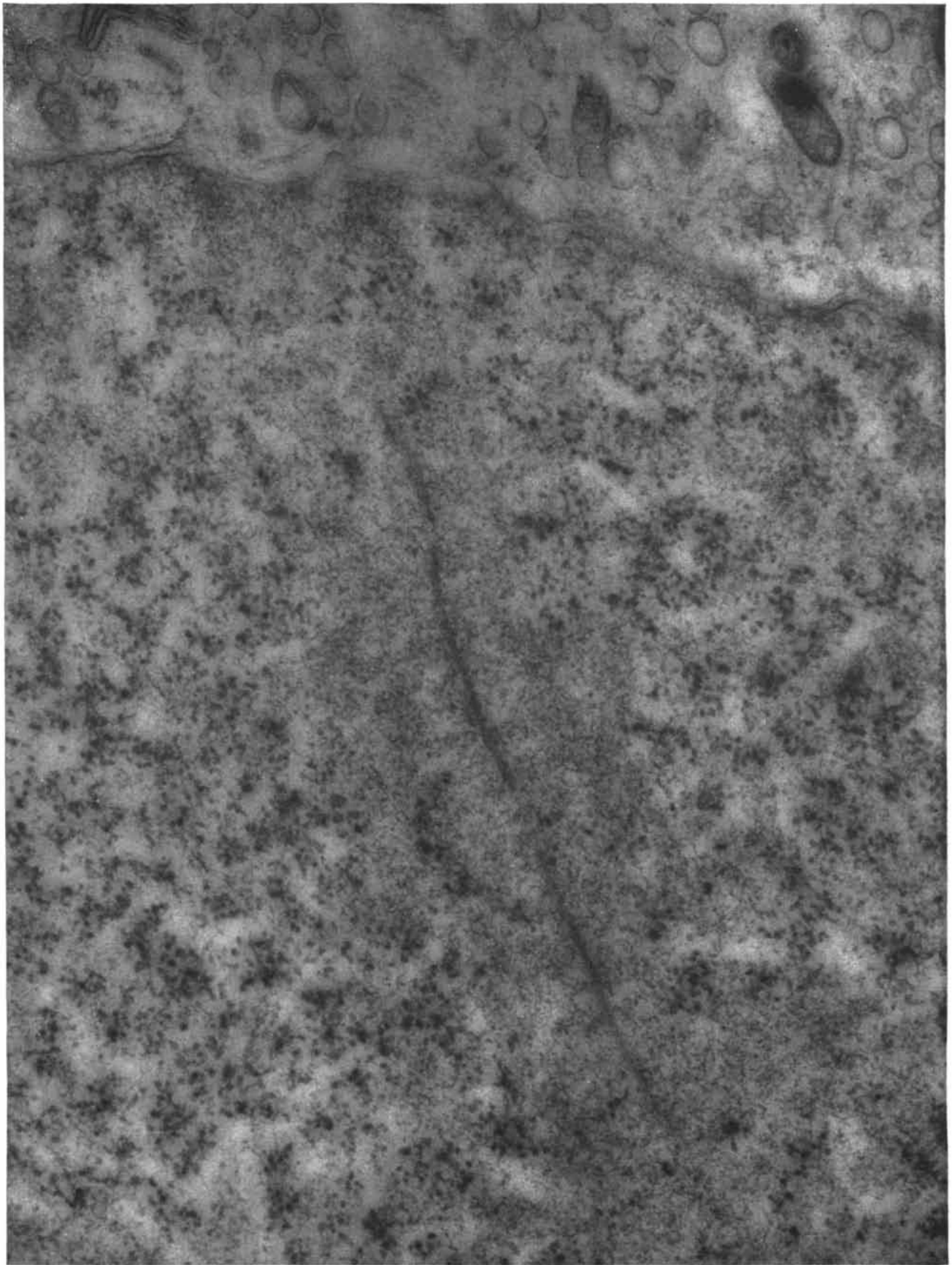
RIBBON MODEL of a chromatid consists of a two-layered central column to which DNA molecules are attached. One chain of each molecule is anchored to the front layer and the other to the back layer. When the chromatid duplicates, the central ribbon peels apart, unwinding the DNA molecules. Each half of the structure then builds itself a new partner.

followed root cells through a second generation of chromosome reproduction, where the second generation was synthesized in a medium containing non-radioactive thymidine, we found to our delight that in each new doubled chromosome one chromatid was labeled and the other was not!

What might this mean? The simplest and most likely answer was that a chromatid itself consists of two parts, each of which remains intact and acts as a template. In the radioactive medium each of the original chromatids, after splitting in two, builds itself a radioactive partner. Therefore all the new chromosomes are labeled. Now when the labeled chromatids split again to produce a second generation, half of the strands are labeled and half are not. In a nonradioactive medium all of them will build unlabeled partners. As a result, half of the newly formed chromatids will be partly labeled, half will have no label at all [see diagrams on page 38].

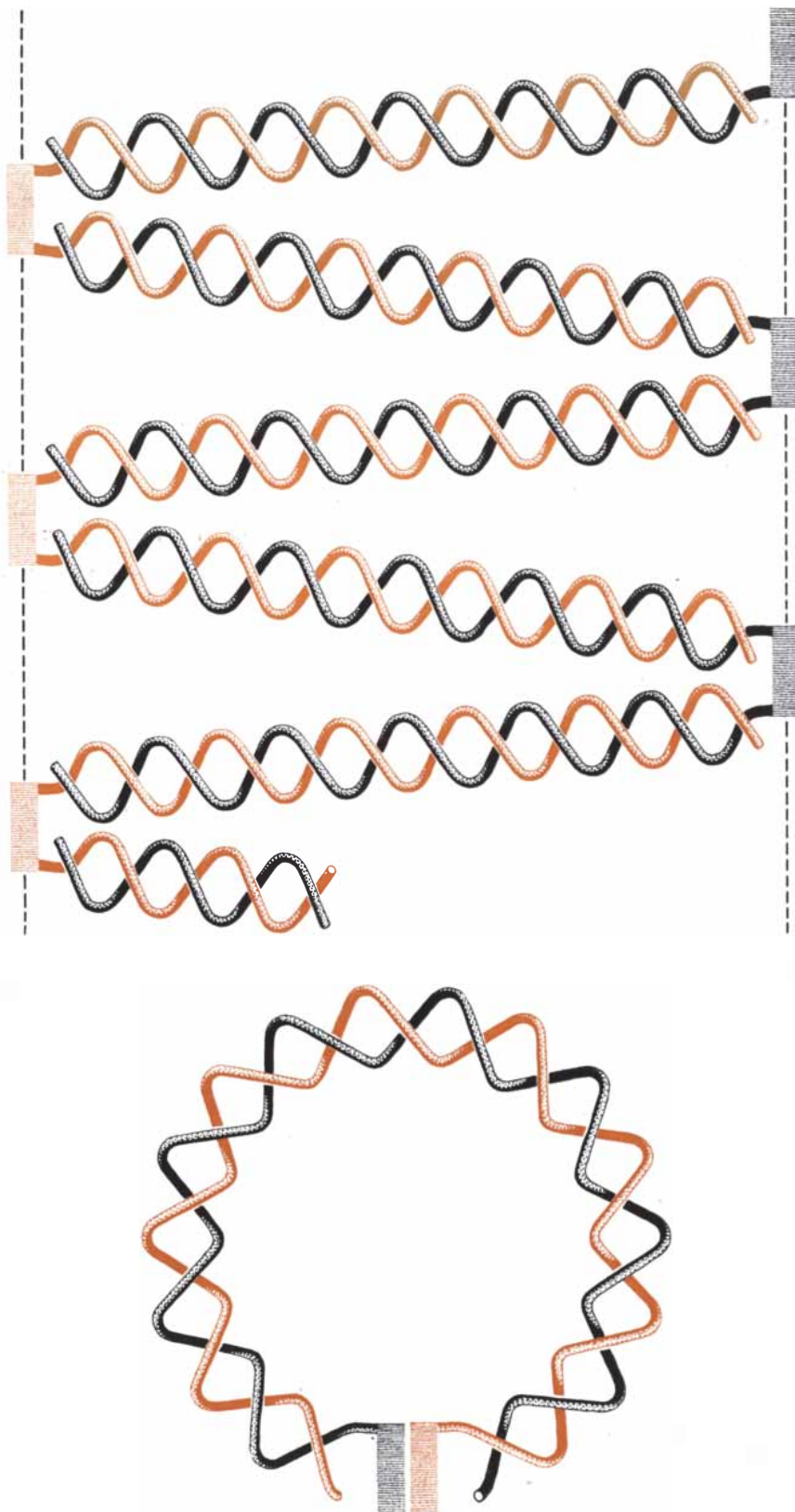
Our picture of the chromatid as a two-part structure fits very well with what we know about the DNA molecule and with the Crick-Watson theory. DNA too is a double structure, consisting of two complementary helical chains wound around each other. And some of our recent experiments indicate that the two strands of a chromatid are complementary structures. It is tempting, therefore, to suppose that a chromatid is simply a chain of DNA. But when we consider the question of scale, we realize that the matter cannot be so simple. If all the DNA in a chromatid formed a single linear chain, the chain would be more than a yard long, and its two strands would be twisted around each other more than 300 million times! It seems unthinkable that so long a chain could untwist itself completely, as the chromatid must each time it generates a new chromosome. Furthermore, the chromatid has the wrong dimensions to be a single DNA chain. When fully extended, it is about 100 times thicker and only one 10,000th as long as the linear DNA chain would be.

Under a high-power microscope we can see that the chromatid is a strand of material tightly wound in a helical coil—in fact, so strongly wound that the coil itself often winds up helically, like a coiled telephone cord which is twisted into a series of secondary kinks [see photograph on page 37]. But beyond this the optical microscope cannot resolve details of the chromatid's structure. Assuming that it is made up of pieces of DNA as its



CHROMATID appears as a linear structure running diagonally down the middle of this electron micrograph, made by Montrose J. Moses of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research. The mag-

nification is some 50,000 diameters. The line may represent the central column in the author's models and the fuzzy material surrounding the line may be DNA strands running perpendicularly outward.



ANOTHER MODEL of the chromatid places its molecules of DNA between two columns, with one chain of each molecule attached to the left-hand column and the other to the right-hand column. Shaded rectangles represent structural material of the columns; broken lines indicate bonds which may include calcium. When the chromatid becomes visible, the columns come together so that the structure appears as in lower drawing when viewed end on.

basic replicating units, what sort of model can we imagine to explain its construction?

We know that chromosomes contain protein. So as a start we may picture the chromatid as a long protein backbone with DNA molecules branching out to the sides like ribs [see diagram on page 40]. Because the chromatid splits in two, we visualize the backbone as a two-layered affair whose layers can separate. The ends of the two strands of a DNA molecule are attached to these layers: one strand to one layer, the complementary strand to the other [see diagram]. As the layers peel apart, they unwind the strands. The unwinding strands promptly begin to build matching new strands for themselves. Eventually the new strands also assemble a new backbone, and the original chromatid is thus fully duplicated.

This model seems to have all the necessary mechanical specifications except one. The genes in a chromosome are arranged in a fixed linear order. Here the DNA segments, with one end waving freely about, are not so arranged. To meet this objection Ernst Freese of Harvard University has suggested a slightly different model which joins the free ends of the DNA molecules so that they form a definite sequence. Instead of one spine there are two, with the DNA segments crossing between them somewhat like the rungs of a ladder [see diagram at the left]. The spines may consist of blocks of protein joined by flexible bonds involving calcium atoms. The DNA rungs zigzag so that they march up the ladder, and the points on the rungs thus have a sequential order.

Now we can suppose that the calcium bonds give the structure considerable flexibility, allowing it to fold and coil on itself. The two spines may come together and so form a long tube [see lower drawing at left]; the tube may then coil into a tight helix. Replication in this model is accomplished by a stretching of the chain and unwinding of the DNA strands, each of which has one free end, as the diagrams show.

Recently Montrose J. Moses of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research and Don W. Fawcett of Cornell Medical College, using the electron microscope, have obtained pictures of chromatids which do indeed show a spine structure with DNA branches [see photograph on page 41]. It appears that we are beginning to penetrate down to the detailed mechanisms of the duplication of life.

Kodak reports on:

big deal over 0.009 roentgen . . . the answers an infrared photoresistor buyer is expected to know . . . nobility from Stuttgart

A modest contribution

Man comes home from work and his wife asks him what kind of a day he's had. "Same old yackety yak," he reports. "Heap-big all-afternoon powwow over the fact that whereas it used to take 0.019 roentgens of radium gamma radiation to produce a density of .05, they have now made x-ray film that takes 0.010 roentgens of gamma radiation to produce a density of .05. Cauliflower tonight again?"

Eastman Kodak Company is pleased to announce that significant progress has been made in its continuing program of improving the sensitivity of film to ionizing radiation. One result of this program is that physicians are enabled to obtain required diagnostic information from *Kodak No-Screen Medical X-ray Film* with one-third less exposure of the patient to x-rays.

Another result, of interest to those engaged in industrial radiography and in the atomic energy field, is that the film badges worn to check on their body exposure to radiation can now be made capable of at least 50% more sensitivity than previously.

While it is realized that the end of the effort to reduce human exposure to radiation is nowhere in sight, it is felt that even modest technological advances in this direction serve the interests of general welfare.

Full information about these monitoring films is obtainable from Eastman Kodak Company, Special Sensitized Products Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Lead selenide in the open

Lead selenide photoresistors can now be discussed without checking clearance at the door.

The purchase order will read *Kodak Ektron Detector (Lead Selenide), Type R2*. The exact size of sensitive area (minimum dimension, 0.25mm) and its configuration (anything from a square to as intricate a multiple array as you can afford) will have been worked out in correspondence with Eastman Kodak Company, Military and Special Products Division, Rochester 4,

N. Y. This is the freedom you get with a chemically deposited photoresistor.

Lead selenide, *Type R*, responds well out to 4.5μ at room temperature, with a time constant less than 10 microseconds.* Cooled with dry ice, it goes out to 5μ , but the time constant doubles or triples.

Of course, you don't want lead selenide at all unless you need the long wavelength response and the short time constant. To a 500°K source, for example, chopped at 90 cycles, you can get 35 times more response with lead sulfide, as in the *Kodak Ektron Detector, Type N*. Its time constant, though, is characteristically in the range of 500 to 1000 microseconds.

We have two other kinds of lead sulfide depositions besides *Type N*. In respect to 500°K , 90-cycle radiation, they lie between *Type N* and *Type R*. There is *Type O*, with around half the time constant of *Type N* and two-thirds its response. The other one is *Type P*, with a time constant near 100 microseconds and a 500°K response about one-quarter that of *Type N*. You can get beyond 3μ with it at room temperature, and beyond 4μ by cooling it. That was the best we could do for you on long wavelength response till they let us start selling lead selenide.

In the infrared business one doesn't dare quit racing one's engine.

If only you needed a camera



From our Stuttgart factory we are now importing these *Kodak Retina*

*For the instruction of the young, that's how long it takes response to drop off to $1/e$ what it was before the radiation was turned off. e is the base of natural logarithms and is worth around 2.72.

Reflex Cameras. They sell for \$215 with the basic 50mm $f/2$ *Retina Xenon-C* 6-element coated lens. Interchangeable 6-element components are available to provide a focal length of 35mm for wide angle or 80mm for telephoto work. There must be a good reason why noble optical equipment should be named after a noble gas. German engineers never do anything illogical.

With $f/2$ and the remarkable film sensitivity now obtainable, surprisingly many pictures will be made with no auxiliary light at all. For the rest, the camera provides synchronization with all popular flashbulbs and discharge lamps at speeds up to 1/500 second.

For a happy-moments camera employed occasionally in a bat cave the coupled split-image rangefinder of the *Retina Reflex* would suffice. This camera extends itself beyond aim-and-fire applications. For technical work, as in photomicrography with the *Kodak Retina Microscope Adapter Kit, Type C*, the other and larger aspect of its character comes into play.

The rangefinder split-field is but the center of a truthful preview of the entire picture, seen upright and laterally correct. This image is formed at full lens aperture by the taking lens itself, so that even at only six inches film-to-subject distance (as with one of the *Kodak Retina Close-Up Lens Sets* instead of a microscope) the boundaries of the 24mm by 36mm picture inevitably coincide exactly on the ground glass as on the film. Since the entire picture may be examined on its extra-fine surface, the focusing may be adjusted to favor any portion thereof without re-aiming—a simple point worth remembering when comparing cameras of this type.

Phone a camera shop and check whether they have yet received a *Kodak Retina Reflex Camera* you can examine. If we had known you were interested, we would have left room here for details on the built-in photoelectric exposure meter, the mechanical linkage of shutter speed to diaphragm setting, and the way the instant before exposure it stops down to the aperture chosen.

Price stated includes Federal Tax and is subject to change without notice.

This is another advertisement where Eastman Kodak Company probes at random for mutual interests and occasionally a little revenue from those whose work has something to do with science

Kodak
TRADE MARK

CHEMICAL FIBER
**WINDSOR
 FELTS**

... a proven new class
 of **FILTER MEDIA!**



**Fiber-welded Fabrics
 Offer High Efficiency
 Particle Retention**

Economical Windsor Felts eliminate the use of secondary dressing materials in many filtering applications!

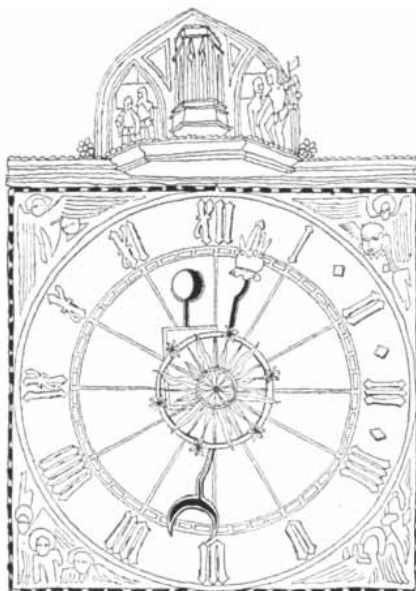
They're fabricated from selected synthetic fibers to meet your individual specifications . . . and feature a *unique*, engineered construction with precision controlled pore size which provides the following significant advantages:

- Rapid filter cake build-up
- Minimum recycle time
- High flow rate
- Dimensional stability
- Ravel free, clean cut edges
- Positive gasketing — minimum leakage
- Easy cake release
- Greater product recovery
- Lower cost

Windsor Felts are *now* in use on all types of filtration equipment . . . inquire how they can improve *your* operations, write for Data Sheet #18, on company letterhead, please.

Remember: American Felt Company has the most extensive and best equipped staff of product engineers in the Felt industry with *engineered* materials for seals, wicks, decoration, vibration mounts and polishing . . . for information, write to . . .

General Offices
 and Engineering
 And Research
 Laboratories
 58 Glenville Road,
 Glenville, Conn.



Conant on High Schools

James B. Conant, president emeritus of Harvard University, is making a study of U. S. high-school education under a grant from the Carnegie Corporation of New York—a study comparable to the survey of medical schools made by Abraham Flexner 50 years ago. Last month Conant reported some of his conclusions at a meeting of the National School Boards Association. His main impression so far is that by and large the high schools are not doing enough for able students, particularly girls.

Conant has concentrated his attention on general high schools serving small cities and consolidated school districts. Taking only the best of these schools and their “academically talented” students for a special study, he finds that in these schools two thirds of the able boys take three or more years of mathematics and a course in physics. Of the able girls, less than half take as much as three years of mathematics, and they are “conspicuous by their absence” from physics courses. The situation in foreign languages is less satisfactory than in science and mathematics. Most of the general high schools offer no more than a two-year course in any language.

Conant urged that schools improve their counseling programs to persuade good students to elect programs appropriate to their ability. He remarked that the tendency of even able girls in high school to choose “soft programs” is depriving the nation of many potential science and mathematics teachers.

As a minimum academic quota for all high-school students Conant recommended four years of English, three or

SCIENCE AND

four years of history and social studies, and a year each of mathematics and science. For the more able youngsters (the top 15 per cent) he would add a “tough program” including three years of a foreign language, three years of mathematics and two of science plus “either another year of mathematics and a tough physics course or three years of a second language.” Conant believes that the high schools, “with good guidance,” could persuade a high percentage of the boys to elect this program. For the girls, he said, “I hesitate to make an equally bold statement.”

News from the Satellites

Last month scientists who have been following the U. S. Explorer satellites reported the facts learned to date at a meeting of the National Academy of Sciences in Washington. The most surprising finding: radiation at the borders of space outside the earth’s atmosphere is much hotter than had been suspected.

The two Explorer satellites carry Geiger counters to record cosmic rays. It has turned out that in the outer range of their orbits—above 600 miles—the counters begin to click at a furious rate and then suddenly go dead. Suspecting that the counters are jammed by extraordinarily intense radiation in these regions, physicists have tested the effects of intense X-rays on duplicates of the Explorers’ counters in the laboratory. They find that the counters jam at a level which indicates that the Explorers are being bombarded by radiation with an intensity of about 35,000 counts per second.

This is about 1,000 times more intense than the cosmic radiation sounded by rockets in our upper atmosphere. The physicists doubt that the new radiation is cosmic rays; they think it may be a stream of protons or electrons from the sun such as produces auroras. Whatever its source or nature, it must have a major heating effect on the atmosphere. It looks bad for space travelers.

James A. Van Allen, designer of the radiation studies with the satellites, suggested that the new radiation stems from ionized gas from the sun, which may accumulate in the region between 600 and 8,000 miles from the earth, where it is held out by the earth’s magnetic

THE CITIZEN

field. The intense radiation in a satellite would be X-rays produced by a rain of electrons on its metal skin.

Another report at the meeting described how the temperature inside the Explorers is controlled. The outer surface of the satellites is coated with a patchwork of two materials of different reflecting and conducting properties. By choosing a proper balance between the two, the designers have succeeded in holding the internal temperature within the range from zero to 40 degrees centigrade, which allows the satellites' electronic equipment to function.

The Explorers have confirmed what the Sputniks had previously shown: that the upper atmosphere is denser than had been thought. At 220 miles the air density is about two ounces per cubic mile.

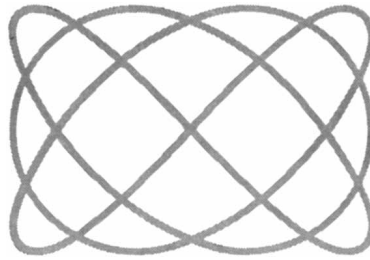
Fusion Research

A few more layers of secrecy were peeled off the U. S. thermonuclear power program at a meeting of the American Physical Society in Washington last month. Reports from three major laboratories provided glimpses of previously undisclosed work.

Lyman Spitzer, Jr., director of Project Matterhorn at Princeton University, described the stellarator, a hitherto classified device. The stellarator produces a magnetic "bottle" for a plasma by means of an externally applied magnetic field, instead of by the pinch effect of electric currents in the plasma.

The essence of the stellarator's design is the shape of its magnetic field. The lines of force wind helically around the axis of the tube containing the gas. Spitzer's group has shown that a stable plasma can be maintained in such a field.

The stellarator is a doughnut-shaped tube surrounded by a series of circular coils which provide the magnetic field. The necessary twist in the lines is produced either by an auxiliary coil, wound in a slant around the tube, or by bending the doughnut into a figure 8. Heating of the gas in the tube takes place in two stages. First it is raised to a temperature of about one million degrees centigrade by a heavy electric current. At this temperature the hot gas no longer resists the flow of current appreciably, so the current cannot heat it further. To



PHYSICISTS ENGINEERS MATHEMATICIANS

are invited to join the Lincoln Laboratory scientists and engineers whose ideas have contributed to new concepts in the field of electronic air defense.

A brochure describing the following Laboratory programs will be forwarded upon request.

HEAVY RADARS

MEMORY DEVICES

TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTERS

SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS

SOLID STATE

AEW (air-borne early warning)

SAGE (semi-automatic ground environment)

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

In certain of these programs, positions of significant professional scope and responsibility are open to men and women with superior qualifications.



Research and Development

MIT

LINCOLN LABORATORY
BOX 18
LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS

raise the temperature higher, a high-frequency generator is hooked up to make the magnetic field pulsate, thus pumping a larger quantity of heat energy into the gas.

The Princeton group has been experimenting with small models which have not attained the temperatures necessary to ignite a self-sustaining fusion reaction (about 100 million degrees). A larger version, to be finished in 1960, is expected to reach these temperatures.

Another type of magnetic container, called the "mirror machine," was described by Richard F. Post of the University of California Radiation Laboratory [see "Fusion Power," by Richard F. Post; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, December, 1957]. A system of coils around a straight tube is so arranged that the coils at the ends of the tube carry an extra-heavy current and produce densely crowded lines of magnetic force. The net effect is to form a field shaped something like a football, or a wine bottle with a neck at each end. Plasma particles approaching the ends are reflected back by the converging magnetic lines, just as a ball thrown into the wide mouth of a funnel would bounce out again. By varying the currents through the coils the double-ended bottle can be made narrower, shorter, or both, thus compressing and heating the contained gas. If the mirror machine can succeed in heating the gas hot enough to produce a fusion reaction (which it has not yet done), then power might be extracted by a reverse of the compression process. The hot plasma would be allowed to push back the magnetic walls, delivering energy to them just as expanding steam delivers energy to a piston.

Almost as difficult as containing a hot plasma is the problem of injecting it into the magnetic bottle to begin with. A group at Oak Ridge National Laboratory is developing a device not only for injecting a plasma but also for bringing it up to thermonuclear temperatures. Charged molecules of deuterium (each containing two atoms) are fired from an accelerator into a magnetic field. Ordinarily the particles would be bent in a semicircular path and would return to the injector. The Oak Ridge scheme ingeniously changes the path by breaking down the molecule into its atoms. At the point of the molecules' deepest penetration into the field, an electric discharge dissociates each molecule into one neutral and one charged deuterium atom. The neutral atom escapes from the field; the charged atom, with half the mass of the original molecule, is bent into a tighter circular path and stays in the

field. The energy of the injected particles is much higher than that needed to produce nuclear fusion. Thus if enough of them can be accumulated in the trapping field, they may collide with each other at a rate sufficient to set off a self-sustaining reaction. At present the Oak Ridge physicists are running their injector into a mirror machine. They believe that it should also work with the stellarator.

Commenting on the papers, Arthur E. Ruark, who heads the Atomic Energy Commission's thermonuclear power research, emphasized that none of the devices described had yet achieved ignition temperatures. Furthermore, he added, "There is no real proof that a thermonuclear reactor producing net power can be built. We are not yet sure that the plasma will be stable at the relatively high density and temperature which are required."

Outlook for Engineers

Campuses of U. S. engineering schools have more graduates this year than last, but fewer recruiters bidding for their services. Two thirds of a large group of colleges polled recently by *Chemical and Engineering News* reported that recruiting interviews are down, in some cases as much as 75 per cent. A canvass of leading chemical companies indicated that openings for new graduates have decreased by 33 per cent and that the demand for experienced chemists and engineers has dropped 42 per cent from the 1957 level.

Not all companies are cutting back. Almost 30 per cent said their needs are undiminished or even increased. Furthermore, since there were more jobs than applicants in 1957, this year's reduced demand may still provide places for all or almost all of the graduates.

Ten Years of WHO

The World Health Organization is celebrating its 10th anniversary this month in Minneapolis at its annual assembly. As its 300 delegates met, WHO issued a review of its achievements since it was set up by the United Nations 10 years ago.

The organization was able to report that it has wiped out malaria in Italy, French Guiana, Puerto Rico and other areas, has established a world-wide "intelligence service" for the detection of epidemics, has made progress in setting international standards for drugs and health regulations and has given fellowships to train more than 5,000 public

health workers in some 70 countries.

WHO now has 88 member nations—more than the U.N. itself—and its services are not restricted to these. In 1956, for instance, it provided technical assistance to nearly 700 health projects in 120 countries and territories. Its agencies carry on a wide range of activities—from training midwives in Bali to carrying on research into the habits of snails that spread bilharziasis in Africa. Using potent weapons such as penicillin and DDT, it has waged large-scale campaigns against malaria, tuberculosis, yaws, trachoma and leprosy. And WHO has put equal effort into long-range programs to strengthen national health services and to provide schools for training doctors, nurses, sanitary engineers and other needed personnel. It acts as a central clearing house for information on diseases, and during the 1957 influenza epidemic this service enabled many countries to prepare stocks of vaccine before the epidemic reached them.

Telescope Aid

The ear of the radio telescope at the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington is being made 100 times keener by fitting it with a synthetic-ruby hearing aid. The 10-carat gem oscillates at the same microwave frequencies as weak radio signals from far-away heavenly objects and thus acts as a noise-free amplifier. The device is a solid-state "maser" ("microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation"). The maser principle was first demonstrated in gases by C. H. Townes of Columbia University, and Townes and others are now applying it to the radio telescope.

The maser telescope will be used first to examine radio waves from Venus to check the planet's surface temperature. According to Townes, the short wavelengths used—three centimeters—allow greater precision in observation than longer wavelengths and also simplify technical problems.

Radio Jupiter

Radio astronomers have known for several years that Jupiter emits sporadic radio noise. It was believed to come from thunderstorms in Jupiter's atmosphere. Now a research group at the University of Florida has found that the signals apparently are coming from the solid surface of the planet rather than from its atmosphere. If so, the signals provide man with his first peek through the clouds surrounding the planet.

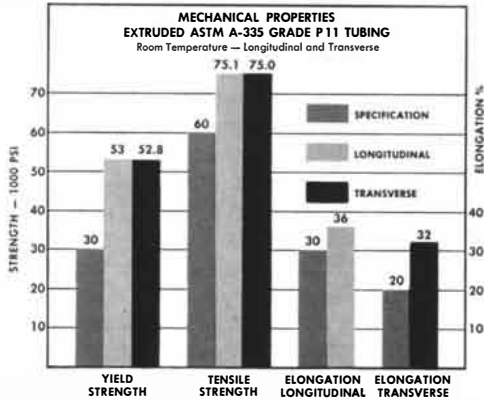
T. D. Carr and three colleagues have

EXTRUSION • CASTING • FORGING • FABRICATION

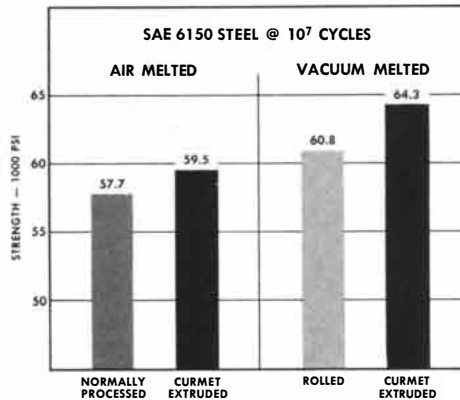
CURMET

Ferrous, non-ferrous and titanium alloys give you the properties you need for positive performance.

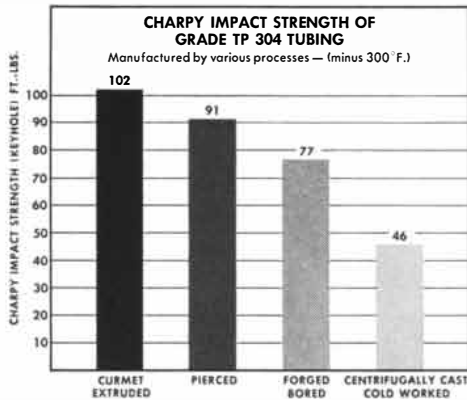
TRANSVERSE STRENGTH



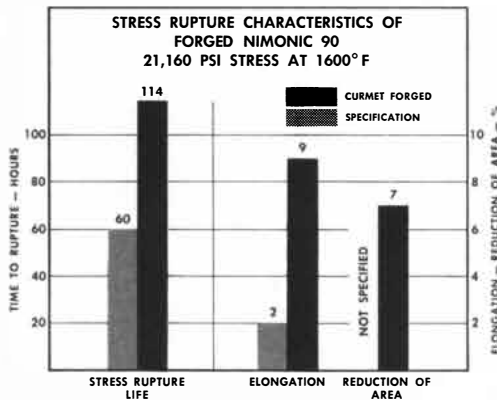
TORSIONAL FATIGUE



IMPACT STRENGTH



ELEVATED TEMPERATURE



Above are examples of physical properties resulting from CURMET Processing. Consult CURMET for data to meet your design problems. CURMET Processing has been developed by the Metals Processing Division of the Curtiss-Wright Corporation.

FOR FULL INFORMATION, WRITE TO:

METALS PROCESSING DIVISION
760 Northland Avenue



CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION
Buffalo 15, New York

METALAB

PROGRESS IS MADE IN METALAB EQUIPPED LABORATORIES

History shows that a lack of laboratory facilities has hindered scientific progress.

While scientific theories are essential, there is no substitute for actual laboratory research and experimentation.

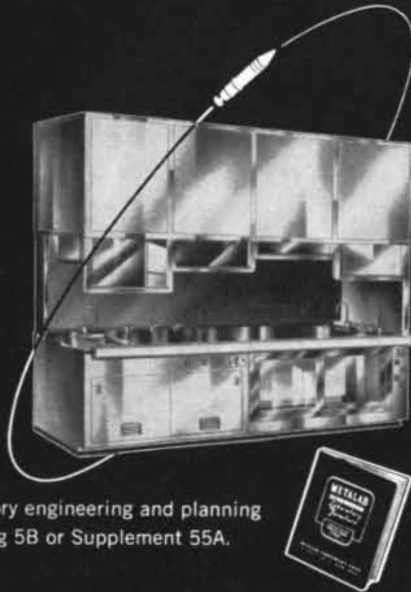
Metalab manufactures a complete line of METAL or WOOD laboratory equipment including: chemical fume hoods, and fume hoods for radioactive materials, storage cabinets and cases, center and wall tables, sinks, and specialized units for any requirements you may have for your laboratory.

Write for information about our laboratory engineering and planning service. Also—send for 180-page Catalog 5B or Supplement 55A.

METALAB *Equipment Company*

DIVISION OF NORBUTE CORPORATION

250 DUFFY AVE., HICKSVILLE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK



been listening in on Jupiter at a frequency of 18 megacycles. According to their report in *The Astrophysical Journal*, time variations in the signals indicate that they arise from three distinct sources at widely separate points. The sources have maintained the same relative positions and a constant period of rotation (9 hours, 55 minutes, 28.8 seconds) for more than five years. They could hardly do this unless they were anchored to the rotating surface of the planet. In their distribution of frequencies and their sudden appearances the signals resemble those from a solar burst. The authors suggest that they may be produced by eruptions of hot gas from Jovian volcanoes.

Abstracting Machine

Scientists struggling with the flood of technical literature may soon get some mechanized assistance. H. P. Luhn of the International Business Machines Corporation has programmed a 704 computer to "read" articles (on punch cards) and to click out a crisp summary of their contents. The summary, which Luhn believes is as good as or better than a man-made abstract, consists of a few of the most significant sentences from the article, quoted in their entirety.

To weigh significance the machine lists every word used in the text and counts the number of times each appears. Discarding trivial words such as "the" and "and," the automatic abstracter prepares a table of the most-used words. It then scans each sentence and picks out the ones that contain the greatest concentrations of these words. The highest-scoring sentences are printed as the abstract.

Luhn points out that one advantage of the machine is that it judges significance objectively, not from the prejudiced point of view of a specialist. What its abstracts "lack in sophistication, they will more than make up for by their uniformity of derivation."

Reporting in the *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, Luhn presents as a sample of the machine's work its abstract of the article "Messengers of the Nervous System," by Amedeo S. Marrazzi, which appeared in *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* in February, 1957. The article dealt with the communication system of the body as an interaction of hormones and nerve impulses, and discussed mental disorders as disturbances of communication. The IBM 704 picked out four significant sentences as a summary of the article. Its abstract reads:

"It seems reasonable to credit the sin-

FLYING GLASS



Perkin-Elmer produces precision optics in quantity for the aircraft and missiles of the Space Age

Perkin-Elmer produces special optical elements—in quantity—to exacting specifications. Among the optics available on a steady production schedule are high quality aspherics mass produced by techniques exclusive to Perkin-Elmer, derotation prisms for the MA-2 bombing system that resolve 4 seconds of arc, and a wide range of improved optics for reconnaissance, aerial photography, infrared detection, bombing systems and instrumentation.

If your project requires quality and special optics in production quantities

you can benefit from the special skills and facilities developed by Perkin-Elmer. For information, write us at 915 Main Avenue, Norwalk, Conn.

These are some of the optical elements Perkin-Elmer makes for military and industrial use:

Aspherics • Prisms • Optical Flats • Schlieren Windows • Hyperhemispheres • Infrared Optical Systems • Paraboloid, Ellipsoid, and Toroid Optics • Periscope Systems • Windows and prisms for missile applications.

ENGINEERING AND OPTICAL DIVISION

Perkin-Elmer *Corporation*
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

gle-celled organisms also with a system of chemical communication by diffusion of stimulating substances through the cell, and these correspond to the chemical messengers (e.g., hormones) that carry stimuli from cell to cell in the more complex organisms.

"Finally, in the vertebrate animals there are special glands (e.g., the adrenals) for producing chemical messengers, and the nervous and chemical communication systems are intertwined: for instance, release of adrenalin by the adrenal gland is subject to control both by nerve impulses and by chemicals brought to the gland by the blood.

"The experiments clearly demonstrated that acetylcholine (and related substances) and adrenalin (and its relatives) exert opposing actions which maintain a balanced regulation of the transmission of nerve impulses.

"It is reasonable to suppose that the tranquilizing drugs counteract the inhibitory effect of excessive adrenalin or serotonin or some related inhibitor in the human nervous system."

Breath of Life

The best method of artificial respiration is to blow air into the mouth of the victim; so say a group of physicians who have made a thorough comparative test of the various methods of resuscitation. They found that the blowing regimen is much more effective, and easier for anyone to apply, than the Holger Nielsen push-pull method currently in favor and recommended by the American Red Cross.

Three physicians—Peter Safar and Lourdes A. Escarraga of Baltimore and James O. Elam of Buffalo—conducted the study and report the results in *The New England Journal of Medicine*. They anesthetized volunteer subjects with the drug curare, which paralyzes the muscles. Then they had both trained and untrained persons work on reviving the subjects by the various methods. They used instruments to make accurate measurements of the amount of air moved into the lungs. After hundreds of trials they concluded that the blowing method is superior in every way: it gets more air into the lungs and has the surest success in restoring breathing.

The blowing method, the oldest known to man, presumably fell out of favor for esthetic or sanitary reasons. To meet these objections the doctors suggest a tube instead of mouth-to-mouth contact. They demonstrated the tube technique to 87 operators and all were able to use it successfully.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN CUMULATIVE INDEX 1948-1957

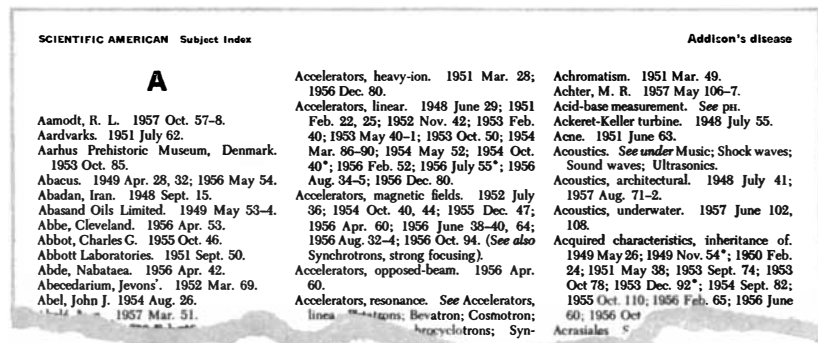


The Editors of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN take pleasure in announcing the publication of a cumulative topical *Index* to all of the issues published from May 1948 through December 1957. The *Index* covers all the issues published under SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN's present editorial direction and marks the Tenth Anniversary of the "new" SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

The *Index* comprises:

- √60,000 topical references
- √200 pages (same page size as the magazine)
- √Parallel references—more than 1,000 articles listed by author and by title
- √3 type columns to the page
- √Handsome binding in red library buckram

The reduced facsimile sampling below will give you a notion of the depth and completeness of the topical analysis.



For librarians, scientists, engineers and all who have an active concern in the work of science, the *Index* should prove a productive research and reference tool. It will multiply many times the value and usefulness of the collected issues of this magazine.

To secure your copy of the *Index* at the special Pre-Publication Saving, simply return the order form below with your check.

----- PRE-PUBLICATION SAVING -----

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

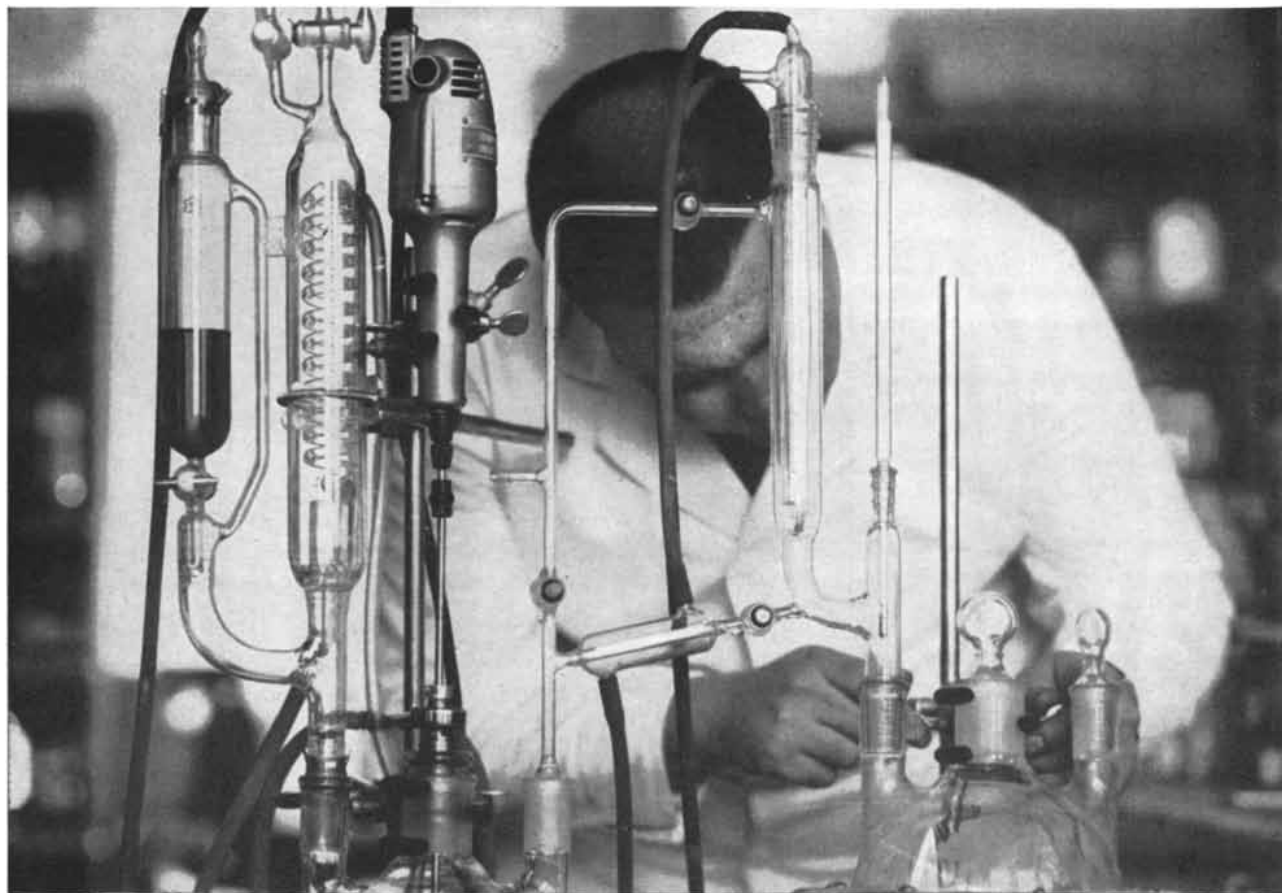
Please send me _____ copies of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN Cumulative *Index* at the special pre-publication price of only \$6.95 for each copy, instead of the publisher's price of \$9.00. I enclose payment with the understanding that the *Index* will be sent postpaid.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

(New York City residents please add 3% Sales Tax)



How organic chemists put lithium to work

Recent interest in organolithium compounds owes much to the fact that these compounds are soluble in hydrocarbons. The reactions of the organolithium compounds resemble those of organomagnesium compounds, yet have distinct advantages. In solution, lithium compounds exhibit a degree of reactivity intermediate between alkali and magnesium reagents.

Where it is necessary to use ether solvents, it is found that organosodium compounds decompose most ethers too rapidly. The organomagnesium compounds have too slow a reaction rate to be useful. With organolithium compounds the desired reaction can be completed before the ether is substantially attacked.

To produce intermediates for further reaction, certain ethylenic and aromatic systems add lithium and other alkali metals to give metallic derivatives. Lithium appears to react more readily than sodium or potassium and sometimes follows a different course of reaction.

Lithium metal and lithium alkyls seem to have the ability to direct the course of a polymerization. Isoprene has been polymerized to a product con-

taining over 93% cis-1,4 addition product. Such polymers are considered to be the nearest approach to natural rubber. This stereospecific behavior of lithium catalysts may be useful in other organic reactions.

Reduction by means of alkali metals can be accomplished by using sodium in high-boiling solvents and in liquid ammonia. Recently it has been reported that the use of lithium often gives better yields. The versatility of lithium as a reducing agent in ethylenic and aromatic compounds is shown by the selective reduction of the carbon-carbon double bond of a conjugated ethylenic ketone using lithium in liquid ammonia. A contrasting example is the selective reduction of the carbonyl group of an unsaturated ketone using lithium aluminum hydride.

But this is only the beginning. Though the information on lithium in organics is relatively limited, its vast potential in this field is already well established. We'll be glad to share this information with you if it can help you in any way with your specific organic problem. Address letterhead request to Technical Literature Department, Foote Mineral Co., 454 Eighteen W. Cheltenham Bldg., Phila. 44, Pa.



FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY

LITHIUM CHEMICALS, METAL, MINERALS • STRONTIUM CHEMICALS • WELDING GRADE • FERRO ALLOYS • ELECTROLYTIC MANGANESE METAL • STEEL ADDITIVES • COMMERCIAL MINERALS AND ORES • ZIRCONIUM, TITANIUM, HAFNIUM (IODIDE PROCESS)

CATTLE

They can convert otherwise useless vegetation into milk and meat. Physiology and genetics are now showing how they can be made to do so more efficiently in widely varying environments

by Ralph W. Phillips

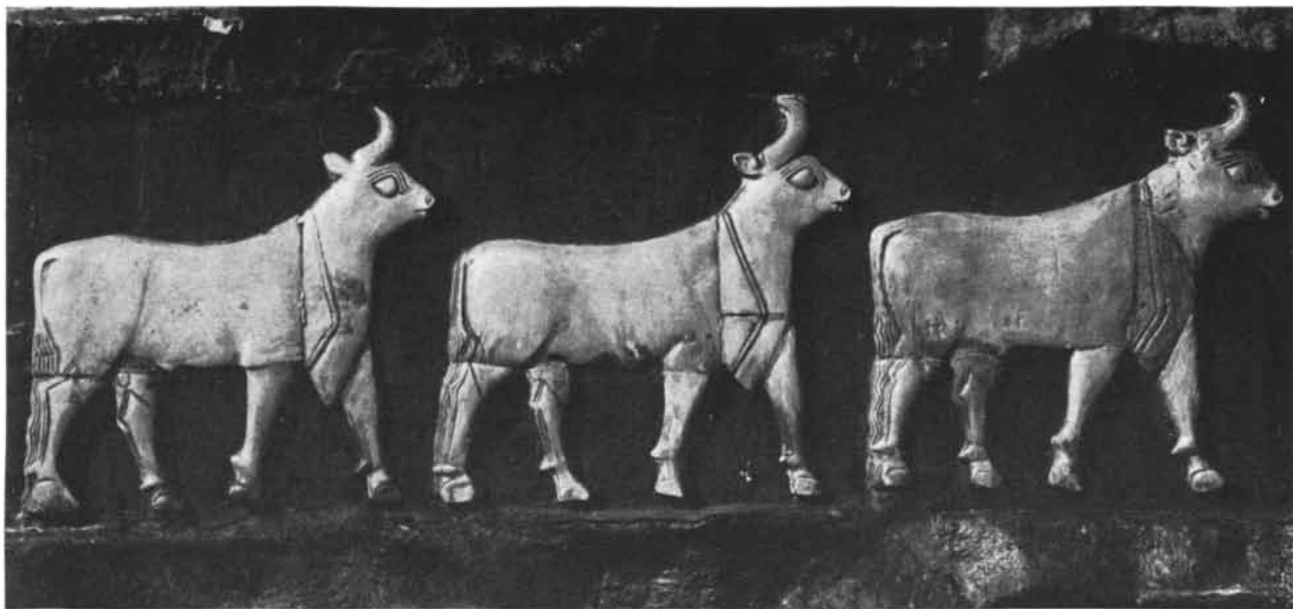
Cattle stand first among the animals serving man. They are outnumbered, it is true, by sheep, and they are outranked in man's esteem by the horse and the dog, but no other domestic animal renders such a variety of important services to human well-being. To the American or European consumer, cattle represent beef, veal, milk, butter, cheese and leather; behind the scenes in the packing house they yield in addition hormones and vitamin extracts, bone meal for feed and fertilizer and high-protein concentrates for livestock feeding. This does not exhaust the catalogue of their utility. More than a third of the world's 800 million cattle are engaged primarily in the generation

of brute energy for the tasks of plowing, hauling and milling.

Considered as machines for converting vegetable matter into human food, cattle are not particularly efficient. The best such machine is the pig, which converts about a fifth of what it eats into food for human consumption. A dairy cow converts less than a sixth, a beef steer no more than a twentieth. Even these figures refer to animals bred for food production and raised by up-to-date techniques; the cattle of Asia and Africa, bred mainly for work, are less efficient. Cattle, however, convert foodstuffs which are otherwise useless to man. The efficient pig must subsist almost entirely on concentrated carbohy-

drates and proteins; its food could, at least in theory, be consumed directly by human beings. But cattle, though they need more food than pigs to yield the same number of calories, feed in part on cellulose, which they digest with the help of certain microorganisms in their enormous stomachs. By using cattle as intermediaries we can process the vegetation of semi-arid grasslands which cannot be farmed in any other way. Recent studies suggest that some day we may even use cattle to produce food from sawdust [see "The Metabolism of Ruminants," by Terence A. Rogers; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, February].

But if the world's food problem is to be solved, we must find ways to improve



IMPORTANCE OF CATTLE early in human history is shown by their recurrence in wall paintings and sculptures such as this

Sumerian frieze. In early civilizations cattle were used not for food but mainly for work, as in most of Africa and Asia today.

the efficiency with which cattle convert fodder, of whatever sort, into meat and milk. Selective breeding of cattle to this end has been going on for several centuries in western Europe. There, and more recently in America, cattle breeders have achieved remarkably good results considering the empirical methods they have relied upon. Only during the past 20 or 30 years have scientific physiology and genetics come into play. Though many important questions remain unanswered, scientists have already done much to help cattlemen improve existing breeds and develop new breeds which can produce efficiently in unfavorable environments.

Breeds

We do not know when or where cattle were first domesticated. Cave paintings and bits of charred bone tell us that primitive man in Europe and Asia hunted wild cattle of various species, and our domestic cattle must be descended from one or more of these. In Europe the wild species are all extinct, though one of them, the aurochs, survived in remote parts of eastern Europe as late as the 17th century. Similar wild species still roam the forests and savannas of southeast Asia. The Americas have no native cattle, nor does Australia. Our best guess is that cattle were domesticated at least 10,000 years ago somewhere in central or southern Asia by nomadic tribesmen who raised them for meat and milk. As agricultural and urban societies developed, cattle came to be used primarily as draft animals. So great was their economic importance in this role that the Egyptians, Assyrians and other ancient peoples worshipped them as gods. Indeed, until the coming of steam they were man's main source of power other than his own muscles; the heavy draft horse is a relatively recent development.

Even in ancient times herdsmen seem to have practiced some sort of selective breeding. The Mosaic law specifically provides that "thou shalt not let thy cattle gender with a diverse kind." Jacob, under his shrewdly drawn contract with Laban, succeeded in making his fortune by judicious cattle breeding. As the 30th chapter of Genesis records, he relied in part on superstition, but he also employed the perfectly sound genetic principle that like tends to produce like. His "speckled and spotted" cattle produced calves of like coloring.

Thousands of years of domestication

have produced dozens of more or less distinct breeds of cattle [see drawings on pages 54 to 57]. Almost all of them, however, seem to stem from two species: European cattle (*Bos taurus*) and Indian or zebu cattle (*Bos indicus*).





From the original European species breeders in western Europe and especially in the British Isles developed all but one or two of the popular milk and beef breeds in the world today. Their distribution on the world map [see below] follows that of the European settlers who took them along to the Temperate Zones of the Americas, New Zealand and Australia. In addition some minor breeds are found in northern and eastern Asia.

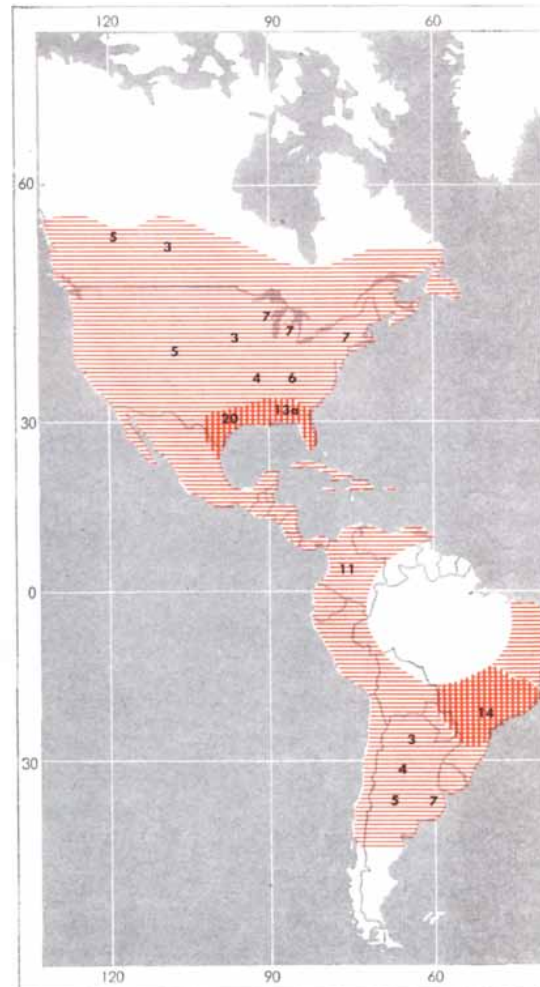
The beef breeds, including the white-faced Herefords and the black Aberdeen Angus of our midwestern and plains

states, are typically low-set and blocky in appearance, with a relatively small percentage of bone and a good deal of fat. Dairy cattle, by contrast, are lean and angular, bred to turn every possible bit of feed into milk. Their udders are, of course, much larger than those of the beef breeds, and their swollen mid-sections bespeak a digestive tract capable of handling large quantities of grass.

The most important dairy breeds are the Holstein, the Jersey and the Guernsey. The Holstein, largest of the three, is also the most copious producer, but the other two give richer milk and are favored by dairymen who specialize in butter production and farmers who keep a few "family cows" to produce butter and cream as well as milk. The Ayrshire, perhaps the original "friendly cow, all

1. AYRSHIRE
2. WEST HIGHLAND
3. ANGUS
4. SHORTHORN
5. HEREFORD
6. JERSEY
7. HOLSTEIN
8. CHAROLAIS
9. BROWN SWISS
10. CHIANINI
11. BLANCO OREJINEGRO
12. WEST AFRICAN SHORTHORN
13. KANKREJ
- 13a. BRAHMAN
14. ONGOLE
15. SAHIWAL
16. KANGAYAM
17. BORAN
18. MADAGASCAR
19. AFRICANDER
20. SANTA GERTRUDIS
21. EGYPTIAN
22. ANKOLE
23. CHINESE "YELLOW COW"

-  CATTLE OF EUROPEAN TYPE
-  NATIVE ZEBU CATTLE
-  CATTLE OF INTERMEDIATE TYPE
-  INTRODUCED ZEBU CATTLE



WORLD DISTRIBUTION of the two main species of cattle indicates their adaptation to different climates. European cattle (*Bos taurus*) are found in most temperate regions; they

red and white," is less well known, though it is a good milk producer.

A number of European breeds are dual- or triple-purpose animals, used for milk and meat or for milk, meat and work. The Shorthorn is generally considered a dual-purpose breed, though different strains have been selected primarily for meat or for milk production. The Brown Swiss and the Simmenthal, also a Swiss breed, are triple-purpose animals in their native country. Many other European countries have developed their own dual- and triple-purpose breeds, but few of these have spread to other lands.

The Zebu

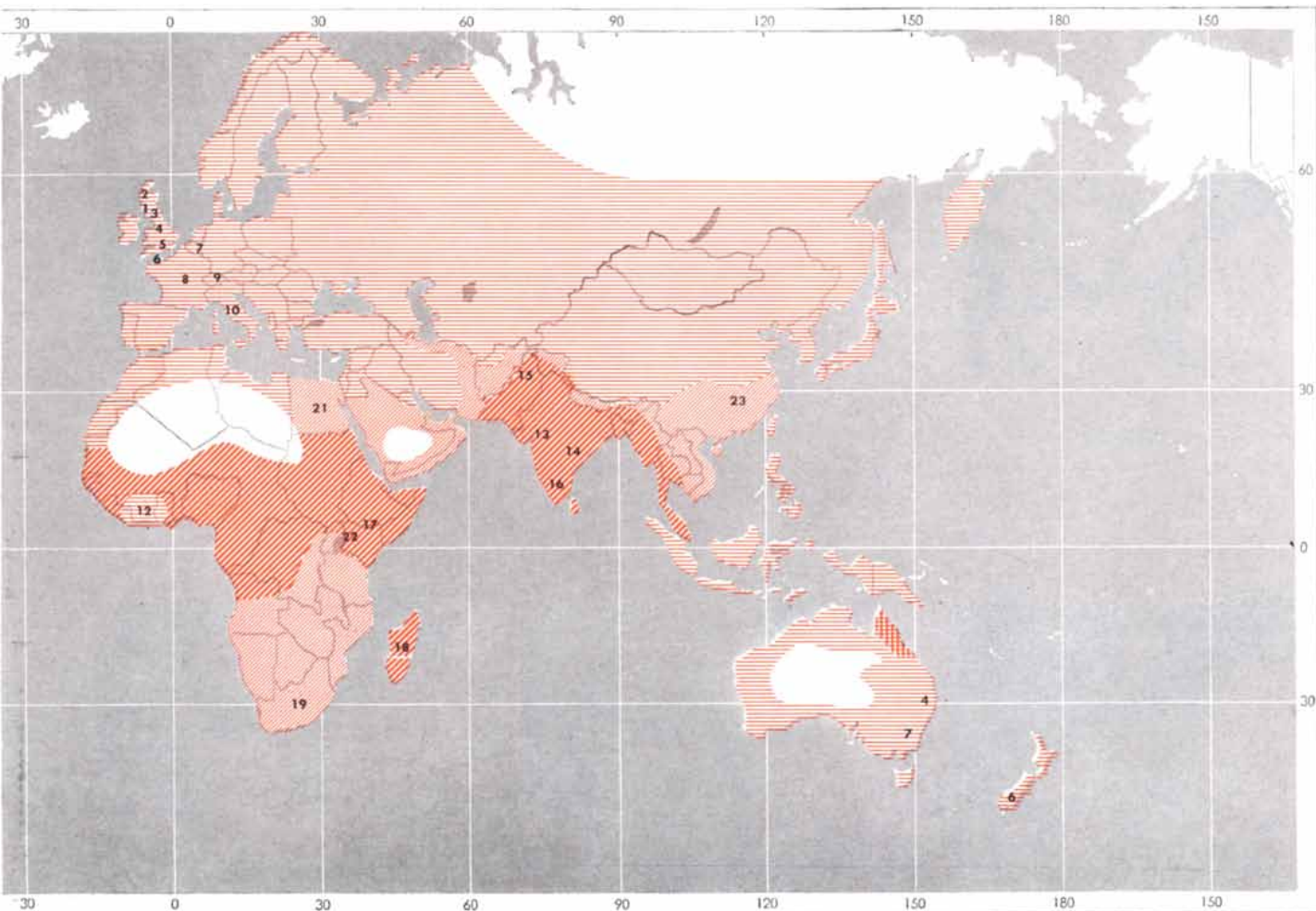
The zebu, the other great species of domestic cattle, probably originated in

India but long ago spread, or was brought by man, into Africa and parts of southeast Asia. Thousands of years of natural selection have inured it to tropical conditions. In recent decades it has been successfully introduced into Brazil, the U. S. Gulf Coast and other tropical and semitropical regions.

The zebu differs from European cattle most obviously in having a large hump on its shoulders and a heavy dewlap. The biological function of these organs is uncertain. Until recently it was believed that by increasing the animal's surface area they helped to dissipate heat. But recent experiments indicate that even when these parts of its anatomy are surgically removed the zebu remains heat-tolerant. The hump apparently does not provide any important food reserve for the animal, as the camel's does; the

zebu's hump does not shrink much when the animal has to get along on sparse food rations. Zebus are generally more alert and more active than European cattle. They do not moo or bellow but emit a kind of coughing grunt.

The zebu of the Indian peninsula have evolved into many breeds, most of which inhabit fairly limited areas. The great majority are work animals, but several rather similar breeds found in Pakistan and India are known for their milking qualities. The best of these milking breeds, the Sahiwal, has been introduced into Jamaica; another, the Gir, is used extensively in Brazil. Experiments with the Sindhi breed are being carried on in the U. S. The "Brahman" cattle of our Gulf States are a mixture of several Indian working breeds, chiefly the Kankrej; their beef qualities have



seldom do well in the tropics. Zebu cattle (*Bos indicus*) originated in India and have spread or been introduced into other hot

regions. Numbers suggest the distribution of some important breeds, which are depicted in drawings on the next four pages.

been considerably improved by selection.

In addition to the more or less improved breeds, the zebu cattle of India and Pakistan include large numbers of small and relatively unproductive "village cattle" and "hill cattle"; the latter sometimes are only about the size of a large dog.

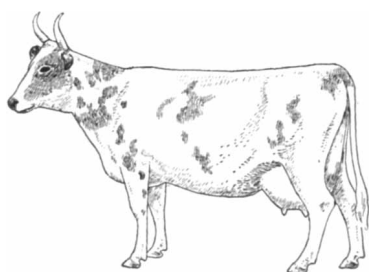
As one might expect, zebras have been crossbred with European cattle where the two species have come in contact. Cattle breeds in southern China, the Near East and some along the northeast shore of the Mediterranean as far west as Italy show evidences of zebu ancestry. In Africa centuries of tribal migrations have so mixed the two species as to make classification difficult. Some African breeds, such as the Ankole, differ from European and zebu cattle in possessing enormous, bulbous horns. Broadly speaking, the cattle of northwest Africa stem from the European species or some similar humpless type; zebras in-

habit a wide belt across Madagascar and central Africa; elsewhere the two species have mingled to produce bewildering variety. European cattle, zebras, and their intermixtures account for almost all the cattle in the world. The only significant additions are two close relatives, the banting of Java and the gayal of Assam and upper Burma, which have been domesticated on a small scale.

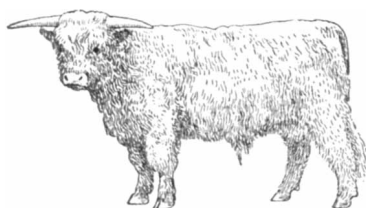
We should not, however, overlook a distant cousin which has great economic importance in some parts of the world—the water buffalo. India, with some 140 million cattle, also has more than 40 million buffaloes; Thailand actually has more buffaloes than cattle. In some countries, such as China, buffaloes are used primarily for work; elsewhere, as in India and Egypt, they are kept mainly for milk. Surplus animals are slaughtered for meat almost everywhere, though the meat is of poor quality by our standards. Buffaloes are particularly useful in the tropics because they seem to be better

able than cattle to digest the crude fiber that forms a large part of much tropical vegetation. Curiously, however, they resist heat less well than even European cattle. Buffaloes apparently have no sweat glands, except in their muzzles. For this reason and possibly others, their heat-regulating mechanism is inadequate, and in hot weather they must be drenched with water periodically or allowed to wallow in water or mud if their working or milk-producing capacity is to be maintained.

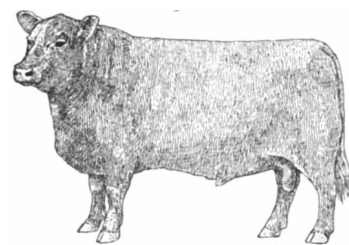
It stands to reason that cattle bred for work will be inefficient producers of food. In the underdeveloped countries of the world, where the food problem is most acute, the usefulness of cattle is still further reduced by primitive slaughtering methods. The hides, too, are often damaged by knife-cuts or are poorly tanned. In India, of course, Hindu religious taboos generally forbid the slaughtering of cattle. A similar situation prevails among the tribal cultures of



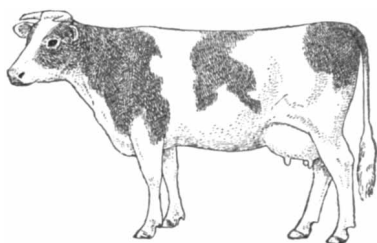
1. AYRSHIRE



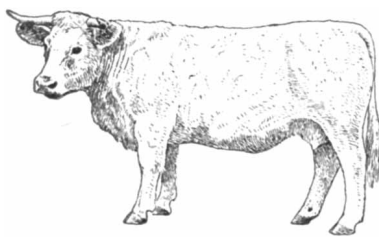
2. WEST HIGHLAND



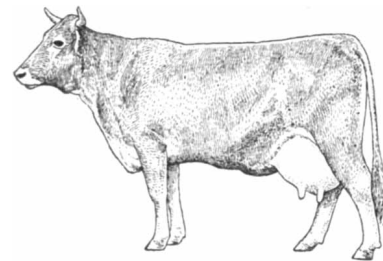
3. ANGUS



7. HOLSTEIN



8. CHAROLAIS



9. BROWN SWISS

EUROPEAN CATTLE include almost all the specialized dairy (1, 6, 7) and beef (3, 5, 8) breeds. Shorthorns are used for both

purposes; the Brown Swiss, a dairy breed in the U. S., is used for milk, meat and work in Switzerland. The Chianini, though unspe-

Africa and the Near East, where cattle, along with other livestock, are a kind of currency. (Our own word "pecuniary" comes from the Latin word *pecus*, meaning cattle.) Where a man's wealth is measured by the size of his herds, and the price of a wife is stated in cows, the tribesman will be concerned with the numbers rather than with the quality of his cattle. Some tribes have developed bizarre ways of getting food from cattle without killing them. The Masai of East Africa, for example, bleed their cattle periodically and drink the fresh blood or combine it with other foods.

Cattle Breeding

Systematic efforts to improve the productivity of cattle began in Great Britain during the 18th century with the work of Robert Bakewell, the great pioneer in animal husbandry. Bakewell and his successors in Britain and western Europe produced almost all of the dairy

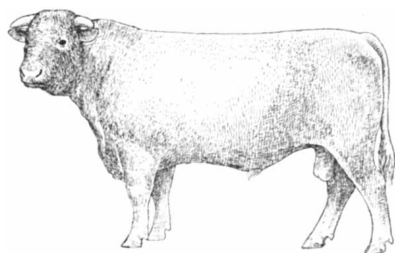
and beef breeds we know today. These early breeders, of course, knew nothing of scientific genetics. Their success in developing so many productive breeds testifies that they had a good grasp of the empirical principles and a certain amount of good luck.

Breeders have been most successful with dairy cattle, because the productivity of a milker is easily measured in pounds of milk and percentage of butterfat content. The best milkers could be chosen as breeding animals, and even bulls could be selected by the productivity of their daughters.

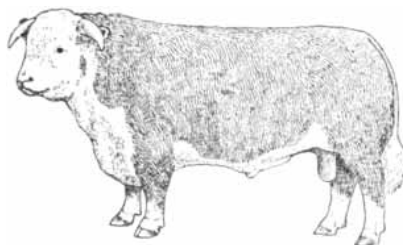
The productivity of beef cattle is more difficult to measure. How quickly they put on weight, which determines how quickly the cattleman can turn over his capital, can be measured fairly easily. But it takes an elaborate analysis of each carcass to judge qualities such as the ratio of meat to bone and the extent to which meat is "marbled" with fat. Lacking any simple measure of quality,

breeders have tended to estimate animals by their appearance, selecting breeds with deep, wide bodies, well-developed loins and hindquarters (which contain the more expensive cuts) and a blocky, smooth exterior. Such visual criteria put emphasis on a thick layer of fat under the skin. Breeders have a saying: "Fat is a pretty color." Much of this pretty fat, however, is trimmed away on the butcher's block to please the American taste. Moreover, the amount of fat on the outside of the carcass seems to have little bearing on the fat inside, which makes for tender and juicy meat, or on the proportion of lean meat to bone.

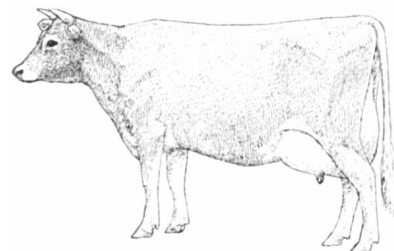
A number of scientists have been working on better methods of evaluating beef cattle on the hoof. In one promising method certain harmless chemicals which are absorbed much more rapidly by fat than by muscle are injected into the animal's bloodstream. By taking blood samples at intervals one can



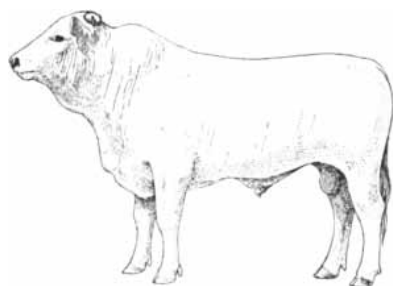
4. SHORTHORN



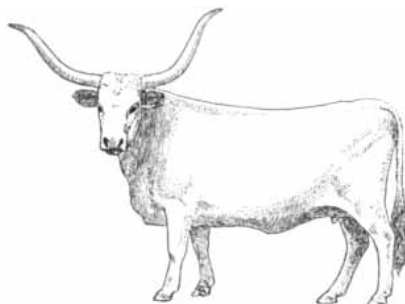
5. HERFORD



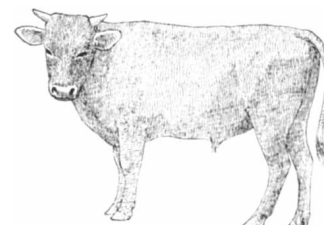
6. JERSEY



10. CHIANINI



11. BLANCO OREJINEGRO



12. WEST AFRICAN SHORTHORN

cialized, is the best beef producer among Italian breeds. The West Highland is adapted to a cold, damp climate; the Blanco Orejinegro

and West African Shorthorn (no relation to the Shorthorn) are among the few breeds of European type which thrive in the tropics.

measure the rate at which the chemicals are absorbed and thus estimate the amount of fat inside the carcass.

The most promising work in cattle improvement, however, is drawing upon the science of genetics. Although this is a new undertaking, it has moved ahead rapidly and is already showing results.

Genetic Traits

A few traits in cattle are known to be inherited by simple Mendelian principles. The black coat and hornlessness of the Aberdeen Angus and the white face of the Hereford are Mendelian dominants, controlled by single pairs of genes. These traits, however, are not of major economic importance. The more significant qualities of milk production, percentage of butterfat, rate of growth and efficiency of feed utilization involve many pairs of genes and are also powerfully influenced by environment. Nonetheless geneticists have made progress in

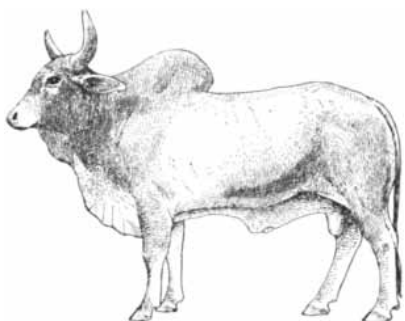
estimating the relative weight of the genetic and environmental factors that determine these traits. By studying the extent to which related animals, such as half-brothers or half-sisters, are more alike than randomly selected animals reared under the same conditions, it is possible to estimate the degree to which a particular trait can be inherited and thus to predict how effective selection for that trait is likely to be.

In dairy cows, for example, butterfat production is about 30 per cent inheritable. That is, if we select a group of heifers whose butterfat production averages 100 pounds a year more than the herd-average and breed them to bulls of similar superior stock, the offspring will produce about 30 pounds a year above the average. According to studies by the U. S. Range Experiment Station at Miles City, Mont., the indications are that the birth weight of beef cattle is 53 per cent inheritable and the weight at 15 months (just before slaughtering) is 86 per cent

inheritable. The grade of the carcass is estimated to be 33 per cent inheritable.

In the early 1940s the Miles City workers began to select cattle for rapid growth, and they have developed some superior strains. These results have been accomplished by selecting on the basis of performance tests rather than appearance. That looks can be deceiving was illustrated some time ago when a distinguished foreign visitor to the station, after being shown some very good performers, spied a herd of fat, blocky steers just as he was leaving. "Why didn't you show me these before?" he exclaimed. He was startled to learn that these seemingly superior cattle were in fact the poorest producers on the station!

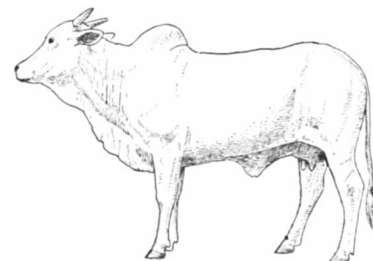
With more experimental work of this sort breeders may soon be able to provide bulls which transmit to their offspring high feeding efficiency, optimum proportions of bone, muscle and fat, a rapid growth rate and perhaps even tenderer meat. For the general public



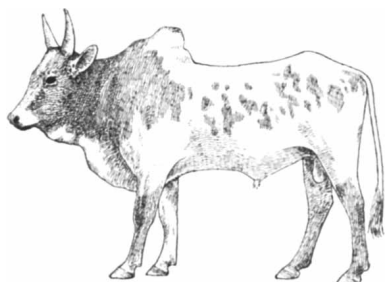
13. KANKREJ



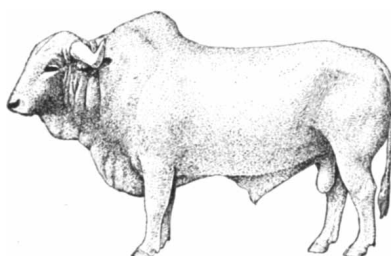
13a. BRAHMAN



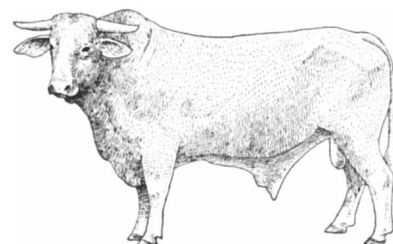
14. ONGOLE



18. MADAGASCAR



19. AFRICANDER



20. SANTA GERTRUDIS

ZEBU CATTLE (13-18) are mostly used for work; the few dairy breeds, such as the Sahiwal, produce far less than European milk

cattle. The Brahman is a mixture of several Indian zebu breeds, mainly the Kankrej. Interbreeding between zebus and European

this will mean cheaper and better steaks and roasts.

Backward Areas

Work of this kind has been carried on so far in the Temperate Zone countries where levels of production are already high. Little or nothing has been done to improve the cattle in more needful regions of the world, even by empirical methods. Effective selection implies a sizable herd to select from, but the average farmer in these regions has only one or two cattle, and often these are work oxen which cannot breed. The farmers owning larger herds can seldom afford to purchase superior breeding stock, nor can the near-subsistence economies of these countries spare much money for large-scale breeding experiments.

Moreover, the attempts that have been made to improve the productivity of zebus have not been very fruitful so far, partly because too little is yet known

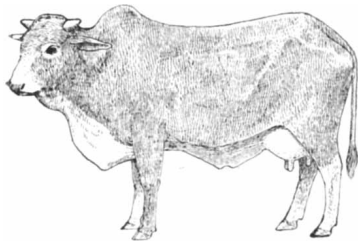
about the genetic potential of the various strains and partly because in many areas the feeding and management of the cattle are not efficient enough to bring out their full possibilities. The best zebu performances have been far below those of European breeds. In India a few well-handled Sahiwal cows have produced somewhat more than 10,000 pounds of milk in a year. In the U. S., Holsteins have produced as much as 40,000 pounds. The high productivity of European cattle is the result of several centuries of selective breeding. Even assuming that the economic difficulties can be overcome, it would take a long time to raise the best zebu breeds, such as the Sahiwal, to similar levels.

Nor has much attention been given to improving the zebu as a work animal. Some agricultural leaders in the underdeveloped countries hold that such research is a waste of money, believing that draft cattle will soon be replaced by tractors. I myself am not so sure.

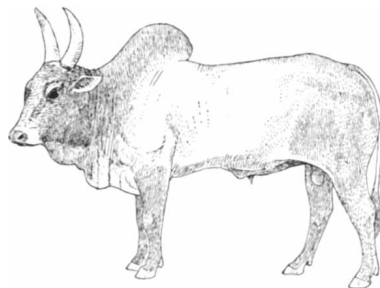
Small fields, a low economic level, the need for manure and, in rice-growing areas, the water-covered ground are all likely to delay the substitution of tractors for cattle.

It may be that the most rapid improvement of cattle in the underdeveloped areas of the world will be gained by crossing the European and zebu animals. The pure European breeds do not do well in these regions. Their digestive systems are not adapted to the coarse and often scanty grasses; parasites and disease are additional hazards. Worst of all is the heat. In hot climates European cattle suffer from the bovine equivalent of heat exhaustion. They eat poorly and do not seek food actively (as cattle must where pastures are sparse). Their fertility is lowered by poor nutrition and still further reduced by high body temperatures.

The zebu, of course, thrives in the tropics. Its skin, thicker than that of European cattle, can better resist ticks



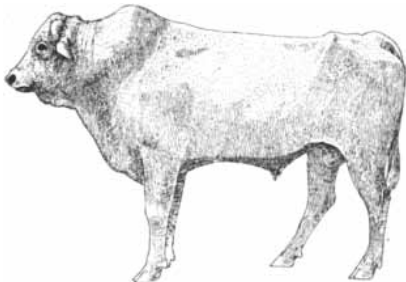
15. SAHIWAL



16. KANGAYAM



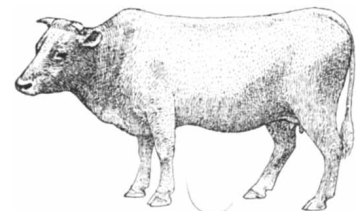
17. BORAN



21. EGYPTIAN



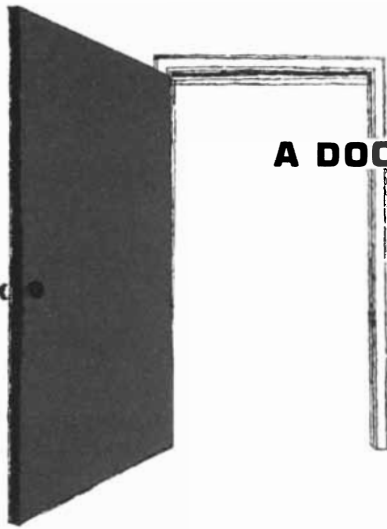
22. ANKOLE



23. CHINESE "YELLOW COW"

cattle in many parts of the world has produced mixtures of quite varied appearances (19-23). The Santa Gertrudis, a recently de-

veloped breed based on a Brahman-Shorthorn cross, has in recent years become an important beef producer in the Gulf states.



A DOOR IS OPENED... TO NEW ADVANCES IN FLUORINE CHEMISTRY

Take fluorine (the most reactive non-metal), combine it with almost any element, and the resulting fluorides can range from extremely reactive compounds to unusually inert ones. The fluorides are chemical paradoxes in other ways, too. In a sense, they are "old" and familiar (hydrofluoric acid and the sodium fluorides, for examples). They are also "new"—so new, in fact, that their most important contributions are yet to be realized (so our research people say).

Let's take a look at some recent fluorine developments.

Fluorine transportation. Before you can use it, you usually have to carry it. How



does one transport tonnage quantities of highly reactive elemental fluorine ("the chemical outlaw")? Our research people did the original work in taming fluorine so that it could be handled in bulk as a liquid instead of in small amounts as a gas. Engineers at our GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION came up with ingenious insulator tank trucks which are essentially giant thermos bottles. Liquid nitrogen is used in a triple-tank system to cool the fluorine below

its boiling point, keeping it in liquid—and readily transportable—form.

Fluorides for plastics. A typical paradox: from explosively reactive fluorine, highly stable fluorocarbons like *Genetron* plastics. For example, *Genetron HL*, a high-molecular-weight polymer of trifluorochloroethylene, is impervious to inorganic acids, alkalis, oxidizing agents and most organic compounds, and retains useful properties from 320° below to 390° above zero F. Extruded as a film, it offers high moisture and gas impermeability, and transparency. It is better than laminates for many applications. Uses? Electrical equipment, electronic components, piping and tubing . . . to name a few.

Fluorides for the rocket program. Some of the most powerful oxidizers are fluorine and the halogen fluorides (chlorine trifluoride and bromine pentafluoride). They are playing key roles in a number of liquid propellant rocket systems now under evaluation. Objective: to develop power plants with maximum thrust.

Fluorides for atomic energy. One of the most important fluorides is volatile uranium hexafluoride, the vital atomic raw material which is separated by gaseous diffusion into $U^{235}F_6$ and the slightly heavier $U^{238}F_6$. Until recently, refined UF_6 has been made only in government-owned plants. Now, the Atomic Energy Commission has selected our GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION to produce UF_6 in privately owned and operated facilities. Allied is the first company to do this. A new process

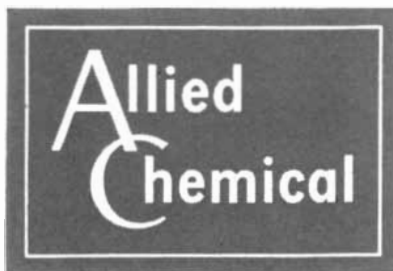
developed by General Chemical research is to be used.



Fluorine chemical applications are legion, as witness the fact that our GENERAL CHEMICAL people produce more than 100 different compounds (more than anyone else, by the way). You may be familiar with some fluorine applications, like sulfur hexafluoride as an inert dielectric gas for electronic and X-ray equipment (when we introduced sulfur hexafluoride commercially, it was the first chemical produced from elemental fluorine to be offered to industry) . . . or boron trifluoride, a versatile and efficient catalyst which has solved many problems in organic synthesis. Metal fluoroborates for printed circuits (or for alloy plating, and plating of plastics and wire, for that matter). Fluorides for water fluoridation, a well-known contribution to dental care for children. And possibly the best-known and most successful, the family of safe, stable fluorocarbon gases (we call ours *Genetrons*), which serve as propellants in today's aerosol "push-button" spray products and as refrigerants in almost all modern air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.

IF YOU WOULD LIKE INFORMATION or literature on any of these fluoride developments, just write us on your company letterhead. Or perhaps we might "custom-make" a compound that would "open a door" profitably for you. Address: Allied Chemical, Dept. 68S, 61 Broadway, New York 6, New York.

Genetron is an Allied Chemical trademark.

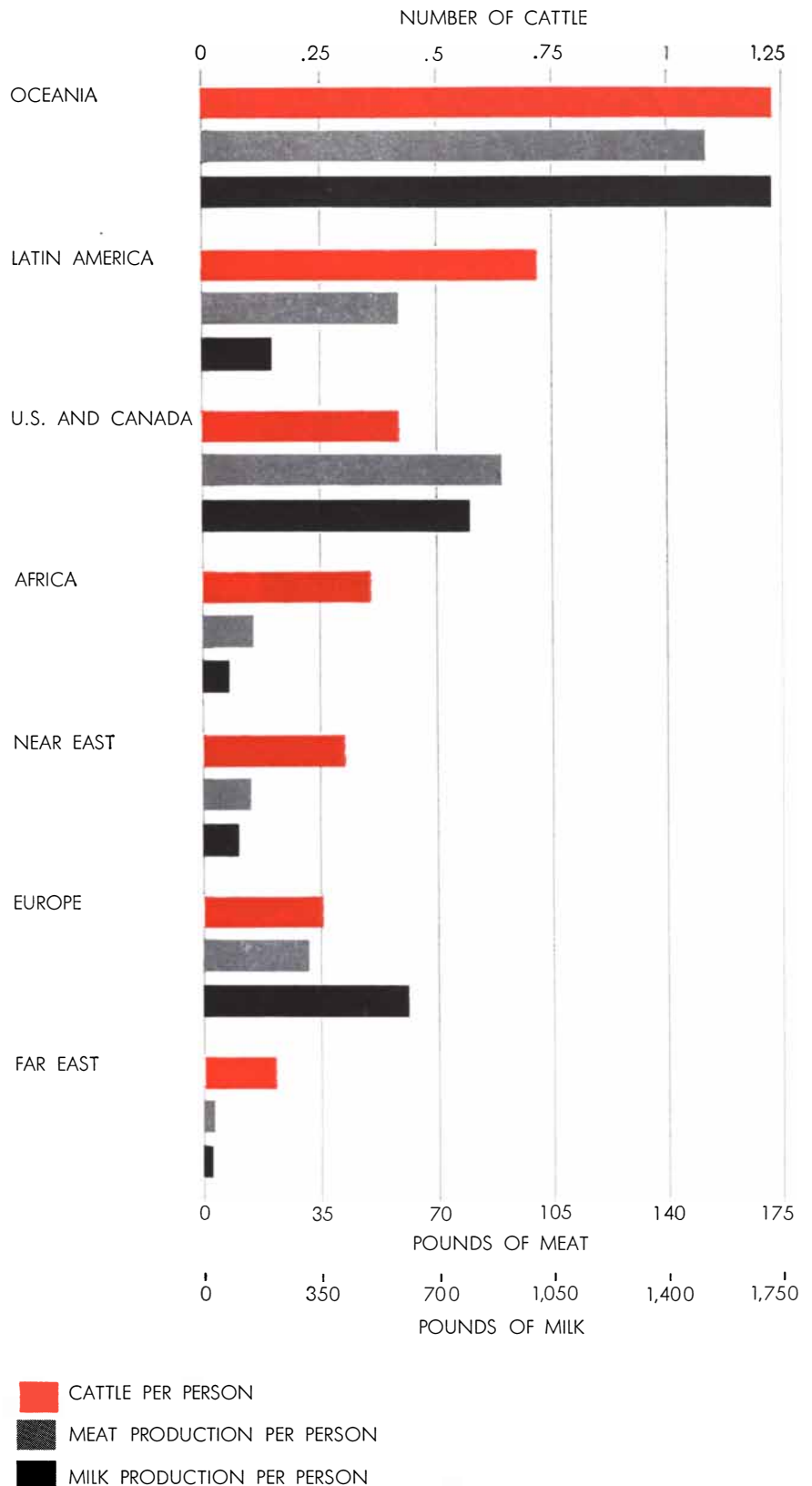


and stinging flies. It can digest crude fodder, though not so well as the buffalo. And it keeps cool. For one thing, its coat is thinner than those of the European breeds; for another, most zebus are light-colored and absorb less sunlight. There are indications that the zebu may have more, or more effective, sweat glands than European cattle. Apparently the principal reason the zebu keeps cool is that it produces less body heat, even though it is typically more active than European cattle. How it manages this metabolic trick is a mystery which investigators are currently trying to unravel.

Efforts to combine the zebu's resistance to heat and the European breeds' high productivity have already achieved considerable success. An outstanding example is the Santa Gertrudis, a breed developed from a Brahman-Shorthorn cross, which during the past 20 years has become an important producer in our Gulf States. Crosses between Jerseys and various milking breeds of zebus also are yielding good results. The Jamaica Hope, a Jersey-Sahiwal cross, already approaches the U. S. average in milk production.

A less urgent but equally challenging objective is the development of breeds adapted to the cold climates of northern Canada and Siberia. The Mongolians and Tibetans have long crossed cattle with the yak to produce an animal combining some of the yak's hardiness with the cow's milking capacity. Unfortunately only the females of these crosses are fertile. The Canadian government has crossed cattle with bison to produce the "catalo," and has even bred a cattle-bison-yak, but neither of these combinations has yet shown any particular economic advantages.

Not very much is known about the cattle breeds in the underdeveloped areas of the world. It may well be that combinations of these types with the better-known breeds would produce more productive breeds of cattle for specific conditions. One obstacle to such experimentation is that infections such as the hoof-and-mouth disease and rinderpest are prevalent among cattle in many underdeveloped regions, and it is dangerous to import breeding animals or even semen from such areas. But we can hope that the obstacles will be overcome, so that better cattle and better raising methods will become available to meet the growing world population's need for protein food and to add more meat to the diet of the many peoples in underdeveloped countries who now get very little.

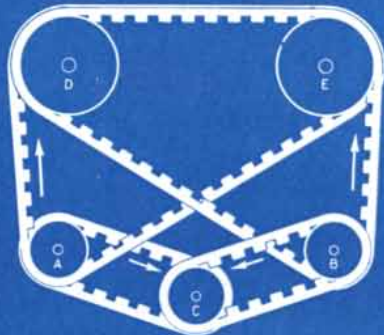
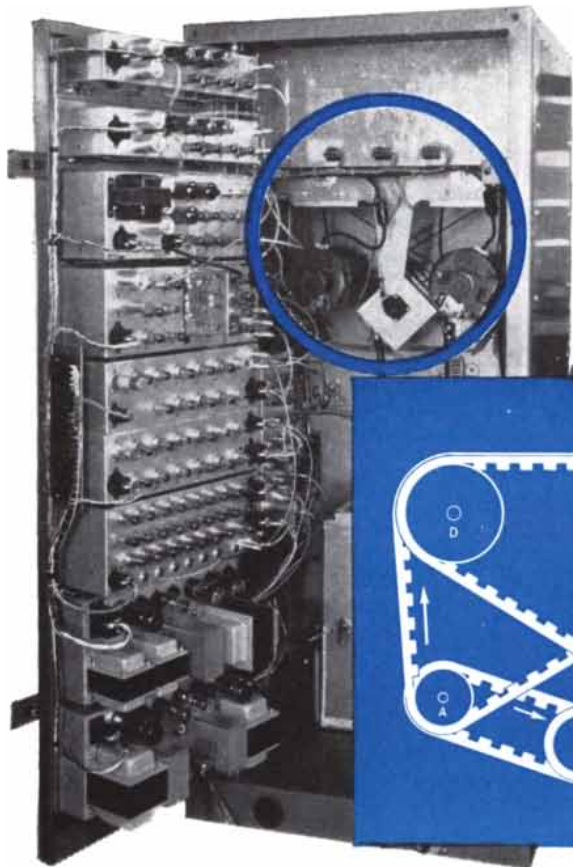


NUMBERS AND PRODUCTIVITY of cattle in proportion to population vary in different regions. High figures for Oceania reflect large cattle industries and low population of Australia and New Zealand. In Latin America dairying is much less important; cattle in most areas are of poor quality. U. S., Canada and Europe have fewer but more productive cattle. In Africa, Near East and Far East cattle are used mainly for work and produce little food.



POWERGRIP "TIMING" BELTS

"GRIP" POWERS tells how they improved the sale-ability of this precision machine with PowerGrip Drives.



PowerGrip "Timing" Belts transmit power from both a Left Hand Motor (A) and a Right Hand Motor (B) to the Capstan (C). In addition, two more "Timing" Belt drives synchronize a Re-Wind Clutch (D) and a Wind Clutch (E) to both the power sources and the Capstan. By using just four of these $\frac{3}{8}$ " pitch light-duty belts, this simplified — and highly accurate — power transmission system permits magnetic tape to advance as little as $\frac{1}{20}$ th of an inch at a time at the high required reading speeds — with margin to repeat the cycle — thus eliminating expensive "buffer storage stage".

The Shepard Servo Transport Digital Tape Reader, shown here, is used to match the speed of electronic information being fed from high-speed data processing machines to the speed of the apparatus which transcribes the electrical impulses into readable typewritten copy.

By incorporating PowerGrip "Timing"® Belt drives into this system, the following sales advantages were gained:

- *no maintenance problems* . . . no lubrication, no take up or other special alignment required; drives will last for the life of the machine.
- *vibration-free transmission* . . . belts run smoothly and quietly with constant angular velocity.
- *handles high shock loads* . . . slippage and belt friction eliminated; steel cables imbedded in the belt provide high tensile strength.

• *lower cost* . . . PowerGrip costs $\frac{1}{2}$ as much as previous drive; saving is passed to the customer.

Says E.J. Quinby, Product Manager: "We use these belts because exhaustive research by us has proven them superior in speed—accuracy—reliability — durability — silence — freedom from periodic adjustment."

Check the *sales advantages* PowerGrip "Timing" Belts can add to your designs.

• • •
When you think of rubber, think of your "U. S." Distributor. He's your best on-the-spot source of technical aid, quick delivery and quality industrial rubber products.



Mechanical Goods Division

United States Rubber

Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

In Canada: Dominion Rubber Company, Ltd.

The "Talking Boards" of Easter Island

The island's inscribed tablets have been even more puzzling than its celebrated stone heads. The writing of the tablets has recently been deciphered by the author of this article

by Thomas S. Barthel

The fascinating job of deciphering the early writings of mankind is beginning to run short of material. For well over a century scholars have found plenty to occupy them in the hieroglyphs and cuneiform tablets of the ancient civilizations of the Near East. But that task is now just about completed. The decipherment of these writings, which began early in the 19th century when Jean-François Champollion brilliantly cracked the Egyptian hieroglyphs by means of the Rosetta Stone, has come to its last glorious chapter with the recent solving of the Hittite and Minoan scripts.

There are still, however, some challenging riddles in other parts of the world. Among the scripts not yet fully solved are the early writing systems of India and China and the beautiful hieroglyphs of the ancient Mayan Indians in Central America. My tale is about the strange "talking boards" of Easter Is-

land—the tiny, lonely island in the mid-Pacific which has long been one of the most enigmatic spots on the earth.

Easter Island has held a magnetic enchantment for scholars ever since it was discovered in 1722. The explorers who first set foot on the island found it inhabited by simple tribesmen not very different from other islanders of the South Seas. But Easter Island immediately attracted attention for what has become one of the wonders of the world—gigantic stone statues which towered or lay toppled all over the island. These awe-inspiring figures, with their thin-lipped, staring faces, have mystified investigators for more than two centuries. All sorts of fantastic theories have been offered, and are still offered, as to why and how they were built. Some have suggested that they represent a glorious ancient civilization—a golden age—in the South Seas.

Easter Island also yielded up some-

thing which, though not nearly as widely known, has proved intellectually far more exciting than the statues. It did not come to light until about a century and a half after the island was discovered. In 1862 slave-hunters from Peru raided the island and carried off most of its population. Soon afterward a French missionary, F. Eugène Eyraud, came to the island to start a mission for its survivors. Visiting their drab huts, he discovered boards and sticks covered with rows of carved symbols. The inhabitants apparently put no meaning on these inscriptions and were using the boards for firewood and canoe material. But scholars in Europe were immediately intrigued. If the marks on the boards were actually inscriptions, this was the first native writing that had been found anywhere in the South Sea islands.

Missionaries and visitors to Easter Island managed to salvage a number (pitifully small) of the inscribed boards



EASTER ISLAND WRITING covers this large "talking board," one of those investigated by Barthel. It was used by the island's

rongorongo men or chanters. The writing turns around at the end of each line, so that every other line appears to be upside down.

and sticks. They were distributed to various museums in Oceania, Europe and America. The marks on the wooden tablets became a subject of argument. An eminent institute in Berlin declared that they were not writing at all but merely designs for printing on cloth. Gradually, however, scholars accepted the fact that they were indeed written symbols. Generations of investigators puzzled over the boards, seeking to relate the Easter Island script to other early writing systems. Various theories tried to connect it with the rock painting of the Australian aborigines, the picture writing of the Cuna Indians of Panama, the hieroglyphs of the Egyptians. In the 1930s a Hungarian linguist, Wilhelm von Hevesy, discovered a strong likeness between the Easter Island writing and inscriptions found in the ruins of a 3,000-year-old civilization in the Indus area of northern India. But on close study the likeness turned out to be only superficial, and no link whatever could be detected between the Easter Island and Indus cultures. After repeated disappointments, scholars became weary of

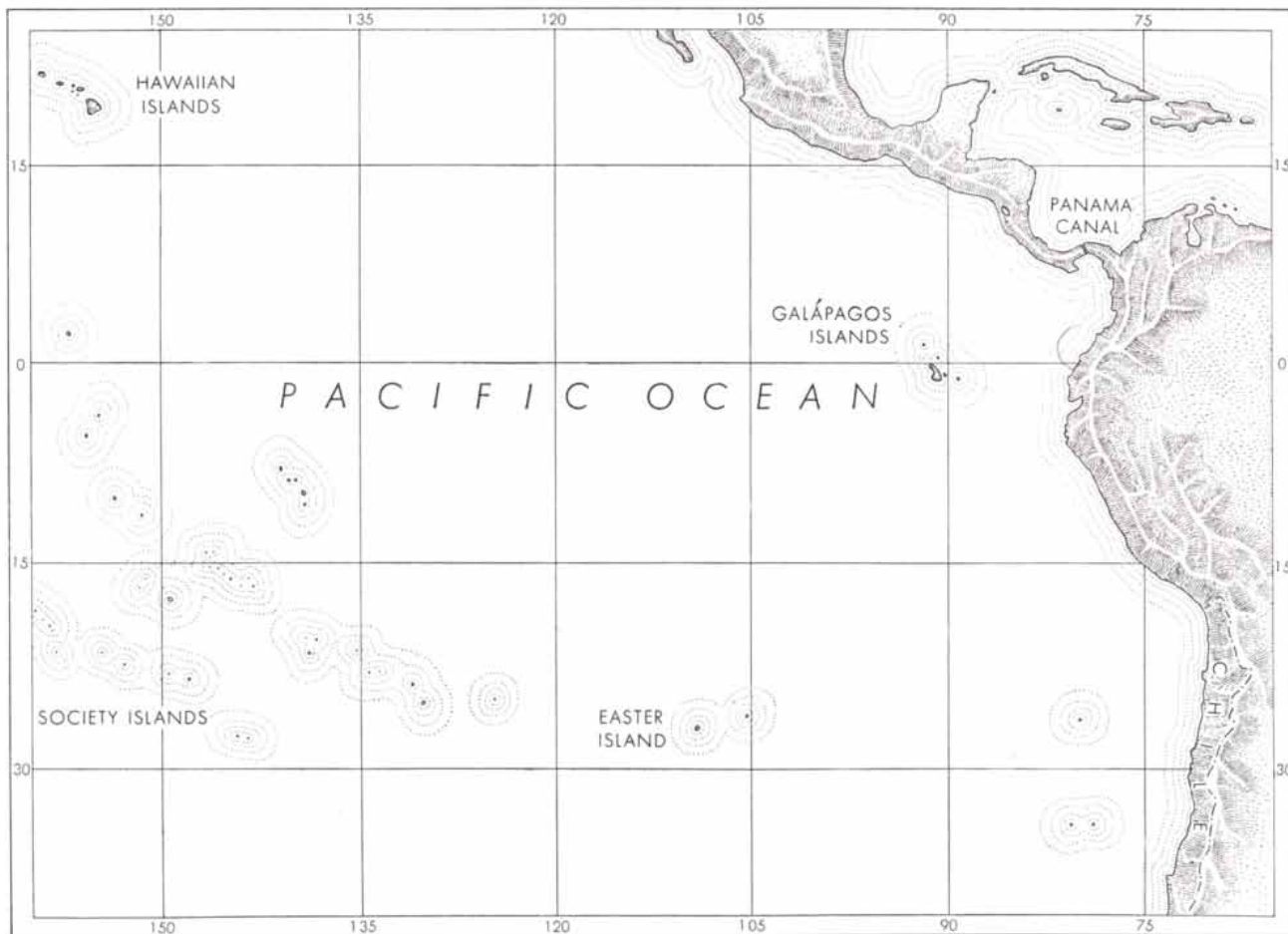
the problem, and many concluded that the marks on the "talking boards" were mere memory aids, like the knotted strings that the Marquesas Islanders used to memorize lists of their ancestors' names, or the notched sticks that helped Maori priests of New Zealand to remember their endless chanted verses.

In 1953 I decided to open a fresh investigation of the whole intricate problem. I started with a background essential for such a task: a thorough acquaintance with cryptography and primitive writing systems and a general knowledge of Polynesian cultures. The investigation has been carried out with large doses of painstaking work, intuition and that final indispensable ingredient—luck.

My first task was to collect all the available inscriptions from Easter Island. One might suppose that, after all the studies and heated debates, there would be a complete tabulation of the salvaged writings—a *Corpus Inscripti-onum*. But a perusal of the pertinent literature soon disclosed that only piece-

meal treatments of the subject existed. So I appealed directly to museums around the world—in Honolulu and Vienna, Santiago de Chile and Lenin-grad, Washington and London. Thanks to their curators' cooperative response, reproductions of the tablets—photo-graphs, plaster casts, pencil rubbings—began to pour into my study at Hamburg University. When the returns were all in, I had a collection of inscriptions with a total of 12,000 signs to analyze.

The Easter Island tablets are flat wooden boards completely covered with rows of tiny incised symbols. Under a magnifying lens these minute signs (a third of an inch to half an inch long) show surprising elegance and beauty—precise and complex in detail yet boldly drawn. They make up a teeming world of little running men, flying birds, tur-tles, celestial objects and strange geo-metrical forms. To reduce the multitude of signs to an orderly list that could be analyzed and dealt with statistically, I identified the signs by numbers. This cataloguing work was long and tedious, but by the time it was finished I was well



EASTER ISLAND is a lonely dot in the middle of the Pacific Ocean. As shown in this map, it lies midway between the Society

Islands (to the west), home of its Polynesian culture, and the Republic of Chile (to the east), which now governs the island.

enough acquainted with the symbols to begin to see some patterns.

I now had to decide what the signs stood for—alphabetical letters, syllables, words or ideas. If you find that a writing system is composed of 20 to 30 basic elements, you can safely assume that they are an alphabet; if the units number around 100, they probably stand for syllables. Since the Easter Island inscriptions had hundreds of different signs, I judged that each represented a whole word or idea.

The next step was to begin to look for meanings. The only direct lead that held out any hope at all was a cold trail nearly a century old. One of the early investigators of the Easter Island talking boards was Bishop Tepano Jaussen, a French missionary at Papeete on the island of Tahiti. He had a collection of the wooden tablets, and one day he learned that there was living on Tahiti a native of Easter Island who in his youth had been trained as a *rongorongo* man—a professional chanter. Bishop Jaussen hunted up this man, named Metoro Tauara, and asked him to read the tablets. Metoro, whose name should become famous, picked up four tablets in succession and chanted a song from each in the Polynesian language. The bishop joyfully wrote down each rendition.

When he tried to translate the songs into French, however, Jaussen's hopes were dashed to the ground. Metoro's songs made no sense whatever. The words were Polynesian words, but they did not hang together: they told no story and sometimes did not even form coherent phrases or pictures. Jaussen attempted to connect the word elements of Metoro's songs with the signs on the tablets, but he did not succeed in deciphering the meaning of any of the symbols. Most investigators decided that Metoro was a fake: he had only pretended to read the boards.

Looking back at this long-dismissed incident, I clutched the faint hope that Metoro might not have been a complete pretender. Perhaps something could be made of his readings after all. Unhappily this idea immediately ran afoul of an embarrassing difficulty: Jaussen's transcription of Metoro's songs had disappeared! No one knew whether it was any longer even in existence. Under the circumstances, a bit of detective work was called for. I began a search for Jaussen's missing notebook, starting in Tahiti, going on to France and Belgium and winding up in triumph in Italy. In a monastery in the charming village of Grottaferrata, near Rome, I discovered



THE ELEMENT OF ENVIRONMENT

and the System-Oriented Engineer

To one looking beyond the four walls of his office, environment might be defined as the sum of (1) work responsibilities and (2) colleague personalities.

The system-oriented engineers we seek could not fail to be stimulated by (1) work involving study of the multitude of interactions possible among advanced aircraft, missiles, and electronic devices with each other and with human elements in the nation's most extensive man-computer system, and by (2) colleagues with considerable attainments in systems engineering, behavioral science and computing.

To qualify, substantial experience with air-to-air or ground-to-air missile systems is required together with demonstrated aptitude in the field of system planning. You are invited to write for more information or phone collect. Address R. W. Frost, System Development Corporation, 2420 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, California; phone EXbrook 3-9411.

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

An independent nonprofit organization, formerly a division of the Rand Corporation

P
H
O
E
N
I
X

At the crossroads of opportunity for men
in Electronics

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY
Arizona Division
Litchfield Park, Arizona
A Subsidiary of the
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

ENGINEERS
IMMEDIATE OPENINGS
ELECTRONIC PACKAGING
RELIABILITY
CIRCUITRY
TEST EQUIPMENT
ELECTRO-MECHANICAL
COOLING SPECIALIST

LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing
Send resume to: A. E. Manning

Engineering and Scientific Personnel

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT

LITCHFIELD PARK
PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Similar opportunities available in our
Akron, Ohio, Laboratory

when
do you
make
your next
report?



make your ideas
and facts
understood
immediately
with a new

VU-GRAPH Overhead Projector

In a research meeting, a business conference, in any group discussion, be sure to get your point across—fast. The VU-GRAPH enables you to show the facts clearly on a screen, in a fully lighted room. You FACE your audience as you make your presentation! VU-GRAPH projects easily made transparencies, slides, charts, models, stencils, even your own writing—AS YOU WRITE! Ask for the free brochure: "Get your Point Across—Fast!"

CHARLES *Beseler* COMPANY
EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

the dusty notebook, bearing the four songs of Metoro.

Those lines of Polynesian syllables in Jaussen's shaky hand became my "Rosetta Stone." Once more I carefully compared Metoro's chants with the inscriptions on the four wooden tablets. Gradually a few of the signs began to become identifiable with consistent meanings. A knowledge of the Polynesian languages, as well as cryptographic analysis, proved to be decisively helpful in deciphering the signs. I'll never forget the moment when the first textual fragment began to make sense. In one row of an inscription I found that geometrical symbols evidently representing the sun and the moon were preceded by an abstract sign combining two sticks. Now

the sun and moon are commonly depicted in mythologies as twins, and I recalled that a Maori (*i.e.*, Polynesian) proverb actually refers to these celestial twins with the metaphorical expression "two sticks." Thus this sign became my first clue to decipherment of the Easter Island script.

As I worked through Metoro's four tablets, I began to see why his songs had turned out to be mere gibberish. Metoro had been in the position of a schoolboy asked to explain a university textbook. Possessing only a rudimentary knowledge of the old script, he had read some of the signs correctly but guessed wrong on most of them, so that his over-all translation of the text was meaningless.

Once it became clear that the Easter

	SIGNS	PRONUNCIATION	MEANING
SINGLE GLYPHS		TOKI	ADZ
		VAI	WATER
		TANGATA	MAN
COMBINED SIGNS		RUTU TE PAHU	BEAT THE DRUM
		KOHAU RONGORONGO	TALKING BOARD (SCRIPT TABLET)
SIGNS DENOTING QUALITIES		KOTI	CUT
		MOE	SLEEPING, DEAD
		TEA	WHITE
METAPHORICAL EXPRESSIONS		PUA	1. FLOWER 2. WOMAN
		REI KURA	1. PRECIOUS ORNAMENT 2. FIRST-BORN SON
EXAMPLES FOR REBUS WRITING		PURE	1. BIVALVE 2. PRAYER
		RAPA	1. DANCING-PADDLE 2. BRILLIANCY
		TAPA	1. BARK-CLOTH 2. TO COUNT

SIGNS in the Easter Island picture writing are of the types shown in this chart. The types include metaphor (*e.g.*, the signs for "precious ornament" or "first-born son") and rebus writing or puns (*e.g.*, the sign for "bark-cloth" or "to count," both pronounced *tapa*).

Island writing did not stand alone but was related to the spoken languages of the Polynesian islands, its decipherment proceeded more readily. What was more, reading of the tablets shattered the theory that Easter Island did not belong to Polynesia but had been colonized from America. Names, phrases and allusions on the talking boards showed unequivocally that the Easter Islanders stemmed from the same culture as the Polynesians on the South Sea islands thousands of miles to the west.

Hamburg University is now publishing a complete account of my translation of the tablets to date. Let me summarize here the nature of the writing system and what the tablets tell us about Easter Island's history.

There can no longer be any doubt that the talking boards contain true writing. Its signs follow strict formal rules, unlike the picture writing of some Indian tribes in America. However, whereas most ancient writing systems tended to reduce the symbols to purely abstract lines, the Easter Island script is made up in large part of stylized outlines of pictured objects. Among its basic elements are certain head forms, body positions corresponding to pantomimic expressions, and very characteristic stylizations of hands which seem to suggest a gesture language. Animals and plants are represented more or less naturalistically. But many of the geometrical signs are so abridged that they no longer give an obvious clue to the meaning.

The script has only about 120 basic elements, but they are combined in various ways to form more than 1,000 compound signs. Most of the signs are used as ideograms, usually in the form of words. Thus a divided element stands for the word "cut"; a sleeping bird represents the word "dead"; a rope, characteristically white in color, stands for the word "white." The language is often metaphorical and poetic: a flower designates "woman," and the symbol for "first-born son" is a representation of a precious ornament.

The Easter Island scribes made a start toward phonetic writing, expressing abstract ideas with sounds in the manner of present-day rebus writing (e.g., the familiar puzzle which shows pictures of an ant and a rose to represent "Aunt Rose"). Since the Polynesian languages are rather rich in homonyms (words of the same sound with different meanings, such as "ate" and "eight"), the scribes often could use a concrete word to stand for an abstract one. For instance, they used the picture of a clam to represent

NEW SYNCHRONOUS TIMERS by Cutler-Hammer

- 1-minute timer adjustable in 1 second intervals—0 to 60 seconds. 3-minute timer adjustable in 3 second intervals—0 to 180 seconds. 5-minute timer adjustable in 5 second intervals—0 to 300 seconds
- No guesswork . . . exact time interval set by positioning bronze pointer
- Sweep-second pointer provides visual count-down during timing operation
- Automatic reset returns pointer to start position after each cycle
- Models interchangeable without disturbing mounting base or wiring
- Rugged timing mechanism guarantees accurate, trouble-free performance

For complete information, write today for descriptive bulletin 10336.



CUTLER-HAMMER Inc.
1225 St. Paul Ave.
Milwaukee 1, Wis.



TOUGH and tiny

Save SPACE and WEIGHT with the
A. W. HAYDON COMPANY'S
Unique Line of RELIABLE SUB-MINIATURE
ELAPSED TIME INDICATORS

TINY!
1 1/4" Diameter — 2 1/2" long
Weight only 4 ounces
Compact flange or MS-28053 Mounting

TOUGH!
Temperature: —54° C. to 85° C.
Vibration: 500 CPS, 10g
Shock: 50g
Hermetically Sealed Housings!
Dial Face or Digital Readout!
400 Cycle Models Now in Production!
Custom Designed to Meet Military
Specifications!
Write for Bulletin AWH-ET-602.

A. W. HAYDON
Company
243 NORTH ELM STREET,
WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT
Design and Manufacture of
Electro-Mechanical Timing Devices

$$\frac{1.008^{31} \times \sqrt[3]{63 \times 4000}}{6 \times \sqrt[3]{260000} \times 42^{2.82}} = 0.2495$$

A 66-inch Slide-rule for your pocket



Slide Rule Open

The GENIAC® Calculator carries 66-inch spiral scales yet measures only ten inches fully extended and six inches when closed. Four to five figure accuracy can be relied on. It is indispensable to the scientist, research worker and student. Administrative staff and business men will find it of tremendous value for a host of estimating and checking calculations.

The GENIAC® Slide Rule solves multiplication, division, percentage calculation and gives 5 place logarithms.

You may use it for 30 days and if you are not satisfied repack and mail it back.

What our users say:

"It does all you claim—four or five figure accuracy without eyestrain or magnifiers. Half an hour's study is ample for its use." A.E.B. . . .
"I use the GENIAC Calculator for all my slide rule work and need the extra digit which normal slide rules cannot give. I had to get one of my customers a GENIAC Slide Rule last month, after using mine in his office." E. & G.H. Textile Manufacturers.



Slide Rule Closed

Send for yours now—Only \$19.95 postpaid.

Oliver Garfield Co., Inc., Dept. SA-68
108 E. 16th St., New York 3, N. Y.

SOLAR ENGINE RUNS BACKWARDS!

Originally invented to prove that light exerts pressure, the radiometer confounded scientists by turning in the wrong direction! According to theory, the white vane faces were supposed to retreat from the light because of their greater reflectivity, but instead, the black faces move away from the light. We now know why: air molecules remaining in the evacuated globe rebound from the warmed black faces with more energy than from the cooler white faces and the reaction causes the radiometer to turn. Now you can have, at nominal cost, a precision made radiometer. It makes a striking desk ornament and conversation piece. Perhaps it will inspire you to design a practical solar engine that works on the same principle. Amazingly sensitive, a glowing cigarette makes it turn!

RADIOMETER, 5 inches high, only \$1.95 postpaid.

SLIDE RULE TIE CLASP



2 INCHES WIDE! IT REALLY WORKS!

- For engineers, architects, draftsmen, designers, accountants, businessmen, students
- Tiny slide actually magnifies etched numbers
- Accurate, distinctive, useful
- Wonderful conversation piece
- "A Genuine Zinn Original"

Sterling Silver \$5! Gold Plated \$4.75

Add 10% Fed. Tax. No CODs.
Money Back Guarantee.

FRED KLEIN, Dept. SA-1, 122 E. 82 St., NYC 28

the word "prayer," because the spoken word for a bivalve (*i.e., pure*) was the same as for prayer. Similarly the picture of a dancing-paddle (*rapa*) also stood for "brilliance" (likewise *rapa*), and the symbol for bark-cloth (*tapa*) also meant "to count."

The Easter Island writing had not matured, however, to a phonetic system which could reproduce an entire spoken sentence. Consequently the tablets had to reduce the songs of the rongorongo men to an abbreviated form, like a telegram. The tablet was a kind of cue-card consisting of catchwords which gave the singer only the gist of his verses: he had to fill in the missing words himself. Naturally this makes it difficult for us to reconstruct the full story epitomized in the tablets. Nevertheless, read in the context of what we know about Polynesian folklore, they tell a great deal.

First, we have to note that the talking boards that survive are mainly religious and ritualistic; they contain almost no mention of historical events on Easter Island. The Islanders had another writing (the so-called "tau script") which recorded their annals and other secular matters, but this has disappeared. The tablets we have are mainly eulogies to the deities, instructions to priests and the like. Some of them speak of the mythical beginning of the world, when Tane separated the sky from the earth and put up gigantic props to hold up the heavens. The descriptions of rituals disclose that the supposedly idyllic South Seas were a scene of rampant cannibalism, tribal wars, human sacrifices and victimization of children. Most of the tablets speak only of males. But women do come in for mention in tablets which are strongly preoccupied with fertility. These texts always call a spade a spade, and a translator has to render them with delicacy.

Of the subjects that have most mysti-

fied archaeologists looking into Easter Island's past, such as the stone statues, there is unfortunately little mention in these tablets. But what seems to me of far greater interest is the abundance of references linking Easter Island with the rest of the Polynesian world.

That the Easter Island script was not invented on the island itself but was imported from elsewhere in the South Seas is clearly proved by the writing itself. To cite just one example: the script has a special symbol for the bread-fruit tree, which never grew on Easter Island but was one of the most important food plants of the more tropical South Sea islands. There are also signs for other plants not native to Easter Island. Further, some stylistic details of the script are strikingly similar to the ancient wood-carving art of the New Zealand Maoris and the Marquesas Islanders. And a decisive proof of Easter Island's connection with cultural centers in Polynesia emerged when I deciphered some geographical names on the tablets. They mention "Rangi-tea" (modern Raiatā in the Society Islands) and deities and temples on Tahiti and Borabora. The tablets even contain the ancient name for Pitcairn Island, which, centuries before the arrival of the mutineers from the *Bounty*, seems to have been the last jumping-off place for Polynesian wanderers sailing eastward in the Pacific toward the rising sun, seeking a new homestead. Easter Island, a thousand miles east of Pitcairn, was the final stop.

The native legends of Easter Island say that the island was originally settled by a people under a chief named Hotu-Matua, who brought with them the talking boards and all their other belongings. Archaeologists are reasonably sure that this immigration took place in the 14th or 15th century. The story told by the tablets now leaves no doubt that the

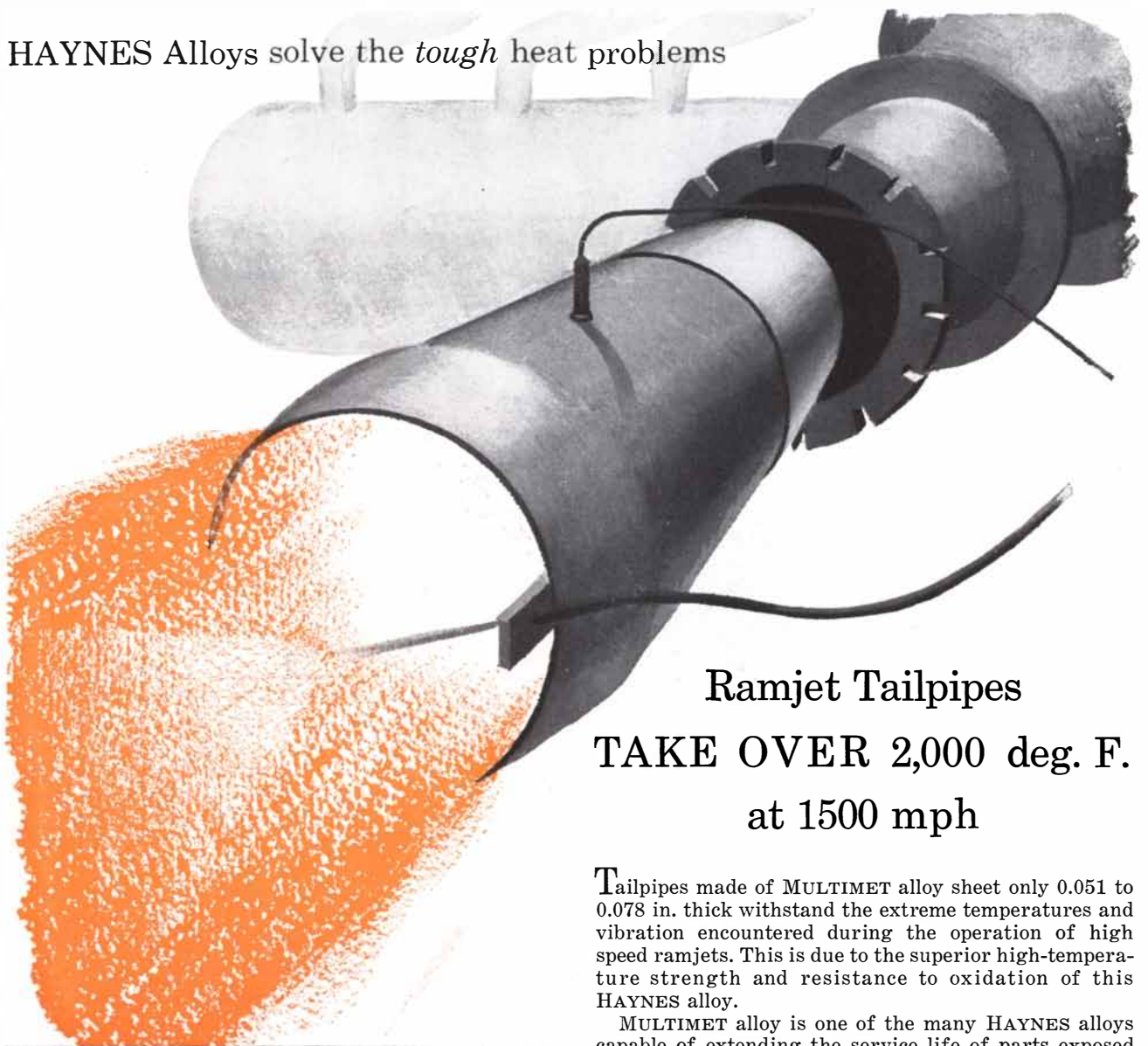


PU, RUTU TE PAHU, REI, KURA, ATARIKI, HENVA, TOKO RANGI, TANE

BLOW THE SHELL TRUMPET AND BEAT THE DRUM
FOR THE PRECIOUS ORNAMENT
FOR THE FIRST-BORN SON OF THE EARTH
FOR THE PROP OF THE HEAVEN
FOR TANE

INSCRIPTION in the Easter Island writing includes several signs shown in the chart on page 64. Below the signs is their transliteration; below that, their translation into English.

HAYNES Alloys solve the *tough* heat problems



Ramjet Tailpipes TAKE OVER 2,000 deg. F. at 1500 mph

Tailpipes made of MULTIMET alloy sheet only 0.051 to 0.078 in. thick withstand the extreme temperatures and vibration encountered during the operation of high speed ramjets. This is due to the superior high-temperature strength and resistance to oxidation of this HAYNES alloy.

MULTIMET alloy is one of the many HAYNES alloys capable of extending the service life of parts exposed to high temperatures, oxidation, and stress. For descriptive literature write HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana. Or contact our nearest sales office . . . Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York and San Francisco.



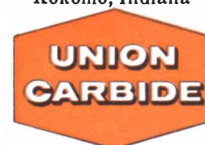
Ramjet tailpipes are formed from MULTIMET alloy sheet in four sections. The entire assembly is over 2 ft. in diameter at the large end and nearly seven ft. long.

HAYNES ALLOYS

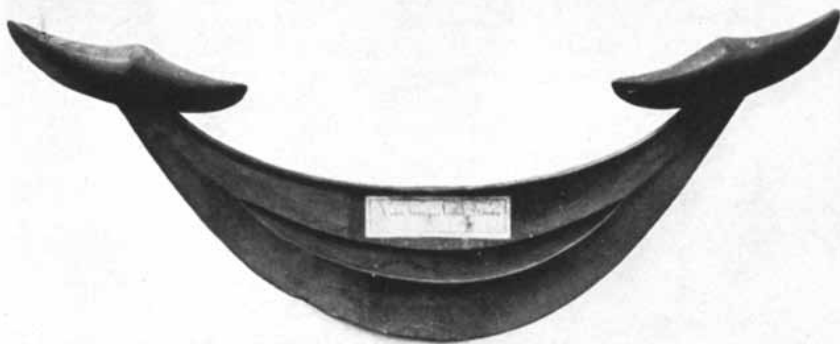
HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide Corporation

Kokomo, Indiana



The terms "Haynes," "Multimet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



ARTIFACTS from Easter Island resemble its writing. The bird-man (*top*), like many birdlike signs in the writing, stems from the island's bird cult. The neck ornament (*bottom*) resembles the sign for "ornament." The rectangle on the neck ornament is a museum label.

settlers came from somewhere in the heart of Polynesia—perhaps Raiātea, which is known to have been a starting point for large-scale voyages of Polynesian groups to distant Hawaii and New Zealand. It also seems to disprove conclusively the recent theory of Thor Heyerdahl that the Easter Islanders came from Peru.

But the Easter Island tablets—last remnants of a "literature in wood"—still leave us with an important and puzzling problem. Who invented this extraordinary script, and why did it survive only on Easter Island?

We can theorize on this subject from two different points of view, depending on our philosophy of how human culture develops. One view would suggest that the script was a spontaneous, independent invention by a group of Polynesian intellectuals who kept it as their own secret possession; the other concept, holding that human culture has grown only gradually by the diffusion and cross-fertilization of ideas, would argue that the Easter Island writing developed from some earlier writing system.

Speculating along the first line, we might suppose that a particular group of rongorongo men, somewhere in Polynesia, created the script and took their private system of writing with them to Easter Island. Their invention might well have been the result of experiments with notched sticks used as memory aids. The peculiar alternation of the rows of writing on the wooden tablets, each successive line reversing direction (a system called boustrophedon), suggests that the symbols were originally incised on sticks; furthermore, one Polynesian name for the Easter Island script is *kohau rongorongo*—literally "talking sticks." Finally, the strongly mnemonic nature of the catchword system certainly supports the idea that the writing grew out of a memory-aid device.

On the other hand, everything we know about the early writing systems in the Old World indicates that they borrowed or developed from one another. In the Easter Island writing we can see some faint resemblances to certain ancient Chinese scripts. Possibly the Chinese and the Polynesian writing were both connected with an ancient cultural center somewhere in southeast Asia.

The decipherment of the Easter Island tablets only heightens our interest in the intriguing search for the original home and the history of the ancestors of the Polynesians—an intrepid people who sailed forth into the vast Pacific and made their homes on its far-flung islands.



Photo courtesy Exide Industrial Division, Electric Storage Battery Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Want a battery of compliments?

If you're looking for a product that will win compliments everywhere, why not take a lesson from the manufacturer of the big batteries shown above. For he has learned through experience, that some jobs are just made to order for PLIOFLEX rubber.

His particular problem lay in finding the right material for the battery cases. Conventional container materials just didn't have the strength or resilience to withstand the shock, pressure and abuse of rugged Diesel locomotive service. His answer was to pioneer the use of fully molded, hard rubber cases and covers.

At first, natural rubber was used. But then his case supplier suggested changing to PLIOFLEX. The reasons? PLIOFLEX is considerably more uniform, accepts a wider variety of fillers for easier compounding, processes more readily and cures faster. The end result: A better battery case at lower cost.

How can PLIOFLEX improve your product? Why not find out by writing, today, for full details and the finest in technical assistance. Address:

Goodyear, Chemical Division
Dept. R-9457, Akron 16, Ohio

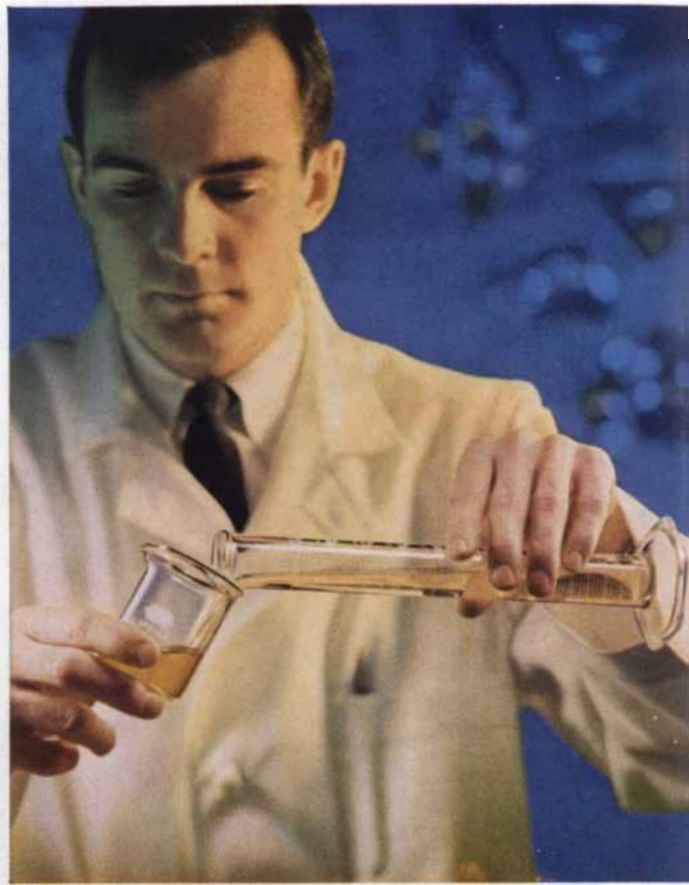
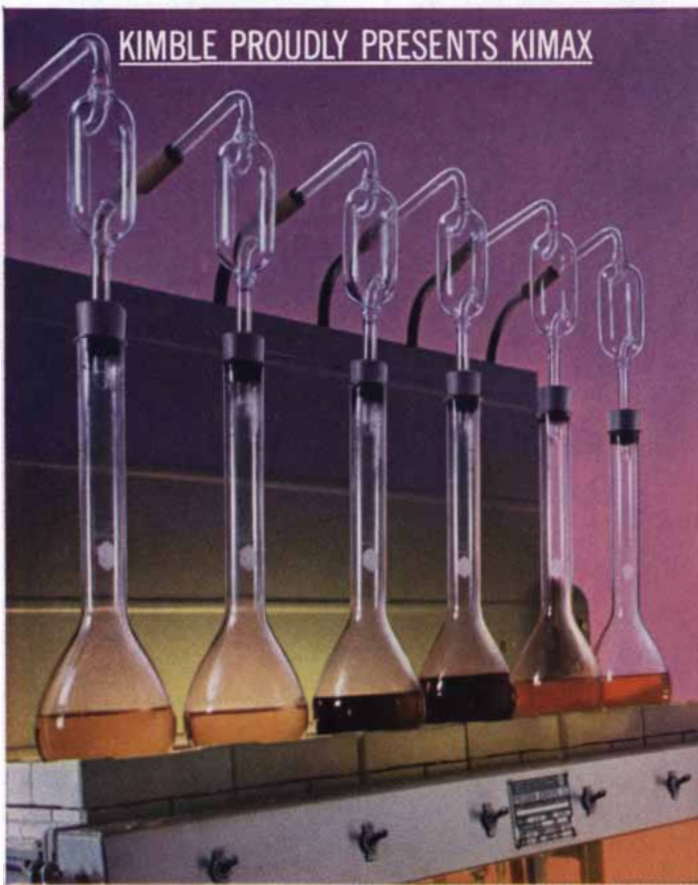


GOOD YEAR

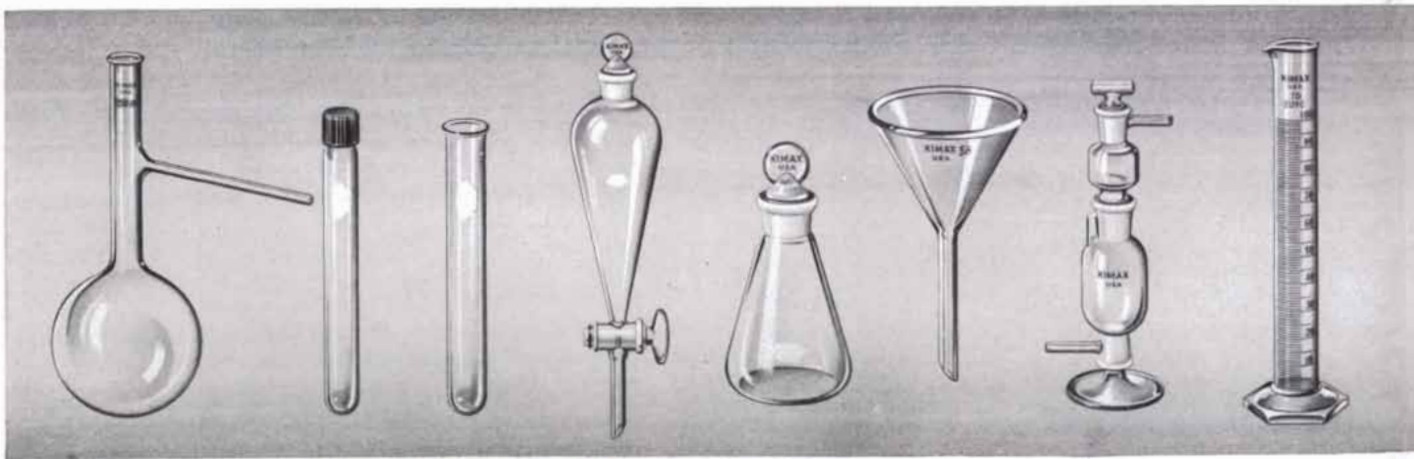
CHEMICAL DIVISION

CHEMIGUM • PLIOFLEX • PLIOLITE • PLIOVIC • WING-CHEMICALS

Chemigum, Plioflex, Pliolite, Pliovic - T. M.'s The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

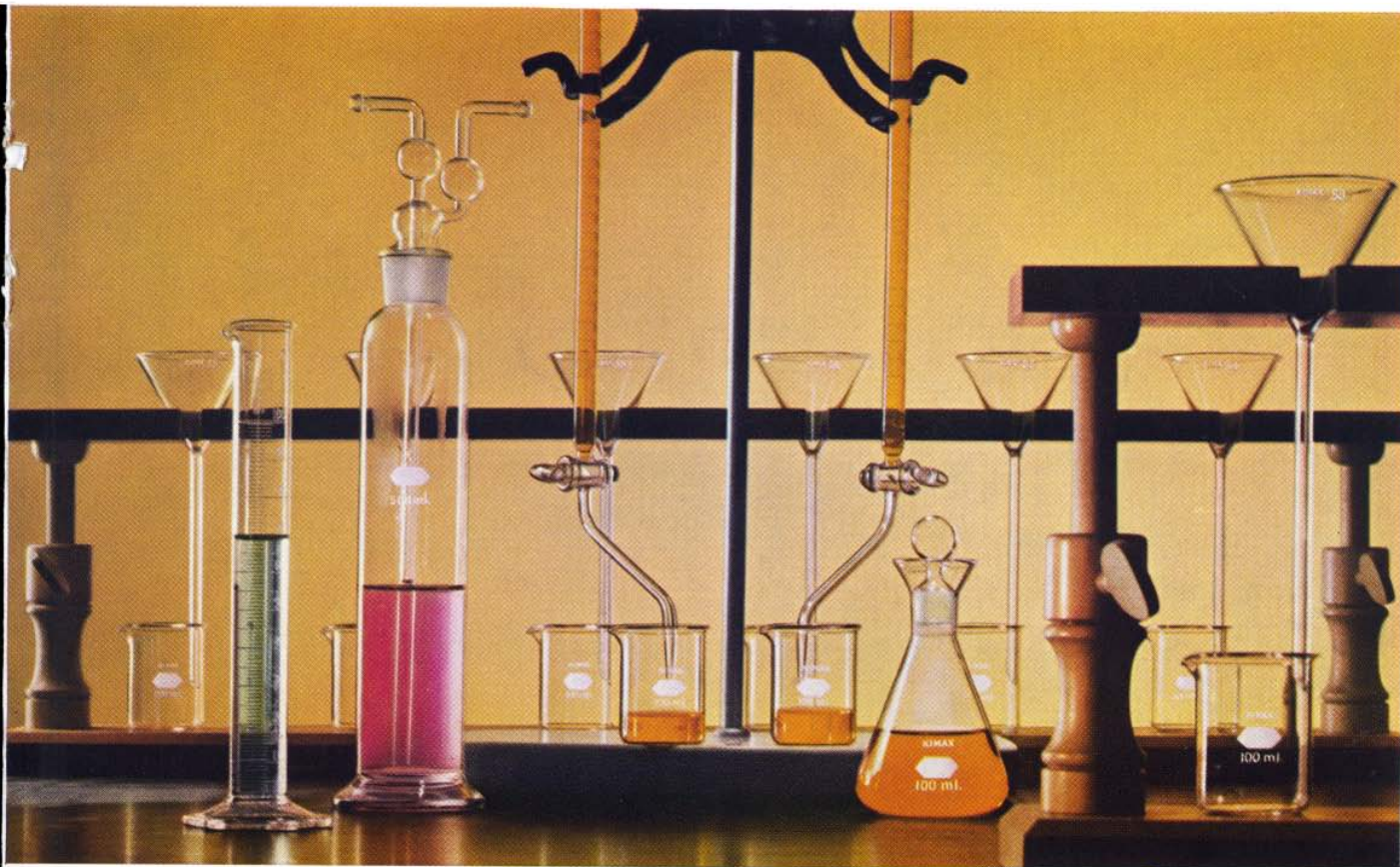


From corrosive alkali to biting acid

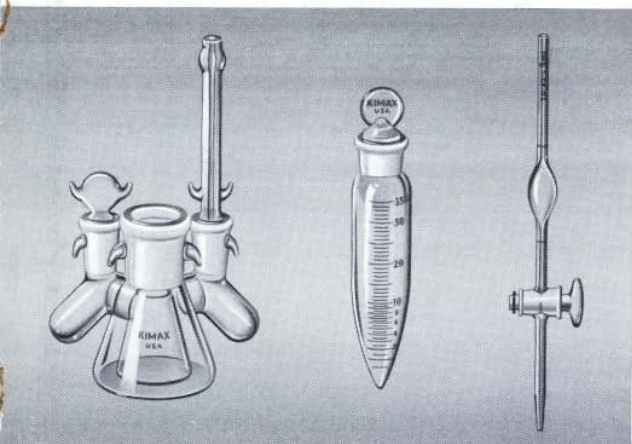


The registered trademark KIMAX for shock-resistant laboratory glassware is a direct reminder of the Kimble name and tradition of craftsmanship. In graduated ware, where standards of precision are the most severe of all, the Kimble reputation is unexcelled.

KIMAX is available through dealers in the United States, Canada and principal foreign cities.



chemical attack means little to **KIMAX**[®]



IN MANY LABORATORY PROCEDURES, acids, alkalis, and other liquids must remain chemically pure. Chemical inertness of the containers to reaction with their contents prevents harmful contamination . . . and extends the useful life of the containers themselves.

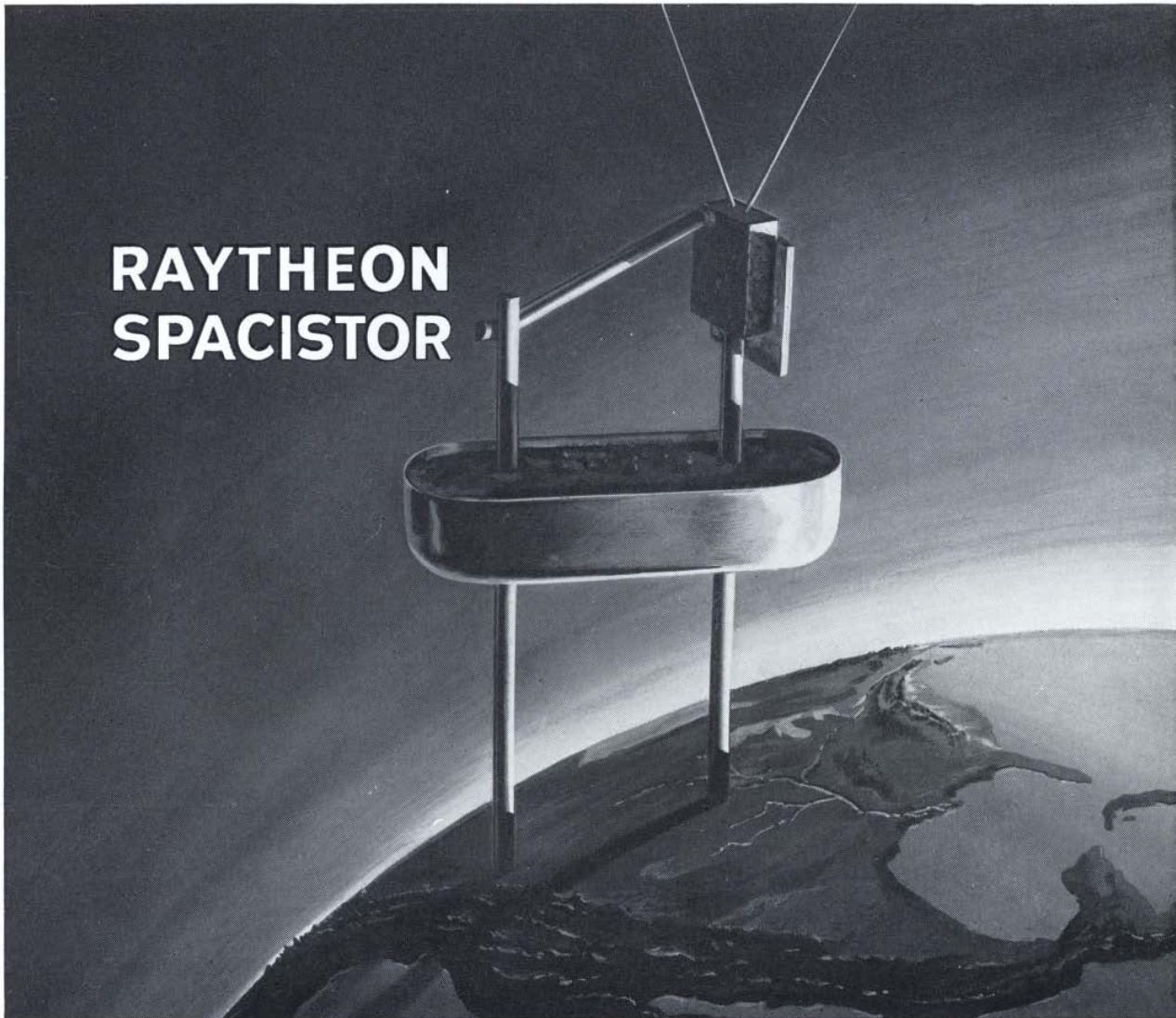
KIMAX is "hard" shock-resistant laboratory glassware designed for use where ordinary glassware fails. Its resistance to chemical attack other than hydrofluoric acid . . . ability to withstand sudden and drastic temperature changes . . . and its resistance to mechanical shock are properties which make KIMAX vital to the modern laboratory.

KIMAX is a product of Kimble Glass Company, the most complete source of laboratory glassware. Kimble Glass Company is a subsidiary of Owens-Illinois.

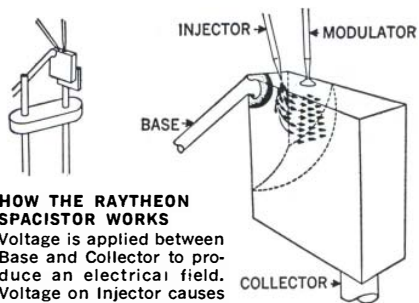
KIMBLE LABORATORY GLASSWARE
AN **Ⓢ** PRODUCT

OWENS-ILLINOIS
GENERAL OFFICES • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

RAYTHEON SPACISTOR



NEW METHOD OF AMPLIFYING ELECTRONIC SIGNALS



HOW THE RAYTHEON SPACISTOR WORKS

Voltage is applied between Base and Collector to produce an electrical field. Voltage on Injector causes electrons to enter Base-Collector field, and flow rapidly to Collector. A very small signal applied to Modulator controls the larger current between Injector and Collector, and amplification results.

The Spacistor—announced in 1957 by Raytheon scientists—is a brand new concept in electronics. It combines the amplifying power of the vacuum tube with the small size, ruggedness and low power requirements of the transistor.

Now in the laboratory stage, this remarkable device gives promise of still smaller, lighter, tougher and more powerful commercial and military electronic equipment—from portable radios to missiles.

First vacuum tubes, then transistors, now the Spacistor—Raytheon has pioneered in all three. This new device typifies creative engineering at Raytheon—the constant exploration of the frontiers of electronics.



Excellence in Electronics

ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS: for challenging opportunities with a growing company in all phases of electronics, please write E. H. Herlin, Professional Personnel Coordinator.

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Waltham, Mass.

GOUT AND METABOLISM

There is no convincing evidence that gout is caused by high living. It is associated with a high level of uric acid, but no connection between this level and the symptoms of the disease has been found

by DeWitt Stetten, Jr.

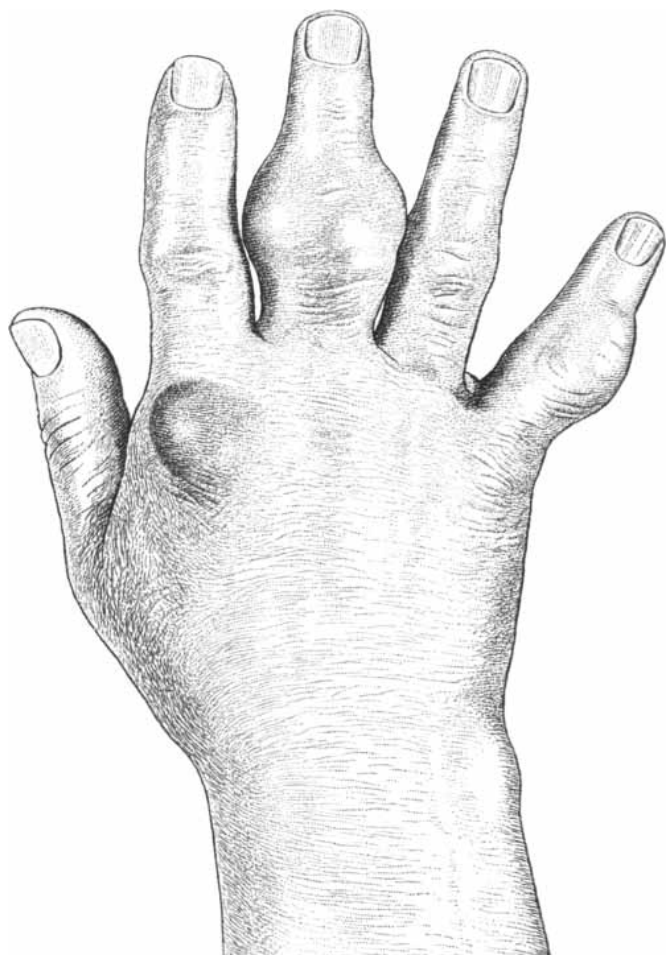
Gout, a disease peculiar to man, has afflicted our species as far back as history goes. Hippocrates described the disease as early as 400 B.C., and clearly distinguished it from other ailments of the joints. In fact, among all the afflictions of man, gout has always enjoyed a special notoriety. There is no pain like the exquisite pain of an acute

gout attack, most vividly described by the English essayist Sydney Smith: "When I have gout, I feel as if I am walking on my eyeballs." Even our nursery folklore, the Mother Goose rhymes, singles out gout for mention:

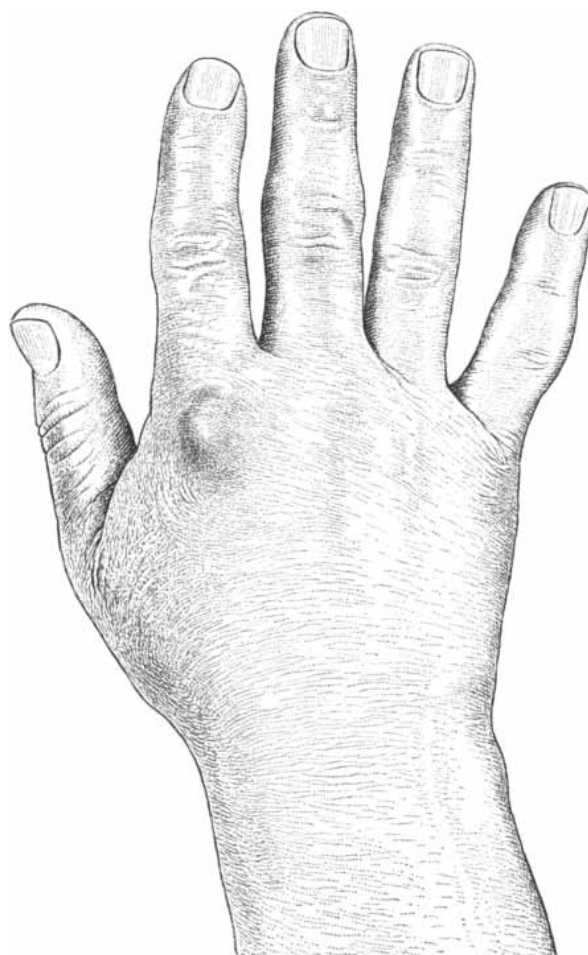
*Lazy Tom with jacket blue
Stole his father's gouty shoe.*

*The worst of harm that Dad can
wish him
Is that his gouty shoe may fit him.*

This verse takes note of two of gout's distinctions: it tends to run in families and it is mainly a disease of males, seldom attacking women. More remarkable is the fact that it seems to be



GOUTY HAND at left is covered with hard salts of "tophi" which result from the accumulation of uric acid in cartilage. Although the joints of the patient may be painful, the tophi are not. At right



is the same hand after treatment with a substance which promotes the excretion of uric acid by the kidney. These drawings are based on a study made by E. C. Bartels of the Lahey Clinic in Boston.

partial to great men. The list of its famous victims is almost a roster of the most distinguished personages in history. Among the men who are reputed to have suffered from gout are Alexander the Great, Kublai Khan, Isaac Newton, Charles Darwin, William Harvey, Benjamin Franklin, Martin Luther, John Calvin, John Wesley, Cardinal Wolsey, John Milton, Ben Jonson, William Congreve, Thomas Gray, Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, James Russell Lowell, Alfred Tennyson, Edward Gibbon, Henry Fielding, Horace Walpole, Samuel Johnson, Lord Chesterfield, Francis Bacon, Stendhal, Guy de Maupassant, and John Churchill, First Duke of Marlborough. Truly this is an impressive array of victims, considering that the total incidence of gout in a population, as estimated from modern figures, is only about two per thousand.

If gout has attracted more than its legitimate share of medical and literary attention, it still remains, unhappily,

a very puzzling disease. Its cause eludes us, and we do not yet have a satisfactory treatment. We have known for a long time that gout is associated with a metabolic defect which shows itself by a high level of uric acid in the blood. But all attempts to find the connection between the excess of uric acid and the arthritic symptoms of the disease have failed.

Let us look first at the symptoms. The acute attack usually starts abruptly, without clear or consistent advance warning. It may start in the joints of the fingers, wrists, elbows, knees, ankles or feet; wherever it starts, sooner or later it generally involves the big toe. The joints become inflamed, swollen and excruciatingly painful. The sensitivity of the affected tissues is legendary. The vibrations caused by a person walking in the room, the weight of a bed sheet on the gout-stricken toe, are all but unendurable.

Whatever the basic cause, various stresses seem to be able to precipitate the attack—a bone fracture, an operation, emotional stress, overeating, too much drinking. The attack may last one to six weeks, or even longer. It usually subsides eventually even without treatment, and may not reappear for months or years. About 550 A.D. a Greek physician, Alexander of Tralles, discovered that an extract of the meadow saffron gave prompt relief from the acute attack. This drug, now identified as colchicine, has been the sheet-anchor of the treatment of gout for 14 centuries. It suffers from the drawback of being a fairly poisonous substance (producing unpleasant gastrointestinal effects), and there have been periods when it fell into disrepute. But physicians have always come back to it as the most effective available therapy.

Apparently the only inflammation or pain that responds to colchicine is that of gout; because of this specific action



ENGLISH CARTOON published in 1799 is characteristic of many jocose references to gout in the 18th and 19th centuries, when

the disease was a symbol of self-indulgence. The stout gentleman at the right has gout not only in both feet but also in one hand.

Shores of Tripoli

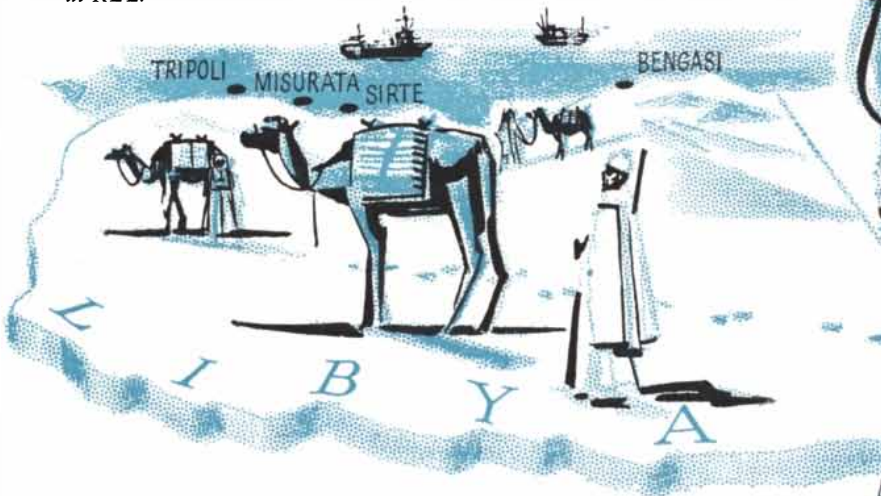
A most advanced communication network engineered by Hycon-Page Libya is being manufactured for the ancient shores of Tripoli. Civil and military service for the United Kingdom of Libya will be provided by a national telecommunications system.

For the tropo scatter spans, Hycon-Page Libya has chosen radio equipment by REL: driver exciters, 1 kw and 10 kw klystron amplifiers, diversity combiner receivers, and special test apparatus. The ultimate traffic capacity of these tropo links will be forty-eight telephone channels.

REL packaged systems have demonstrated in repeated testing their ability to withstand the extremely high temperatures (110° to 115° daily in the shade) and dust storms which will be encountered in desert installation.

The reliability for which REL equipment is world famous is a product of both imagination and experience. More kilowatt miles of tropo scatter equipment by REL are in use and on order than those of all other companies combined.

The skill and facilities for solving your specialized radio problems are available at REL.



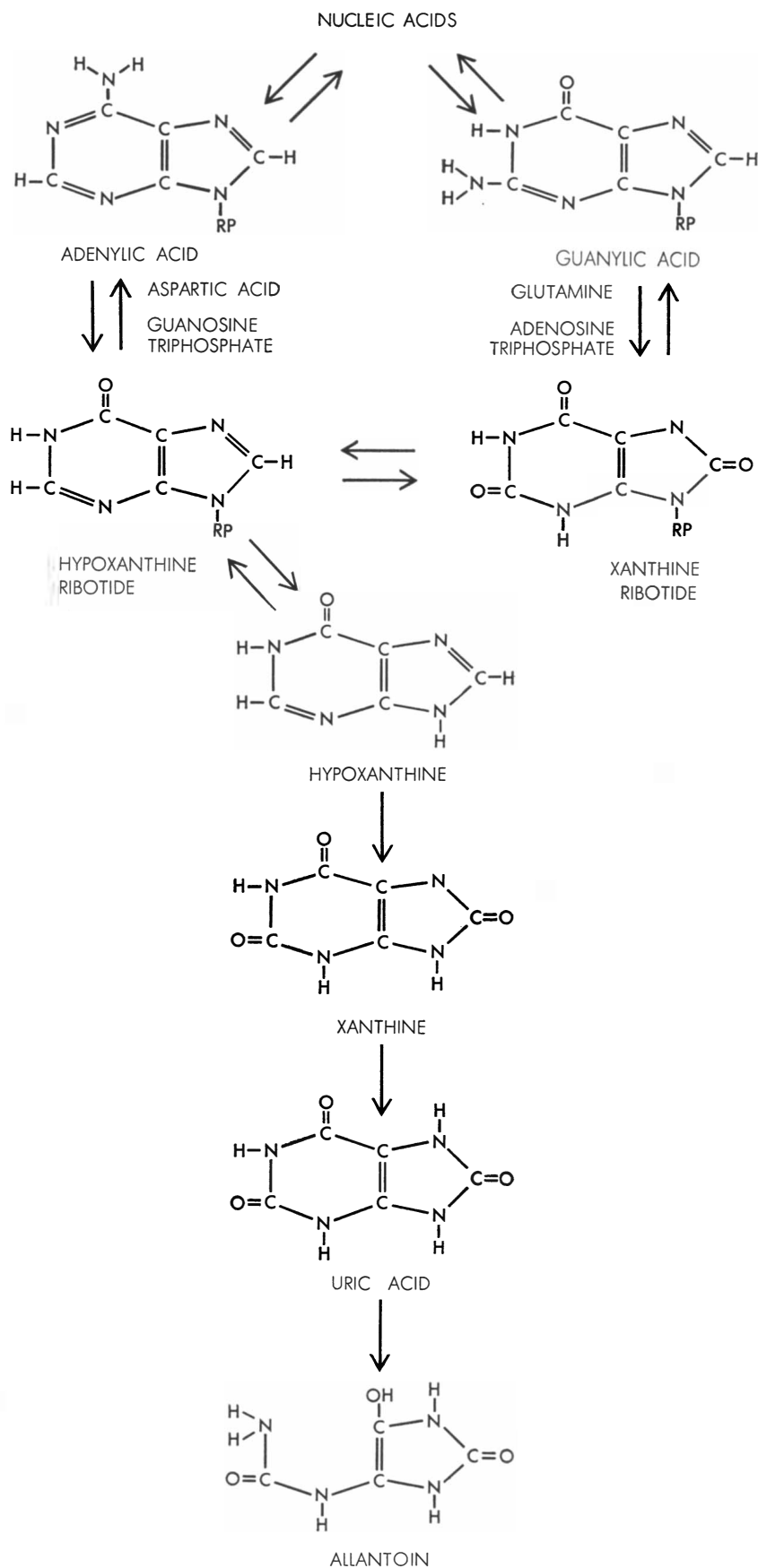
Radio Engineering Laboratories·Inc.

A subsidiary of Dynamics Corporation of America

29-01 Borden Ave · Long Island City 1, NY

STillwell 6-2100 · Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian representative: AHEARN & SOPER CO · 384 BANK ST · OTTAWA



URIC ACID is a product of the breakdown of nucleic acids. This diagram outlines the principal pathways in this metabolic activity. The substances named beside the double arrows are required for those steps. The symbol RP stands for the ribose phosphate radical. In man uric acid is excreted directly; in most other mammals it is first converted into allantoin.

the drug is a good diagnostic test to distinguish gout from other forms of arthritis. But just how it acts to relieve the gouty attack is a mystery. In recent years it has been learned that colchicine's outstanding property is its ability to stop the process of cell division (mitosis) in rapidly growing tissues. This, as we shall see, may offer a possible clue to its action against gout.

There is one symptom of gout which gives us a starting point for studying its chemistry. This symptom is a familiar badge of the disease: the round lumps on the ears and joints that balloon to the size of a golf ball or even larger [see illustration on page 73]. These hard masses, called tophi, grow in the cartilaginous tissues. Unlike the inflammations of the acute attack, the tophi are completely painless. They are made up largely of salts of uric acid, and arise directly from the high concentration of uric acid in the gouty individual's body fluids. Because uric acid and its salts are practically insoluble, the salts crystallize and grow into hard concretions. It was the discovery of these salts of uric acid in the tophi of sufferers from gout that directed attention to the underlying metabolic defect.

Uric acid, like gout, has a distinguished history. The compound was first identified in 1776 by Karl Scheele of Sweden, better known as one of the discoverers of oxygen. Not long afterward William Wollaston, the English chemist and physicist, made the discovery that salts of Scheele's uric acid were present in the tophi of gout. And half a century later the British physician Sir Alfred Garrod found that the uric acid level in the blood could be used as a diagnostic test for the disease.

Today uric acid is recognized as an important substance in the general economy of the body. It is a breakdown product of the metabolism of proteins. In birds and reptiles almost all of the nitrogenous waste from this metabolism is excreted as uric acid. Mammals convert most of their nitrogenous waste to urea, which is highly soluble and therefore easily excreted in the urine. But mammals also produce some uric acid. Most mammals do not stop there: they degrade uric acid further to a substance called allantoin, and this compound, rather than uric acid, appears in the urine. Their conversion of uric acid to allantoin is carried out by an enzyme of the liver called uricase. Man and the higher apes, however, lack this enzyme, and uric acid is their end product.

Normally the amount of uric acid in

38-001

GENERAL HOSPITAL

Temperature
Respiration

NAME <i>John C.</i>	NUM.
ADDRESS <i>2314</i>	NURSE <i>W. Jahn</i>
DATE <i>2/7/57</i>	ROOM
STATISTICS <i>17.00</i>	



GOOD MEDICINE FOR INDUSTRY

PENTAERYTHRITOL IN PELLETTIZED FORM

A new prescription for plants processing with pentaerythritol: Celanese Pelletized PE.

In pellet form, PE can be handled more cleanly. When reactors are charged, the problem of dusting is virtually eliminated. Up-the-stack losses disappear, and operational safety increases. In addition, tests indicate that PE in the new, pellet form handles easier—in transit . . . in storage—and actually helps to shorten cooking time. This development in product improvement is a typical result of the Celanese policy of doing business by thinking about yours.

Celanese®

Pentaerythritol is a polyhydric alcohol in white crystallized form. Its principal use is in the production of alkyd resins and rosin esters, which account for over 9/10 of current applications. As a major producer of PE in three grades (technical crystals, pure crystals and technical pellets), Celanese is basic in the raw materials required for this useful industrial chemical.

Basic reasons

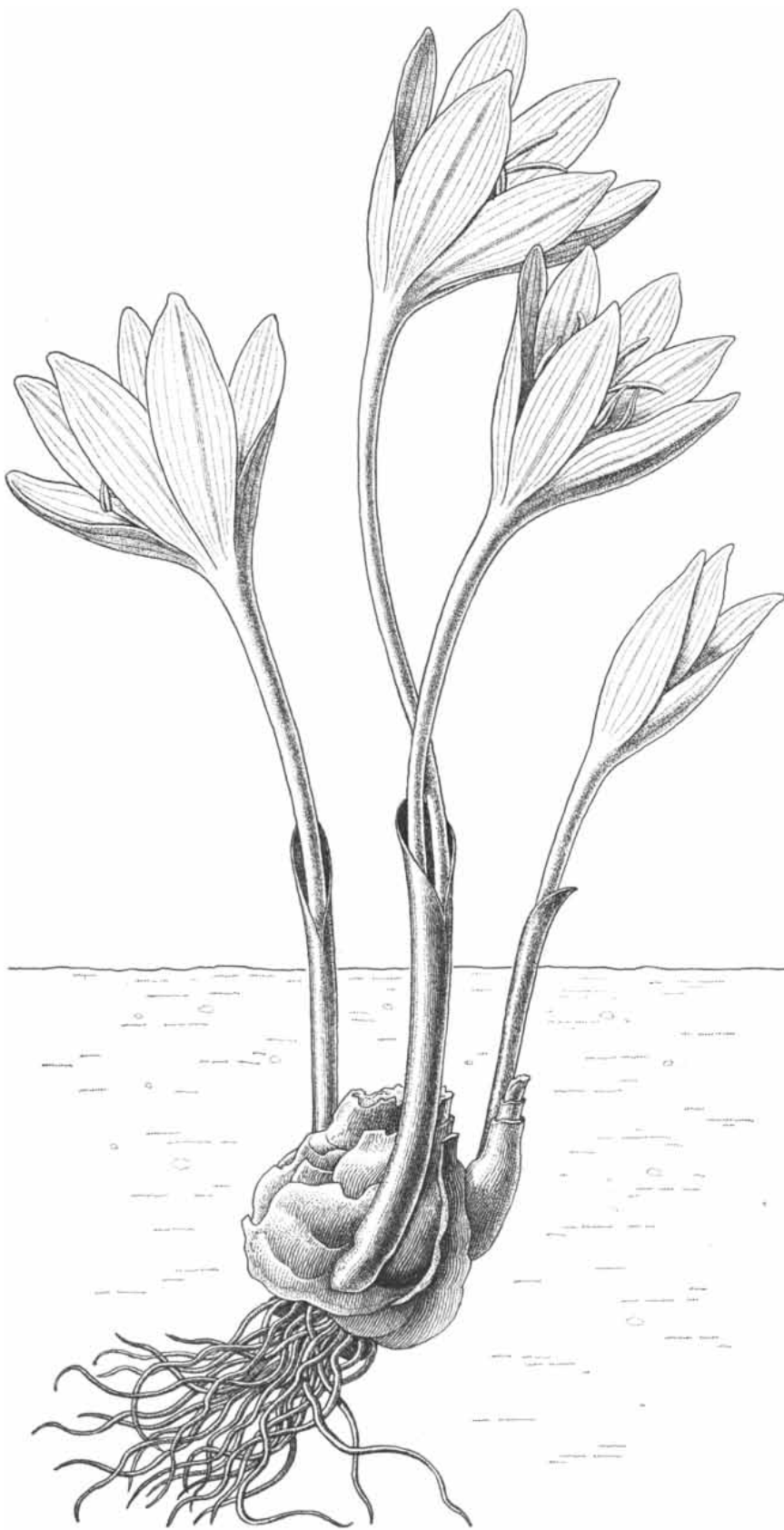
. for improved products

- | | | |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Acids | Functional Fluids | Polyols |
| Alcohols | Gasoline Additives | Plasticizers |
| Aldehydes | Glycols | Salts |
| Anhydrides | Ketones | Solvents |
| Esters | Oxides | Vinyl Monomers |



- | | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Agricultural | Paper |
| Automotive | Pharmaceutical |
| Aviation | Plastics |
| Building | Surface Coatings |
| Electrical | Textiles |

CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICAL DIVISION, DEPT. 582-F, 180 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 16
 EXPORT SALES: AMCEL CO., INC., AND PAN AMCEL CO., INC., 180 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 16



MEADOW SAFFRON, a pink or purplish wildflower which blooms in the fall, is the source of colchicine, a substance used to relieve the pain of gout. Colchicine is obtained from the seeds and bulbous root of the plant. The efficacy of the extract was discovered by Alexander of Tralles in 550 A.D. It is still the most effective treatment for the pain of gout.

the body is very small: the total pool in man is about one gram, and about half a gram is discharged in the urine each day. But in the person with gout the amount of uric acid in the body may rise to 20 or 30 times the normal level. There seems to be something birdlike about the metabolism of a gouty man: his metabolic machinery produces an amount of uric acid which is abnormal for a mammal.

Chemically uric acid is a member of a very common class of substances—namely, the purines. Among the purines are adenine and guanine, which are building stones of the nucleic acids (DNA and RNA) and other essential constituents of all living cells. The cells of man and other higher animals synthesize purines from amino acids and other materials. We also obtain purines in our food, especially from high-protein foods such as meat. The regulatory process which adjusts the supply of purines to the needs of the body gets rid of any excess of usable purines by degrading them to uric acid [see diagram on page 76]. Uric acid is then removed from the blood by the kidneys and excreted in the urine.

What makes uric acid accumulate in the blood of people with gout? There are, of course, various possible explanations. It was long thought that the main cause was an over-rich diet, supplying too much purine. It is true that gout seems to be particularly common among wealthy people. But it also afflicts many people who live on protein-poor diets. Another popular theory has held that gout may arise from some kidney defect which impairs the organ's ability to eliminate uric acid. Most gouty patients, however, show no such defect. The prevailing conclusion today is that the high level of uric acid in these patients is due to excessive production of the substance by their cells rather than inability to get rid of it.

The most convincing evidence comes from tracer experiments. When we label a potential building material for uric acid (such as the amino acid glycine) with a tracer isotope, we find that gouty patients tend to convert more of this material to uric acid than normal persons do. In other words, people with gout transform an unusually large proportion of the amino acid in their food into uric acid. Part of this excess of uric acid is excreted in the urine. But unfortunately the human kidney has only a limited ability to get rid of the substance. It is much less efficient in this respect than the kidney of a bird (whose urine is

now commercially available

INDIUM

99.9% pure, in ingot, sticks, foil, sheet, and wire

Indium is a silvery white metal, non-tarnishable, very soft, malleable, ductile and crystalline. It is diamagnetic.

ASAARCO

PHYSICAL CONSTANTS

Atomic number	49	Brinell hardness	0.9
Atomic weight	114.76	Modulus of elasticity, psi	1,570,000
Boiling point	2000°C (3632°F)	Melting point	156.17 ± .05°C (313.1 ± .1°F)
Crystal structure	Face-centered tetragonal	Nuclear Data	
Density at 20°C (68°F)		Stable Isotopes (113,115)	2
g/cc	7.31	Thermal neutron cross section (2200 m/s)	
lbs/cu. in.	0.264	Absorption (barns)	190 ± 10
troy ozs./cu. in.	3.85	Scattering (barns)	2.2 ± 0.5
Electrical resistivity (microhm-cm)		Solidification shrinkage	2.5%
(solid) 20°C (68°F) .....	.9	Specific heat (cal/g/°C)	
(at melting point) 156°C (313°F) .....	.29	(solid) 20°C	0.057
Electrochemical equivalent		Specific volume (cc/g)	
In +++ (mg/coulomb)	0.39641	20°C (68°F)	0.136
Electrode reduction potential		Thermal conductivity (cal/sq. cm/cm/°C/sec)	
In +++ (H ₂ = 0.0 volt)	0.34	20°C	0.057
Latent heat of fusion (cal/g)	6.8	Valence	Usually 3, but also 2 and 1
Latent heat of vaporization (cal/g)	468	Vapor press. (mm Hg)	
Linear coefficient of thermal expansion/1°C ...	.33 x 10 ⁻⁶	1249°C (2280°F) .....	.1
Mechanical properties:		1466°C (2671°F) .....	.10
Tensile strength, psi	380	1756°C (3193°F) .....	.100
Elongation (% in 1") .....	.22	1863°C (3385°F) .....	.200
		1982°C (3600°F) .....	.400

High purity Indium, 99.99+% pure is available in research quantities.

WRITE: AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY, 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

Amazing Precision Pocket-Size Recorder

Delivers Exact Recordings for
Scientists, Researchers, Engineers!



Minifon P55-S
Smallest, Lightest
BATTERY
OPERATED
RECORDER

•
Plays Back
Immediately


•
Compatible
with any and all
dictating systems

"Minifon Does Best Job", says Scientist!

"I've tried other types of recorders and have discarded them all since I learned about MINIFON." Nothing can match the convenience and lightweight of this remarkable pocket-size, highly faithful recording instrument." Today major industrial concerns insist that their scientists carry Minifon because it is the only foolproof way to record on-the-spot information from contacts in the field.

Minifon hears everything said and forgets nothing—eliminates errors-of-memory that go into written reports. Minifon with automatic push button controls takes notes anywhere, under any conditions—you can even "talk to it" while driving a car or flying a plane! For details mail coupon below!



 **GEISS-AMERICA, CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS, Dept. S.A.6**
Exclusive U.S.A. Importers

Please send me completely illustrated brochure on the MINIFON P55-S recorder.

Name _____

Name of Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

partly made up of solid salts of uric acid). Furthermore, man also suffers from the handicap that he cannot convert uric acid to the more easily excreted substance allantoin, as other mammals can. Consequently if he produces too much uric acid, it accumulates in his body.

What causes the overproduction of uric acid in the first place? Here we have only a few grounds for speculation, and one of the clues is the ameliorating effect of colchicine. The speculation has to do with the production of sperm cells. We know that: (1) gout occurs predominantly in males; (2) eunuchs never have the disease, as Hippocrates observed; (3) colchicine inhibits the multiplication of sperm cells, presumably by preventing mitosis. From these facts we may infer that males are more prone to gout than females because the production of their sperm cells involves an extra amount of activity in synthesis of nucleic acids and their breakdown to uric acid. (We know, indeed, that a disease such as leukemia, which also generates cells at a high rate, occasionally produces gout as a secondary effect.) Possibly colchicine's effect in relieving gout derives from its arrest of the manufacture of nucleic acids.

All this gives us a plausible picture of the metabolic side of gout, but it still leaves us entirely in the dark about how the overload of uric acid is related to the acute symptoms—the agonizingly painful attack on the joints. The arthritic side of the disease is full of puzzles. The acute attack is not necessarily accompanied by any rise of the uric acid level in the blood or urine. To investigate this matter further, large injections of uric acid have been given to gouty patients during their quiescent intervals: such injections do not provoke an acute attack. Many persons with a chronically high level of uric acid never suffer from gouty arthritis. On the other hand, drugs that speed up the excretion of uric acid do not relieve a gouty attack. In short, no link of any kind between uric acid and the inflammation of the joints has yet been discovered.

Some investigators are beginning to believe that there is no direct connection. They suspect that the inflammation of gout may be produced by some other agent—a substance which, like uric acid, also is a product of the metabolism of nucleic acids. Alexander Gutman and his associates at Mt. Sinai Hospital have recently found a new purine (a variation of guanine) whose abundance in the urine increases during an acute

attack of gout. Possibly this or some related compound is the real culprit of the attack.

For centuries students of gout have speculated on why the disease shows such a partiality for illustrious persons. Havelock Ellis, in his *A Study of British Genius*, observed that gout seems to be the one disease that characteristically singles out great minds; he concluded that "this association cannot be a fortuitous coincidence." In a recent note in *Nature* another student, E. Orowan, offered a theory. He suggested that uric acid, like certain other purines (e.g., caffeine), may have a stimulating effect on the cerebral cortex. Noting that man and the higher apes are the only mammals with significant concentrations of uric acid in their blood, he argued that their superior mental capacity may derive from an accident of mutation which destroyed their ability to make the enzyme that converts uric acid to allantoin. (He tactfully refrained from mentioning that men have a substantially higher concentration of uric acid in their blood than women.) Orowan went on to contend that intellectual vigor is most often found among people who live on a diet rich in meat.

I must hasten to add that the distinguished British physiologist J. B. S. Haldane promptly wrote a rebuttal to Orowan's view in *Nature*. He asserted, among other things, that there is no evidence of unusual intellectual capacity in the segment of the U. S. population (about 1 per cent) which is known to suffer from an elevated level of uric acid in the blood. As far as I am aware, no actual survey of this question has been made. It would be interesting indeed to carry out a statistical study to see whether there is any correlation between intellectual achievement and the uric acid level.

In Gilbert and Sullivan's *The Gondoliers*, the Grand Inquisitor bellows:

*A taste for drink, combined with gout,
Had doubled him up forever.
Of that there is no manner of doubt—
No probable, possible shadow of doubt—
No possible doubt whatever.*

So far as scientific study of the disease is concerned, investigators are still thwarted and stimulated by the many uncertainties about this ancient and honorable affliction. Its riddles (and its victims) await the arrival of a scientist endowed with the Grand Inquisitor's remarkable capacity for removing doubt from a perplexing situation.



**EYES
TO HELP
YOU FIND
TOMORROW**

Leitz

FIRST IN PRECISION OPTICS

Chance has no place in your work as you seek to turn today's theory into tomorrow's truth. To be sure of the facts, as you explore uncharted fields of research, you must depend on instruments of unflinching precision.

And chance should play no part in your choice of research tools. Nor will it, if you choose Leitz instruments right from the start. Naturally, you will want to know something about their reputation and past performance. If so, you need not look far for the answers. Perhaps you already know them. Or you may find them no further away than your colleague at the next bench. For Leitz microscopes have been part of the history of science for more than 100 years—since the days of Pasteur and Koch. The Leica camera, its body and lenses the products of microscope makers' skills, created the art of 35mm photography more than 30 years ago. Ever since, it has been the criterion against which other cameras are measured. Coupled to a Leitz microscope, it forms a research tool outstanding in ease of operation as well as results. For no similar equipment can match the performance records of Leitz microscopes and Leica cameras, working together or separately.

Imaginative design and uncompromising accuracy are the hallmarks of every Leitz product—from simple copying device to immensely versatile photomicrographic apparatus. See for yourself the quality and handling ease that make Leitz products famous. Special problems? Perhaps a Leitz instrument can help solve them.

ORTHOLUX—fills every research requirement. Versatile, precise and unique in operation. Features built-in illumination systems, stage movement, finger-tip control, and a binocular-monocular-photographic body for instant changeover from visual observation to photography, projection, etc.

LEICA M-3—the ultimate in 35mm precision cameras. Versatile, precise and unique in operation. Features combined rangefinder-viewfinder providing parallax-correction for lenses of four focal lengths; automatic coupling of shutter and exposure meter; rapid winding; functional distribution of controls. Interchanges a wide variety of lenses and accessories.

Complete information obtainable on request to:

E. LEITZ, INC., 468 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Distributors of the world-famous products of
Ernst Leitz G. m. b. H., Wetzlar, Germany—Ernst Leitz Canada Ltd.
LEICA CAMERAS • LENSES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS

25458

81

LINK YOUR CAREER TO TOMORROW

your language

we speak

at Link



Sure, there's a lot of dreaming still to be done in electronics! But there's an awful lot that needs *doing*. Link Aviation, Inc., pioneer of flight simulation, is now operating fine new laboratories at Binghamton, New York and Palo Alto, California, for that very purpose . . . to put electronics to work at new exciting jobs. A selected number of engineers are needed at this time.

There are many reasons why Link chose these communities for their laboratories.

You can settle down and raise a family. And, if you intend to continue advanced technical study, you can benefit from the Honors Cooperative Program that provides advanced study, under regular University curriculum, during working hours with all tuition expenses paid by Link. The engineers Link selects will not be the type who have mere "competency" as their standard. Nor will they be the ivory-tower genius type (though some works of genius may be expected). What Link needs is men who will carry projects through from concept to development. In addition to providing you with a comfortable physical climate in which to live, an ideal mental climate in which to work, and an enviable academic climate in which to advance your studies, Link furnishes you with all those employee benefits you associate with the most advanced management practice. Fine pay. Good vacations. Generous hospital, health and retirement benefits. Link is right in believing "we speak your language" because management men are engineers. They understand your work and point of view. This kind of administration provides engineering thinking right up to policy level. If this stimulating climate appeals to you . . .

Write:

Mr. Ken Viall
Link Aviation, Inc., Dept. X-2
Binghamton, New York

Or:

Mr. Joe Larko
Link Aviation, Inc., Dept. X-2
P. O. Box 1313
Palo Alto, California

The logo for Link Aviation, Inc. features the word "LINK" in a bold, italicized, sans-serif font. The letters are black and set against a white background within a rectangular border.The logo for General Precision Corporation features the word "GPC" in a large, bold, sans-serif font. The letters are black and set against a white background within a rectangular border. Above "GPC" are the words "GENERAL PRECISION" and below it are the words "CORPORATION".

LINK AVIATION, INC.

*Binghamton,
New York*



Dr. William W. Piper joined the staff of the General Electric Research Laboratory in 1951, after receiving his Ph.D. in Physics from Ohio State University (1950) and his B.S. from Columbia University (1946). His fields of interest include theoretical and experimental studies of electroluminescence, crystal growth, electrical and optical properties of transparent crystals, and atomic field computations.

Research in electroluminescence

**Single crystals led General Electric's
Dr. William W. Piper to new understanding of light sources**

Electroluminescence, the process in which electrical energy is converted directly into light within a phosphor, has been known for many years. Only in the last decade, however, have scientists obtained detailed knowledge of its characteristics. Early studies were carried out with samples consisting of large numbers of microscopic phosphor particles. The complexity of this experimental system made it difficult to interpret the data obtained in terms of a fundamental explanation of electroluminescence.

Shortly after Dr. William W. Piper joined the staff of the General Electric Research Laboratory, he learned how to grow single crystals of zinc sulfide

phosphors. His studies of these single crystals soon led to the successful identification of the means by which electroluminescence occurs in this material.

The improved understanding of the basic processes involved is aiding in the development of new light sources, such as electroluminescent ceiling panels and radar plotting boards, contributing both to a higher level of living and the national defense.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

CLIMATE AND THE CHANGING SUN

It is generally assumed that the rate at which the sun has radiated energy during geologic time has been reasonably constant. The author indicates how this rate may have varied and caused ice ages on earth

by Ernst J. Öpik

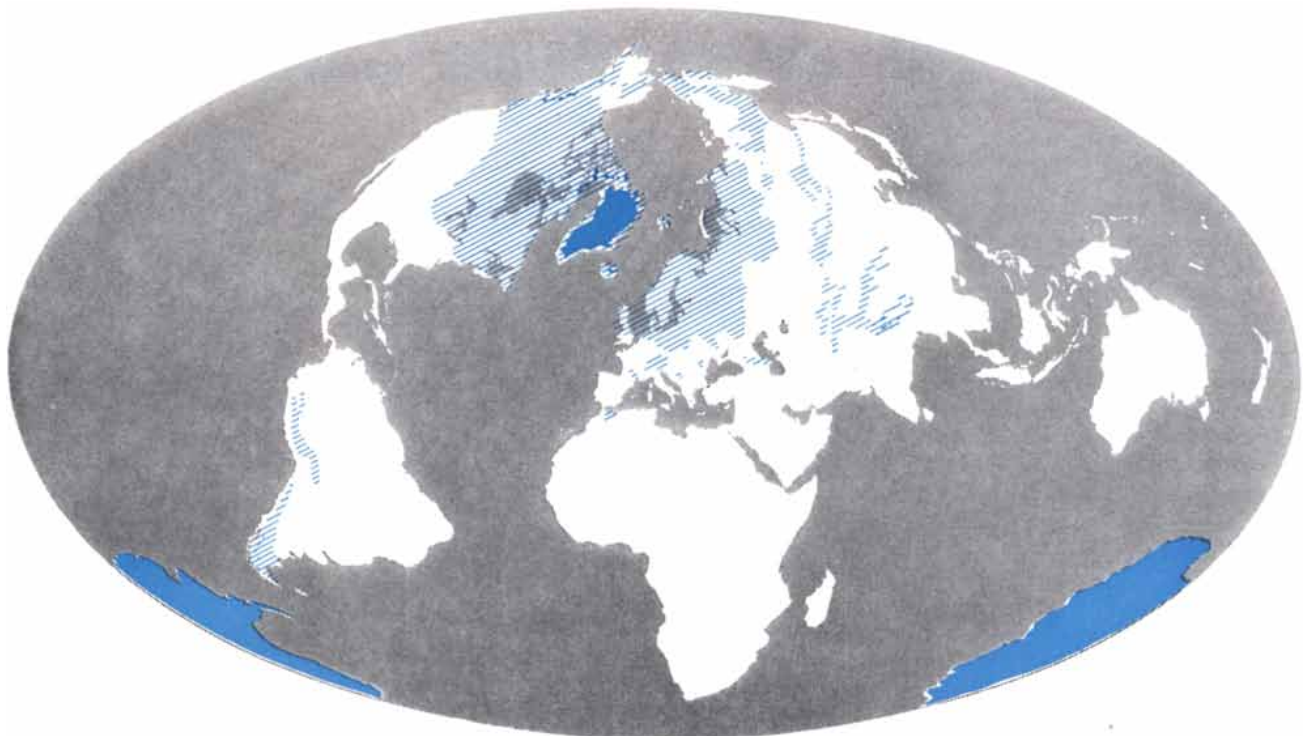
If the sun's heat were to drop only 13 per cent, the whole earth would soon be covered with a mile-thick mantle of ice. Contrariwise, if the sun's radiation were 30 per cent hotter than it is, life on the earth would be destroyed by a heat wave. Even very slight changes in the sun's heat would have profound effects on the earth's climate, winds, waters, geology and life itself. We know that the climate of the earth has in fact changed drastically over the eons of time. Many theories have been offered to explain these long-term swings: dust clouds from volcanic explosions, changes in the tilt or orbit of the earth, and so

on. None of them has proved convincing. In the end we always come back to the simplest and most plausible hypothesis: that our solar furnace varies in its output of heat.

The trouble with this idea has been that it is difficult to see what physical process in the sun could produce the kind of fluctuations we see reflected in the climatic history of the earth. According to our reading of the rocks, the earth has had long periods of warm climate punctuated by comparatively short ice ages. This peculiar pattern cannot be accounted for by any simple scheme of alternate waxing and waning of the sun.

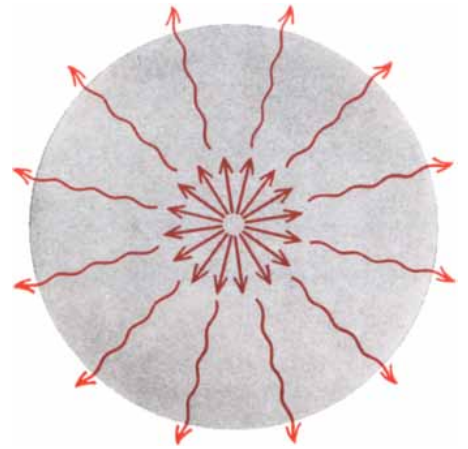
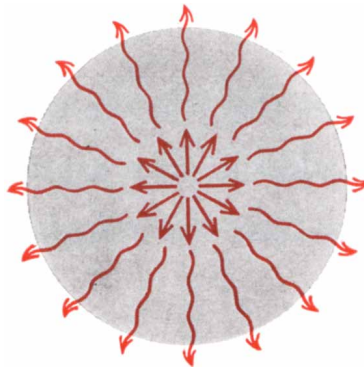
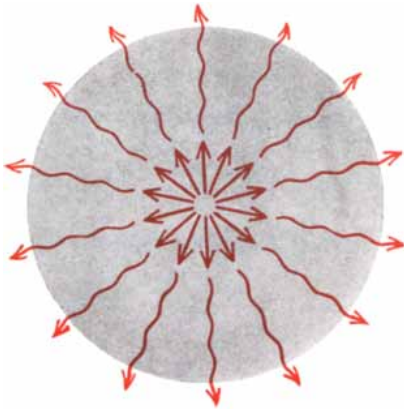
I believe, however, that with certain reasonable assumptions about the composition of the sun it is possible to picture a solar mechanism which would produce just such a pattern of heat variation. This article will present the new hypothesis and some interesting implications concerning the long-term trend of temperature and life on our planet.

Let us look first at the facts we have to explain. In very ancient rocks of Canada and Southern Rhodesia there are traces of primitive plants which suggest that the climate of the earth three billion years ago was not radically different



ICE SHEETS covered the colored areas on this map at the height of the Quaternary ice age, which began about a million years

ago. Ice sheets still cover the areas in solid color. The size of the Antarctic ice sheet is exaggerated by the projection of the map.



RADIATION FROM THE SUN normally equals the amount of energy produced by thermonuclear reactions in the hot core (*first drawing*). If more energy is given off at the surface (*outer arrows*)

than is being produced in the core (*inner arrows*), the sun shrinks in size to release more energy (*second drawing*). Conversely, if the sun produces more energy than it radiates, it expands in size (*third*).

from what it is now. The rocks tell us further that ice ages have visited the earth only at long-separated intervals. We have evidence of one period of glaciers about a billion years ago, another some 750 million years ago, another 480,000 million years ago, again about 240 million years ago, and we are now in one which started a million years ago. In short, ice ages have come roughly every quarter of a billion years. Each has lasted only a few million years. The rest of the time the earth has been comparatively warm.

During 90 per cent of the past 500 million years the world-wide average temperature has been about 72 degrees Fahrenheit. Palm trees grew all over the U. S., and New York State was as warm as present-day Florida. Currently the global average temperature is 58 degrees. We are in a relatively warm "interglacial" interlude of our ice age; it has had four cold waves during which the world average temperature fell as low as 42 degrees. That these cold waves were world-wide, rather than confined to a single hemisphere, has been proved by measurements of the temperatures of ancient seas with the oxygen-isotope thermometer invented by Harold C. Urey [see "Ancient Temperatures," by Cesare Emiliani; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, February]. These measurements show that 18,000 years ago, at the peak of the last glaciation, the temperature of the tropical Caribbean was around 73 degrees, against 84 degrees today.

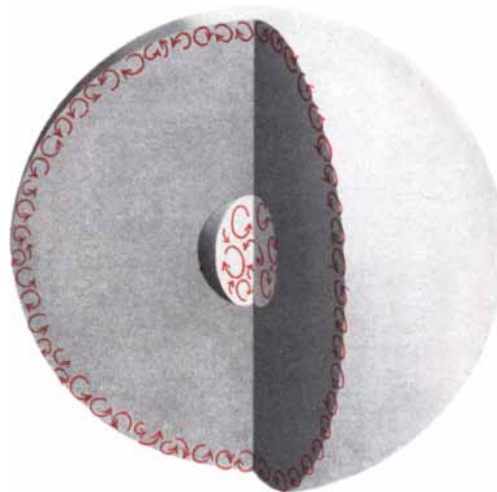
A world-wide fall or rise of temperature strongly indicates a change in the heat output by the sun; it is hard to explain in any other way. Furthermore, the regular repetition of the ice ages at

approximately 250-million-year intervals suggests some sort of cycle in the sun; no haphazard process such as volcanic explosions or other modifications of our atmosphere could generate a rhythm of this kind.

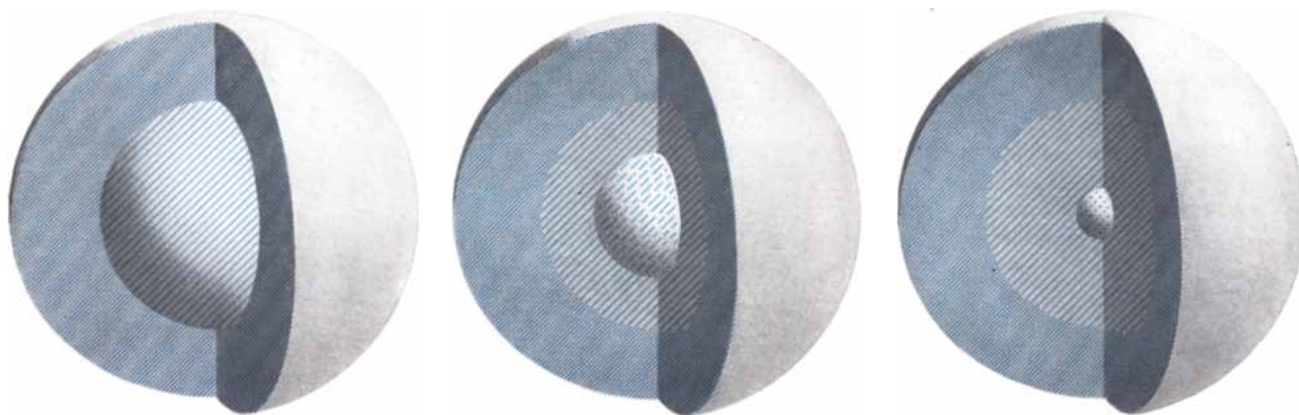
We can account for the wide swings of climate on the earth merely by assuming that the heat output of the sun has fluctuated by 8 or 9 per cent from its present norm. A fall of 8 per cent from this level would reduce the global average temperature to the 41 degrees of the coldest glacial periods; a rise of 9 per cent would make the global average 72 degrees.

Let us now try to explain how such changes in the sun may come about.

As is well known, the sun produces its heat by the nuclear process of fusion, converting its fuel, hydrogen, into helium. This nuclear burning goes on only in the hot core. The sun radiates enough heat from its surface to supply 2.2 billion earth-balls like ours. By and large we should expect the sun to keep its rate of radiation more or less constant. If it radiates energy away faster than it is being generated in the core, the sun will contract, raise its internal temperature and so restore the energy balance; if its surface loses energy too slowly, the sun will expand and again reach a balance of energy production and outgo. So the sun usually maintains an equilibrium and a nonfluctuating output of sunshine,



THEORETICAL CYCLE OF THE SUN starts with the sun in its normal state corresponding to a warm period on earth. Convection currents (*arrows*) promote nuclear reactions in the core, which is relatively small but rich in hydrogen fuel (*first drawing*). As hydrogen from the surrounding mantle diffuses into the core, the metallic elements tend



SIZE AND HYDROGEN CONTENT of the sun's core are presumably decreasing while the sun is getting hotter. At comparable stages of the sun's cycle four billion years ago (*first*), 50 million

years ago (*second*) and one billion years from now (*third*) the core becomes progressively smaller. The concentration of hydrogen (*color*) in the core drops from 31 per cent to 10 to 1.25 per cent.

which accounts for the long warm periods on the earth.

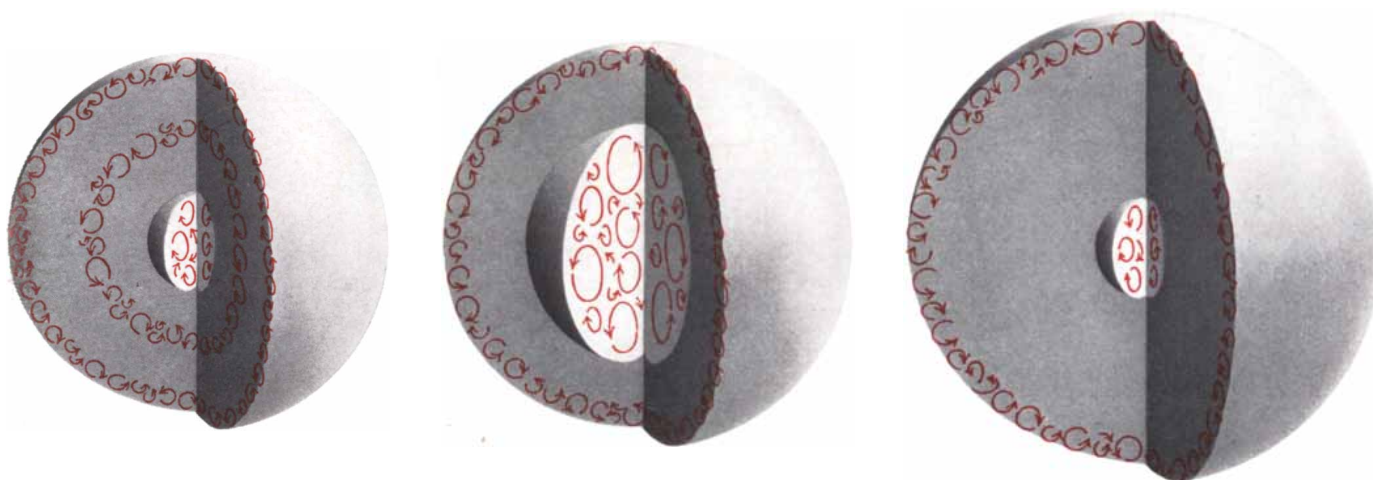
But we must reckon with the effect of other material in the sun besides its fuel. These other elements include carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, neon, magnesium, silicon and iron. For simplicity's sake let us lump them together and call them "metals." Now the effect that concerns us here is their interference with the radiation of heat from the core. By absorbing some of this heat they reduce the transparency of the gas to transmission of energy: they act like smoke in air.

We can picture the following process. Within the hot core the nuclear burning of hydrogen stirs and mixes the gas like water in a boiling kettle. The hydrogen

in this cauldron does not mix with the inactive hydrogen outside the core. But as the fuel burns and is converted to helium, hydrogen slowly diffuses into the core from the surrounding mantle. It leaves behind the "metals," which are heavier and diffuse more slowly. The concentration of "metals" around the core therefore rises. This tends to block the radiation of heat outward from the core. As a result, at a certain stage convection currents develop in the immediate surroundings around the core. The currents bring more hydrogen into the core and it grows in size. More hydrogen means more fuel. The enlarged core produces more heat than can be transported to the sun's surface. Consequently the

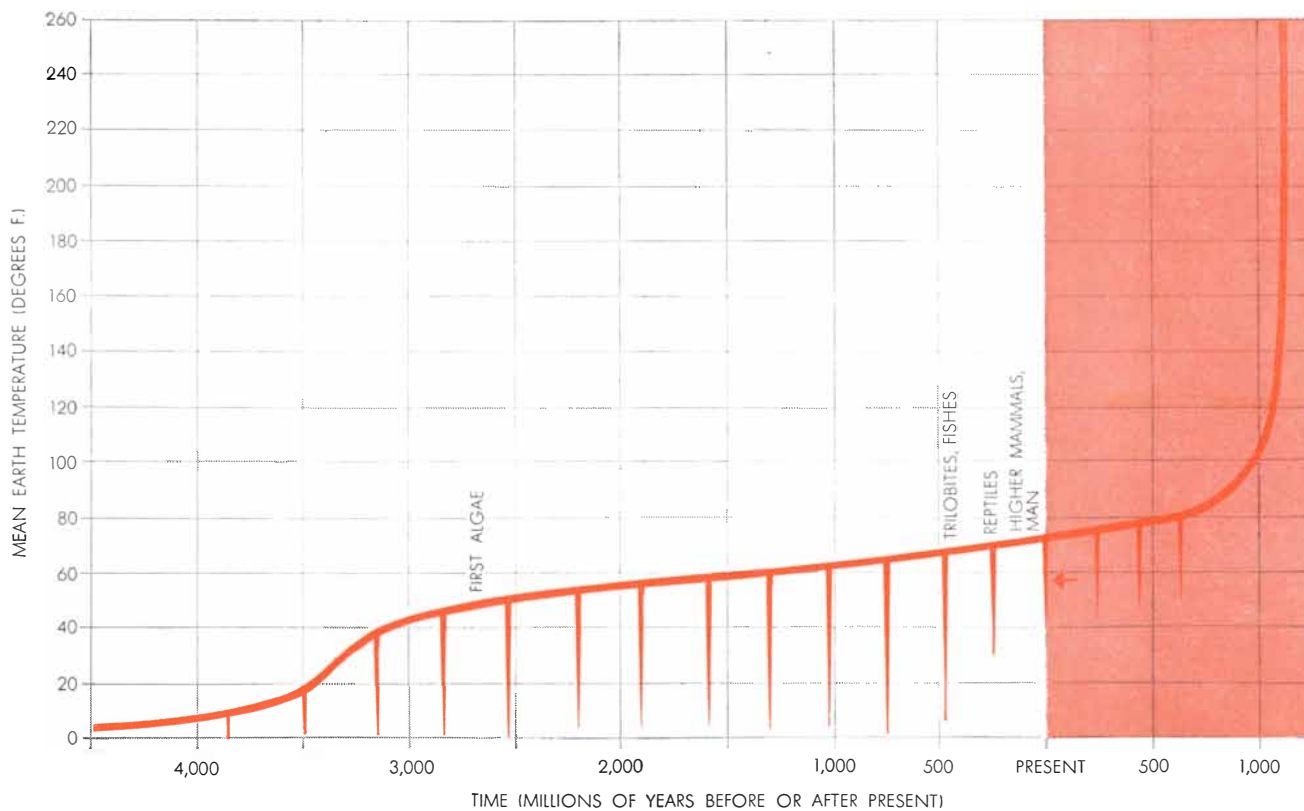
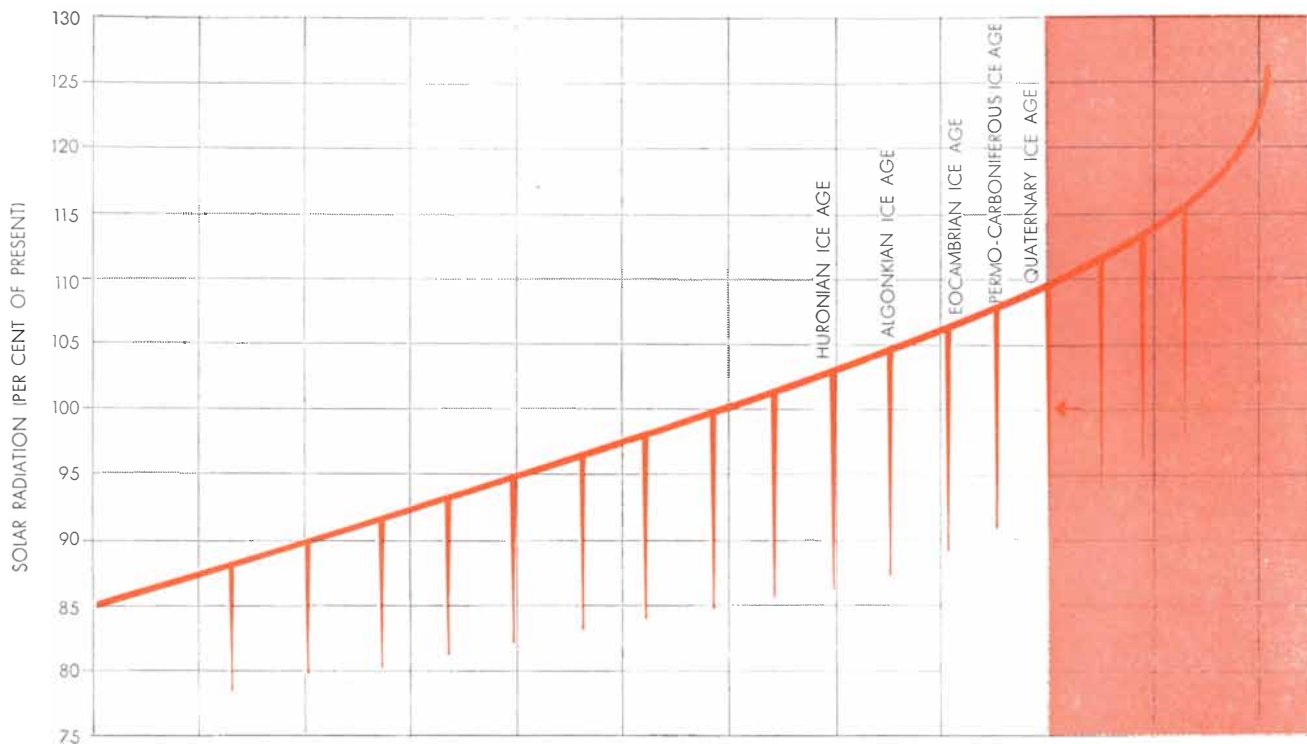
sun expands. In doing so it spends energy to overcome the contracting force of gravitation. The net effect is to reduce the amount of energy that can be radiated away by the sun in the form of heat and light. Thus when production of heat in its core increases to 10 per cent above normal, the sun actually becomes 10 per cent dimmer [see diagrams at top of opposite page]. On the earth, 93 million miles away, an ice age begins.

Meanwhile in the expanded sun a reverse process sets in. The expansion lowers the temperature of the core and diminishes its production of energy. The core shrinks, the sun brightens, and within a few million years everything is normal again. The ice age now ends. It



to remain behind because they diffuse more slowly. Finally the metals become a barrier (*hatching*) to energy radiating from the core. This causes the sun to contract (*second*). The metal barrier itself becomes hot and develops convective currents (*third*), which

spread to form a large core with increased hydrogen content and hence increased energy output (*fourth*). The sun then expands, using up twice the excess energy; the reduced radiation may cause an ice age on earth. The sun now returns to its normal state (*fifth*).



CALCULATED CHANGES in the radiation of the sun (*top*) are related to the apparent temperature on earth (*bottom*) during geologic time. At first the radiation was so weak that the earth had a permanent ice cover, but the radiation gradually increased. It continued to increase more and more rapidly except for short-

term drops which corresponded to ice ages on earth. At present (*arrows*) the earth is in the Quaternary ice age, and its average temperature is 58 degrees F. In the future (*colored band*) there may be more ice ages, followed ultimately by a heat age. At this point the life evolving since the Algonkian ice age will be extinguished.

will not be repeated for hundreds of millions of years, because hydrogen diffuses into the core of the sun so slowly that it takes this long to build up again the "metal barrier" around the core that starts the disturbance.

How much confirmation can we find for this theory in quantitative terms? In the first place, we must make an assumption about the amount of "metals" in the sun. The theory does not work unless the amount of elements other than hydrogen and helium in the core of the sun comes to some 3 per cent. Most authorities put the amount in the sun at less than one tenth of 1 per cent. Their estimate is based on the quantity of these other elements in the gas of interstellar space. But interstellar space also contains dust, and we can be fairly sure that the "metals" frozen in this dust have a total mass amounting to about 1 per cent of that of the gas. Assuming that the cosmic dust forms the nuclei of the particles of matter from which stars condense in space, we may deduce that the stars must contain more than 1 per cent of "metals," especially in their deep interior. It seems to me that 3 per cent is a fair estimate.

Given this composition, we can account for the behavior of the sun as I have described it. We can calculate further that it would take some six million years for the core to develop its disturbance and about 500,000 for the sun to reach its final expansion (amounting to less than 1 per cent of its radius). These figures agree well with what is known about the duration of the ice ages.

The theory does not yet satisfactorily explain the short-term fluctuations within an ice age. In the current ice age we have had four glacial peaks separated by warm interglacial periods. One of the earlier ice ages had at least five peaks; by analogy we may expect a fifth advance of the glaciers, perhaps 75,000 years from now. These fluctuations seem to be world-wide and have been most difficult to understand. My own guess is that they may represent a kind of "flickering" of the disturbance in the sun—like a candle flame blown by the wind. They may be connected with the irregular mixing of matter in and around the core of the sun during the disturbance, or with allied events at the sun's surface. In any case, they do not basically dispute the main thesis that the ice ages stem from disturbances of the sun.

The theory now gives us a new view of the evolution of the sun. It used to be thought that a star steadily grows cooler as it burns up its fuel. But modern

Scientists and engineers of Bettis Atomic Power Division have contributed much toward the development of nuclear energy as a power source. However, each day's effort broadens the base of our knowledge and brings to light newer, still more complex problems to be solved.



**there is
much
to be done**

There is much to be done, if we are to achieve the ultimate potential of nuclear energy. Additional men must be brought into this field . . . men with the intelligence and creative capabilities necessary to participate in the development of this new technology.

If you have an advanced degree in PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS, METALLURGY or ENGINEERING and are a U.S. Citizen, you are invited to contribute your intelligence and experience to this vital work.

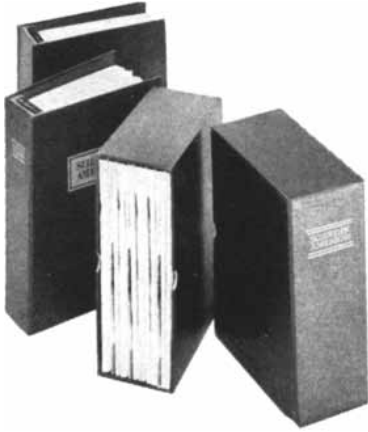
Address your resume to: M. J. Downey, Dept. A53,
Bettis Atomic Power Division, Westinghouse Electric Corp.
Box 1468, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

BETTIS ATOMIC POWER DIVISION

Westinghouse

BETTER YOUR FUTURE AT BETTIS

Preserve your copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**



☞ A handsome and durable library file or binder in which to keep your copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**.

☞ Both styles bound in dark green library fabric and stamped in gold leaf.

FILE (shown at right):

Holds 12 issues. Single copies easily accessible. Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only).

BINDER (shown at left):

Holds 6 issues. Copies open flat. Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

*Residents of New York City
please add 3% sales tax*

Address your order, enclosing check or money order, to:

Department F (File) or A (Binder)
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
415 Madison Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

knowledge of the physics of the stars has dispelled this notion. The amount of radiation emitted by a star depends not on the heat production of its internal furnace but mainly on the star's mass, volume, structure and composition. According to the hypothesis I have outlined, the composition and relative size of its core are crucial. As the core consumes its fuel and shrinks, the radiation from the star actually increases. So our sun is becoming hotter rather than cooler, and the long-term trend on the earth should be toward a hotter and hotter climate.

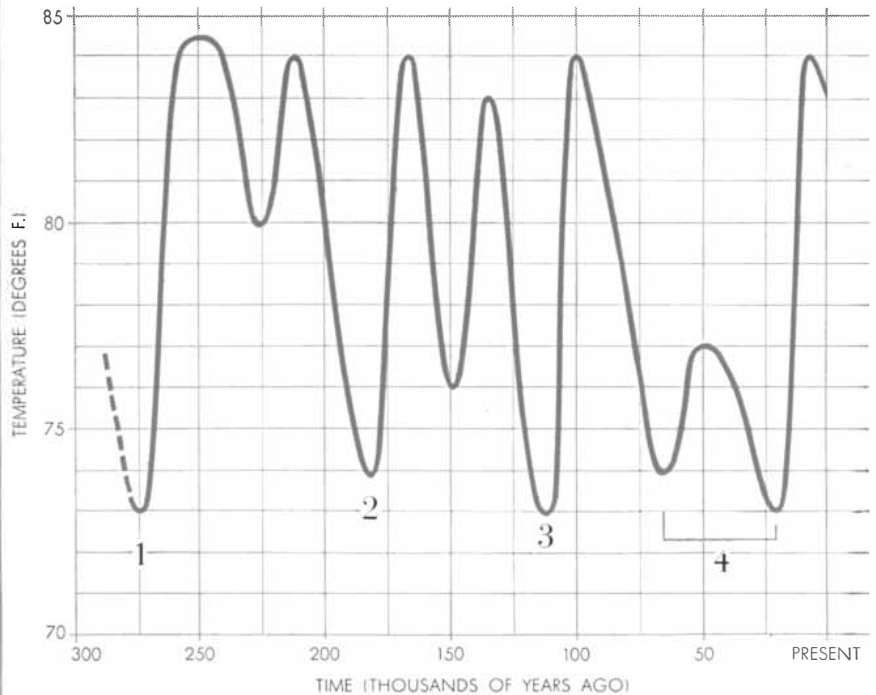
Let us see what the calculations will show on the basis of the assumed composition of our sun. It is at least 50 per cent hydrogen. But only about a quarter of this is in the core, where the temperature is hot enough to burn it as nuclear fuel. Since there is very little mixing between the core and the outer parts of the sun—only a slow trickle of hydrogen into the core by diffusion—the core eats up its fuel. In a billion years it consumes an amount of hydrogen equal to more than 3,000 times the mass of the earth. So doing, it converts the hydrogen to helium. The hydrogen content of the core declines, and as a result the core shrinks in size. A reasonable estimate is that the core of the sun has shrunk from 10 per cent of the total radius of the sun originally to about 6 per cent now.

Taking all things into account—the as-

sumed original composition of the sun, the changes in its core, the trickle of hydrogen into the core—I have calculated the long-term trend in the sun's heat output. It is assumed that hydrogen constituted 33 per cent of the core originally and has now declined to 10 per cent (the scanty evidence we have suggests that 10 per cent is not too wide of the mark). On this basis we see a picture of the evolution of the earth which goes from a frigid climate at the beginning to a boiling climate about one billion years hence [see chart on page 92].

According to these calculations, before three billion years ago the normal climate of the earth, even in the long undisturbed phases of the sun, must have been that of a permanent ice age. After three billion B.P. ("Before the Present") the sunshine warmed up sufficiently to free a considerable part of the earth from glaciers, but for some two billion years ice continued to be widespread (as indeed Pre-Cambrian rock deposits show). Around 1.5 billion B.P. the average world temperature in the long "warm" spells was about 58 degrees—just about what it is today in our present ice-age phase.

In the current era of the sun's and the earth's history, beginning about 500 million years ago, the average global temperature has been about 72 degrees, aside from the brief ice-age interludes. When our ice age ends a few million



SURFACE TEMPERATURES IN THE CARIBBEAN during the Quaternary ice age were derived by Cesare Emiliani. Numbers indicate periods of glaciation. Temperatures are well below those of the warm Tertiary Period, which averaged 98 degrees F. in the same area.



The wires shown above are used in the MATADOR surface-to-surface guided missile and are protected by ZYTEL nylon resin. They withstand heat and cold, can

be pulled through openings without damage. (The USAF TM-61 MATADOR is manufactured by the Martin Company, Baltimore, Maryland.)

Here's how you can guard against abrasion and heat with tough wire jacketing of Du Pont ZYTEL[®] nylon resin

ZYTEL nylon resin is well known as an outstanding material for making gears, cams, bearings, and a great variety of mechanical parts and products. Do you recognize ZYTEL in a less well known, but vitally important use as insulation and jacketing for wire?

Wire protected by ZYTEL is used in the MATADOR guided missile for the guidance and control system, on

the jet engine, in the stabilizer controls. It was selected because of its remarkable toughness and resistance to abrasion. No less important is its behavior in sub-zero cold and at high operating temperatures... it is rated for use in the MATADOR from -67°F. to $+221^{\circ}\text{F.}$ ZYTEL is a good wire-coating resin. It withstands rough handling of wire during production and assembly, pre-

vents cuts during the wiring of the missile, resists abrasion of pulling through holes and is not damaged by clamping.

Several formulations of ZYTEL provide the flexibility and other specific properties needed to produce rugged wiring insulation. Learn how the properties of Du Pont ZYTEL nylon resin can give you safe, reliable, maintenance-free wiring.

Watch the "Du Pont Show of the Month"—
ninety minutes of the very best in
live television—CBS network



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polychemicals Department
Room 386, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware
In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada (1956) Limited, P. O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec

Please send me more information on Du Pont ZYTEL. I am interested in evaluating this material for _____

Name _____
Firm Name _____
Position _____
Type of Business _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____

EXACT SKELETON MODEL

ONE FOOT HIGH

AMAZING ANATOMICAL REPRODUCTION

1/6 scale of 6 ft. man

Fully articulated, working model

Accurate detail, contour, bone color

4 year work, \$20,000 production tooling

A triumph of model making applauded by doctors & teachers

Magnificent conversation piece

NOW \$295 ONLY

Developed after years of work, this precise human skeleton model is fine for doctors, nurses, students etc.; perfect fun for office, den, desk or club. (And what a gag!—"ideal" business partner, eye-catching store display, car ornament.) Parts interlock, snap together. With identification chart, \$2.95. With stand, \$3.95 ppd. (Obviously a must for everyone's closet.) Money back guarantee.

CHABON SCIENTIFIC CO.

ROOM 411-R, 60 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17



AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING

Edited by Albert G. Ingalls

Book One

497 pages, 300 illustrations
\$5.00 postpaid. \$5.35 foreign

Book Two

650 pages, 361 illustrations
\$6.00 postpaid. \$6.35 foreign

Book Three

644 pages, 320 illustrations
\$7.00 postpaid. \$7.35 foreign

Send postcard
for descriptive circular

SCIENTIFIC
AMERICAN

415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

(Residents of New York City please add 3% sales tax)

	MILLIONS OF YEARS	HYDROGEN CONTENT IN CORE (PER CENT)	HEAT OUTPUT OF SUN (PER CENT OF PRESENT)	MEAN TEMPERATURE OF EARTH (DEGREES F.)
PAST	4,500	33	85	2
	3,000	28	92	41
	1,510	20	100	58
CURRENT PERIOD	500	10	109	72
	PRESENT	10	100	58
FUTURE	660	5	115	79
	920	2.5	120	86
	1,040	1.25	126	93
	1,092	.62	141	109
	1,114	.31	167	138
	1,118	.16	211	176
	1,122	.08	325	257

CALCULATIONS based on Öpik's theory were made assuming that at the beginning the sun contained 3 per cent metals, 44 per cent helium and 53 per cent hydrogen. Except for the "present," dates chosen occur during times when the sun was in a normal state. Ice aided in lowering the earth's temperature both 4.5 billion years ago, when there was a permanent global ice age, and three billion years ago, when ice still remained around the poles.

years from now, it will return to that level. Thereafter the sun will resume its warming trend, raising the earth temperature at the rate of one degree per 100 million years at first and accelerating the warmup as time goes on. A billion years or so from now the average temperature will be 100 degrees—too hot for human life as we know it. Indeed, life for any sort of organism will have become impossible in the tropics and may be supportable only in the neighborhood of the poles. Some 82 million years later, if our timetable is correct, the output of heat by the sun will be more than three times what it is now, and the average temperature on the earth will be above the boiling point of water.

These future developments are a matter of only philosophical interest to the human race. Man has existed on this planet for only a million years, and if we are to judge by the transience of other species of living things, we can hardly expect our species to endure for more than 100 million years. It is possible, however, that some new species of intelligent beings will be living on the earth at the time of the coming heat wave. If so, they may be able to make a technological adaptation to the heat—perhaps some kind of "air conditioning" on a global scale. They will have millions

of years at their disposal to work out the methods.

The picture of gradually warming climate, broken by ice ages at long intervals, gives us a new perspective on the evolution of life on the earth. In all likelihood, before half a billion years ago the ice ages were so severe that they extinguished all life on the earth. If, for instance, the sun's heat output during an ice age fell about 17 per cent below normal, as it has in more recent times, then the average earth temperature during the Algonkian ice age 750 million years ago must have been low enough to cover the whole earth with glaciers. Therefore after each of the early ice ages the evolution of life must have had to start again from the beginning. The intervals between ice ages were not long enough to allow the higher forms of life to evolve.

Apparently the Eocambrian ice age 480 million years ago was the first in which the entire earth was not covered with ice. For the first time in the history of the earth the tropical belt remained ice-free, and life could take refuge there. This means that life has had 750 million years (since the Algonkian ice age) to continue uninterrupted its glorious march of evolution. If our hypothesis is correct, it will have many hundreds of millions of years more to go on to still higher levels of evolution.

The legendary Firebird, the Phoenix, rose young and strong again and again from flames . . . This is the new Norton Firebird — symbol for the exciting new fused materials made in Norton's electric furnaces.



SILICON: gift of the Firebird

Symbolically, Norton electrochemicals are today's counterparts of the ancient Phoenix — worshipped for its miraculous rebirth in strength-giving flames. For these materials also gain amazing new powers while being transformed by white-hot fires into modern, wonder-working elements.

Take Norton CRYSTOLON* silicon carbide, for example. One of industry's best-known, electrochemical developments, CRYSTOLON silicon carbide is produced from a mixture of silica sand, petroleum coke, sawdust and salt packed around a graphite core. In resistance-type furnaces, as shown, a

heavy electric current passes through the core creating temperatures as high as 4,500°F. This produces forms of silicon carbide well suited for use as source materials for chemical processing and metallurgical additives; as semiconductors for electrical and electronic equipment; and as components for high temperature refractories.

CRYSTOLON silicon carbide is just one of many Norton electrochemicals which may add quality and profit to your own production.

FREE CATALOG. For a complete list, with detailed descriptions, write for the new booklet, *Norton Electrochemicals*

. . . Gifts of the Firebird to NORTON COMPANY, Electro-Chemical Division, 545 New Bond St., Worcester 6, Mass.



ELECTROCHEMICALS

Gifts of the Firebird: compounds of silicon • zirconium • boron • aluminum • magnesium • titanium • chromium . . . including many borides • carbides • nitrides • oxides

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

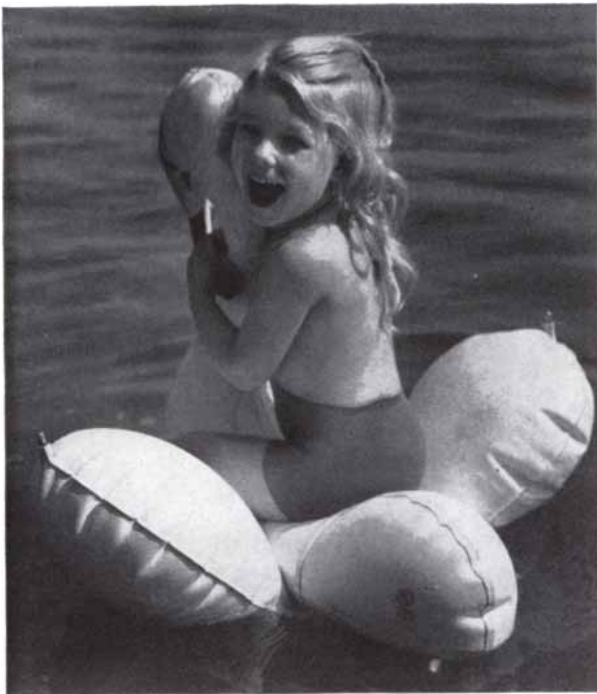
MAKING BETTER PRODUCTS . . . TO MAKE YOUR PRODUCTS BETTER

Life on the Chemical Newsfront



HIGHER WET STRENGTH IN PAPER can be secured with 30% to 60% less resin with Cyanamid's new HE (high efficiency) Process.† Intensive field tests have proved that the new HE Process not only provides unprecedented reductions in resin costs, it also makes possible the production of "super" wet strength papers with properties never before obtainable. Details of this process and its licensing can be secured through your Cyanamid Paper Chemicals Department Representative. (Industrial Chemicals Div.)

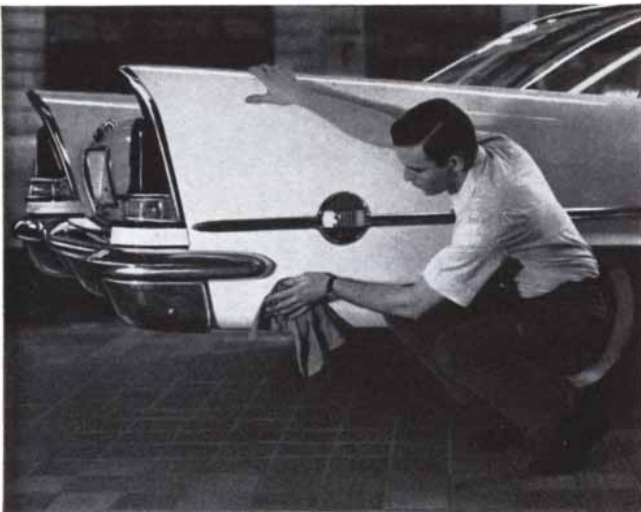
NEW RESINS GIVE EXCELLENT DURABILITY in the roughest application around the home—appliance finishes. Recently introduced **CYZAC® coating resins** offer an unusual combination of maximum hardness and scratch resistance with much greater impact and chemical resistance than other finishes. Baked CYZAC resin enamels also offer the high initial gloss and gloss retention that give that long-lasting "like new" appearance to appliances, metal furniture and cabinets. (Plastics and Resins Division)



WHITE RUBBER GETS "LIFE INSURANCE" from Cyanamid's UNITANE® *titanium dioxide*. Among the whitest pigments known, UNITANE is produced from materials that undergo thorough purification and careful quality control in manufacture to ensure maximum whiteness, high brightening strength and good aging characteristics. Longer-lasting whites and brighter pastels are assured in rubber and many other allied products by choosing one of the several grades of UNITANE titanium dioxide pigments. (Pigments Division)



WHITER WHITES ON SHARP UPGRADE. The strong trend to whiter whites—and brighter pastels—is evident in both paper and fabrics today, where CALCOFLUOR* *white fluorescent dyes* find increasing use. Papers upgraded by a small amount of CALCOFLUOR white look brilliantly white, more attractive, and also assure sharper halftone reproduction, as well as crisper, more legible printing. In cotton shirting, sheeting, and dress goods, CALCOFLUOR white counteracts yellowing of fabric, producing sparkling whites and clear, clean pastels. These CALCOFLUOR white brighteners are applied during paper or textile processing. In the finished product, they absorb ultraviolet light and re-emit it as visible light in the blue range of the spectrum. (Organic Chemicals Division)



3-METHOXYPROPYLAMINE EXCELS in emulsifying agents for non-rubbing waxes and polishes. After the wax or polish is applied, 3-methoxypropylamine evaporates to deposit an irreversible glossy film of excellent water resistance. Both Fischer-Tropsch mineral waxes and emulsifiable polyethylene waxes lend themselves to this application. 3-methoxypropylamine can be used in much lower concentration than many other emulsifying components with equal or greater effectiveness. A data sheet outlining the use of 3-methoxypropylamine in waxes will be sent to you on request. (Market Development Department)

*Trademark

†Patent applied for by American Cyanamid Company

CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company

Computer v. Chess-Player

Can a machine be made to think creatively? One reply is: First, can a machine be made to play a good game of chess? How a computer was programmed so that it could defeat an inexperienced human opponent

by Alex Bernstein and Michael de V. Roberts

Chess is not only one of the most engaging but also one of the most sophisticated of human activities. The game is so old that we cannot say when or where it was invented; millions of games have been played and thousands of books have been written about it; yet the play is still fresh and forever new. Simple arithmetic tells why. On the average, each move in chess offers a choice of about 30 possibilities, and

the average length of a full game is about 40 moves. By this reckoning there are at least 10^{120} possible games. To get some idea of what that number means, let us suppose that we had a superfast computing machine which could play a million games a second (a ridiculous supposition). It would take the machine about 10^{108} years to play all the possible games!

So no conceivable machine could play

a perfect game of chess, examining all possible moves. This is what makes the problem of programming a computer to play chess so intriguing. A present-day computing machine, with all its speed of calculation, is about as limited as a human being, on any reasonable time scale, in exploring the likely consequences of a chess move. Since it cannot study all the possibilities, the machine must play the game in human



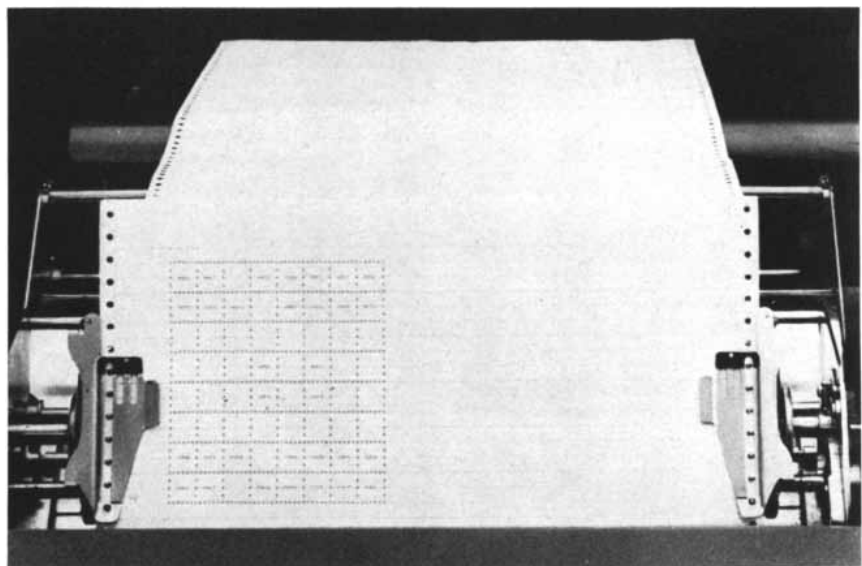
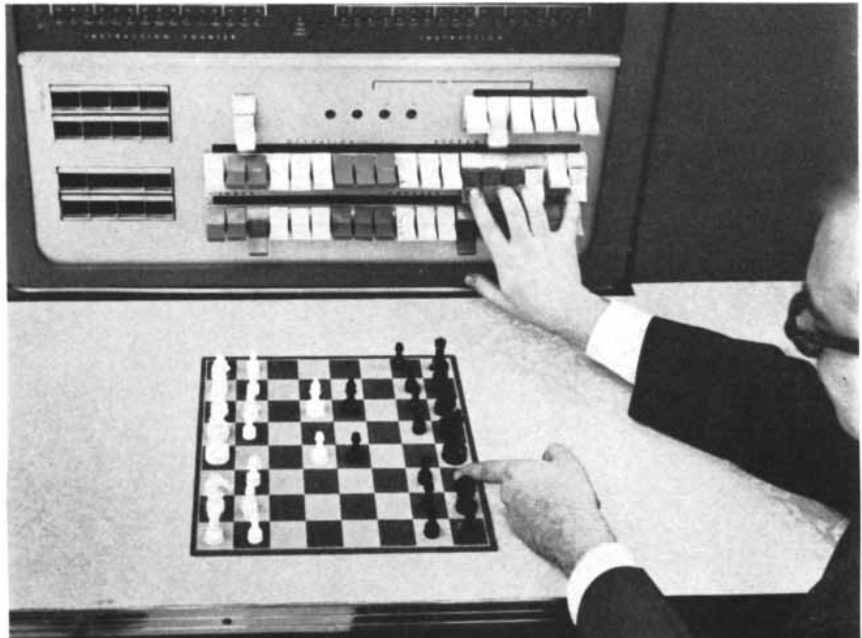
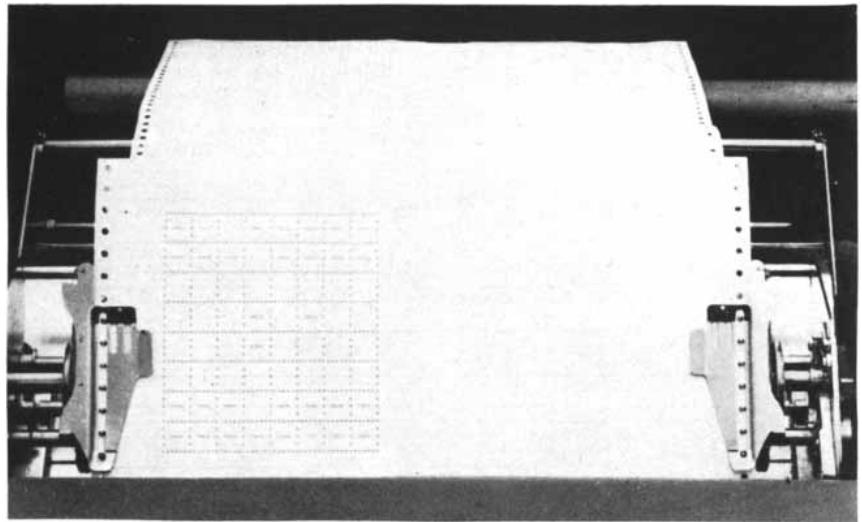
OPponents in chess game depicted here are Alex Bernstein, co-author of this article, and an IBM 704 computer. The

game is played on an ordinary chessboard, but information about each move is fed into the machine by controls above the board.

terms—that is, it must detect the strategy and anticipate the judgments of its human opponent. In other words, lacking the omniscience that would enable it to win no matter what its opponent does, it must try to outwit the opponent.

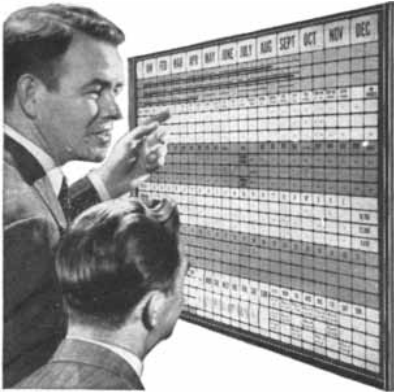
Needless to say, devising a program which would give a machine this property—what amounts to the capacity to think—has proved a very difficult job. The late A. M. Turing, the ingenious British theoretician on thinking machines, was one of the first to try his hand at designing a chess-playing program for a computer, but his machine (MADAM) played a very weak game, made stupid blunders and usually had to resign after a few moves. The problem has interested a number of computer experts in the U. S. [see “A Chess-Playing Machine,” by Claude E. Shannon; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, February, 1950], and several groups are currently working on chess programs. We want to report here what we believe is the first satisfactory program—one with which the machine plays a game sophisticated enough so that its opponent has to be something more than a novice to beat it. The program was written by four collaborators—the authors of this article, who work for the International Business Machines Corporation, and Timothy Arbuckle and M. A. Belsky of the Service Bureau Corporation. It is designed for the IBM 704, the very rapid digital computer which has performed as many as one billion calculations in a single day in computing the orbit of an artificial satellite.

The program is a set of explicit instructions to the computer on how it must act in each of the specific situations with which it may be confronted. The instructions are given to the machine on a reel of magnetic tape. The operation of the computer is itself fascinating to watch. You sit at the console of the machine with a chessboard in front of you and press the start button. Within four seconds a panel light labeled “Program Stop” lights up on the console, and you now make your choice of black or white: to choose black you flip a switch on the console; if you want white, you simply leave the switch as it is. Suppose you have picked black. To begin the game you press the start button again. The machine now “thinks” about its first move. There is nothing spectacular about this. Some lights flash on the console, but the computer is working so swiftly that it is impossible to say just what these flashes mean. After about eight minutes, the computer



MACHINE TYPES OUT A MOVE in the form of a diagram of the chessboard (*top*). Bernstein makes the move on the board, then makes his own move and communicates it to the machine (*middle*). The machine types this move (*bottom*) before it makes its own.

You Get Things Done With Boardmaster Visual Control



- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture of Your Operation—Spotlighted by Color
- ☆ Facts at a glance — Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate — Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 250,000 in Use

Complete price **\$49⁵⁰** including cards

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-200
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

Now you can read shaft positions

to one second of arc...directly...

with Gurley's new **unisec**[®]

an optical Coincidence Reading System complete with a precision glass circle

- A bulletin illustrating the how and why of **UNISEC** is yours for the asking.

W. & L. E. GURLEY
562 Fulton Street
TROY, NEW YORK



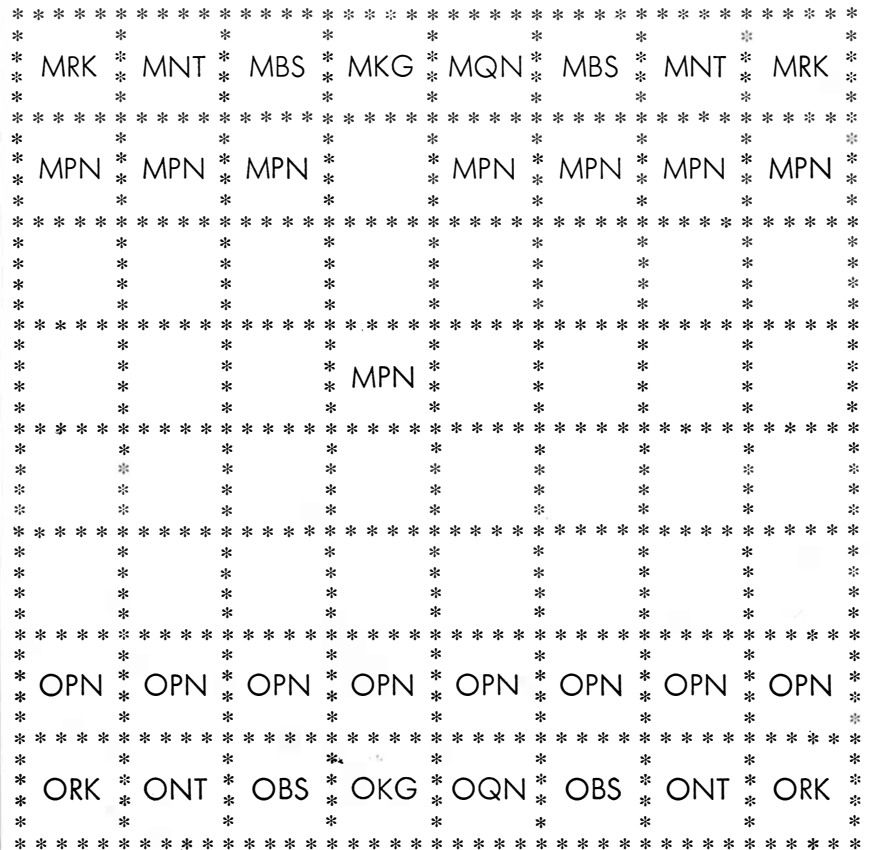
prints out its move on a sheet of paper. Let us say the machine's (White's) first move is king's pawn to the king's fourth square. The print-out then is W1 P-K4. The machine proceeds to print the chessboard with the positions of the pieces, designating its own by the letter M and its opponent's by the letter O [see illustration below].

Now the "Program Stop" light goes on again and the computer waits for its opponent to reply. You punch your replying move on an IBM card and put this card in a section of the machine which reads it. To signal that it is the machine's turn you press the start button again. The machine prints your move and the new board position and then goes on to calculate its second move. If you have made an illegal move, the computer will refuse to accept it, printing out "PLEASE CHECK LAST MOVE." So the game proceeds. At the end of the game, after a mating move or a resignation, the machine prints the

score of the game, and to its opponent: "THANK YOU FOR AN INTERESTING GAME."

In explaining the program of instructions to the machine it will be helpful if we start by contrasting it with an ordinary job performed by a computer—say calculating John Doe's pay check. The machine in the latter case simply takes the data—so many dollars for a 44-hour week, so much for overtime at a certain rate, so much deducted for social security and income tax—and quickly computes what the check has to be. There is one, and only one, correct answer. But in a chess game there are only two questions to which absolutely definite and unavoidable answers can be given: "Is this move legal?" and "Is the game over?" To all other questions there are various possible answers, though some may be more acceptable than others. The problem is to equip the machine with a system of evaluating the merits of the alternatives. This, as

MACHINE



OPPONENT

CHESSBOARD TYPED OUT BY MACHINE represents the machine's pieces by M and the opponent's pieces by O. The second and third letters in each of the small squares represent rook (RK), knight (NT), bishop (BS), king (KG), queen (QN) and pawn (PN). In chess terminology the move shown here is P-K4 (pawn to king's column, fourth row).

How to cut costs, improve product design with stainless steel close-tolerance castings

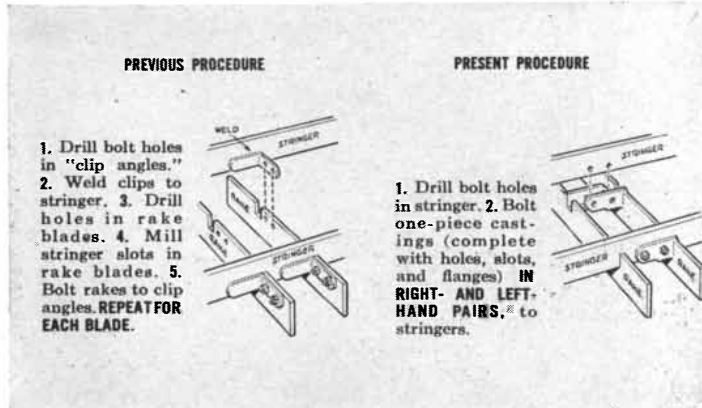
Cooper Alloy design collaboration with advanced casting techniques can simplify your fabrication, cut your costs. Here's how:



Casting of intricate parts: Jet engine afterburner component, cast for Pratt & Whitney Aircraft by Cooper Alloy, is a tangle of projections and cavities. Required, however, were the most precise dimensions to make for automatic precision machining. Shellcast® shell coring and CO₂ process cut down rejection and machining costs.



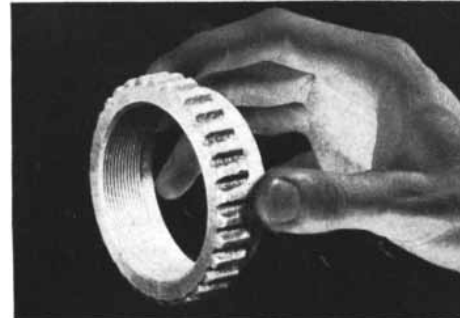
Strength and quality: Castings stronger than forgings! These Cooper Alloy nuclear service fittings possess high-temperature yield strengths 20% higher than minimum code specifications. Tough quality requirements have been met and bettered on a regular repetitive quality basis.



Part redesigned, simplified, assembly costs lowered. Classifier rake blade, Shellcast® by Cooper Alloy for Dorr-Oliver Inc., was originally made by welding cast and machined elements. Close-tolerance, smooth-surface shell castings made possible design change to one-piece cast unit, eliminating welding and much of the assembly costs.



Casting of thin-walled close-dimensioned parts. Tennessee Eastman filter frame plate previously required a good deal of careful milling on thin inner web. Combined use of shell core in a sand mold held tolerances, eliminated milling operation.



Product improvement: Gear lugs on adjusting ring for Manning, Maxwell & Moore pressure safety relief valve, formerly sand cast, are now being produced directly by Shellcast® process. Dimensional accuracy possible with shell castings permitted re-design of part to give more lugs, finer adjustability in use.

If you haven't looked over your fabrication and assembly costs lately, check the unusual cost-saving techniques listed in the capsule stories shown above. They are typical of Cooper Alloy advanced casting know-how. Many parts and assemblies that you probably haven't even considered as makable by castings, can be now by Cooper Alloy, specialists for over 35 years in casting *only* stainless steel.

Want more information? To learn more of how Cooper Alloy know-how can help cut *your* manufacturing costs, write for our free 16-page booklet, "Cooper Alloy—Pioneering in Stainless Steel." Also available, information on the other problem-solving Cooper Alloy products listed below.

COOPER ALLOY

Corporation • Hillelde, New Jersey

SPECIALISTS in Stainless Steel valves, fittings, castings; Plastic pumps, pipe, valves, fittings

we have remarked, is what makes the task interesting. If cut-and-dried answers to all possible situations could be worked out by a computer, chess would immediately lose its fascination.

Obviously the machine's first job is to size up the board. The instructions therefore direct it to start by examining the state of the squares. The computer painstakingly and single-mindedly considers square by square, giving the same minute attention to squares of little interest as to those of key importance. It asks about each square whether it is occupied, by whose man, whether it is attacked, whether it is defended, whether it can be occupied. The information is summed up in tables compiled by the machine. All this takes about one tenth of a second, which is a long time by computer standards. The computer then proceeds to consider its best move.

Here we reach the most difficult and controversial part of the program, for to find a workable basis for the machine's decisions we must make some hypotheses about how a human being plays chess. To begin with, we have to decide on what basis a human player (or the machine) will select the moves that are to be given serious consideration (full consideration of all possible moves being out of the question). There are two distinct philosophies about this. One is that the player concentrates on the moves

that look most plausible in the immediate situation. The other is that the player's approach to the selection is dictated by a grand strategy, and as far as he can he looks for moves which will further his plan. We built our program on the second hypothesis.

Of the various possible moves it might make (usually about 30) the machine selects seven for detailed analysis. It picks these on the basis of eight questions, which it asks in the following order:

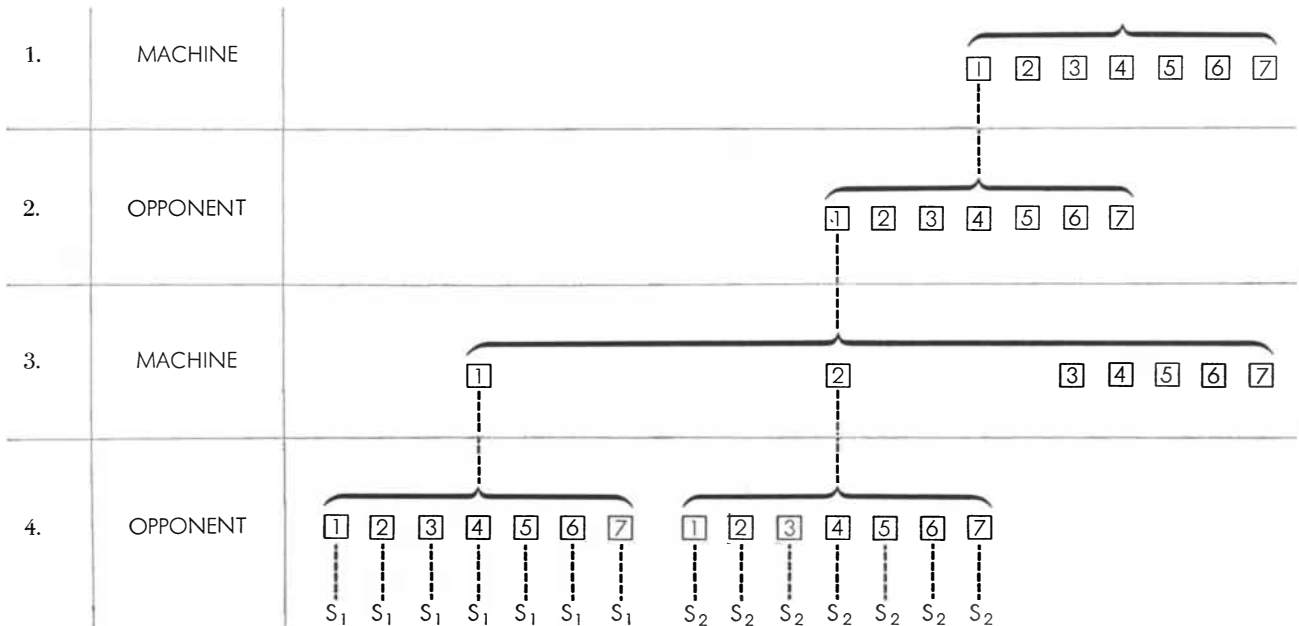
1. Am I in check, and if so, can I capture the checking piece, interpose a piece or move away?
2. Are any exchanges possible, and if so, can I gain material by entering upon the exchange, or should I move my man away?
3. If I have not castled, can I do so now?
4. Can I develop a minor piece?
5. Can I occupy an open file?
6. Do I have any men that I can put on the critical squares created by pawn chains?
7. Can I make a pawn move?
8. Can I make a piece move?

Let us take the opening move for illustration. Examining the initial setup of the board, the machine finds that questions 1, 2 and 3 must be answered "No." The answer to question 4 is "Yes"; the machine notes that it can move either

knight and has four possible knight moves (N-KR3, N-QR3, N-KB3, N-QB3). To questions 5 and 6 the answer is "No." It is "Yes" to question 7. Any of the eight pawns may be moved, but the instructions tell the machine to give priority to P-K4, P-K3 and P-Q4. These three pawn moves, with the four knight moves, provide the machine with seven moves for study.

It now proceeds to test each of the seven in turn through four moves ahead, considering its opponent's possible replies and its own possible counter-responses in each case. The machine starts with one of the seven moves and asks itself what it might reply were it the opponent. It generates seven possible replies, on the basis of the questions listed above, and now it takes the first of these and considers its own possible responses. After generating seven plausible responses, it again takes the first of these and in turn generates seven plausible replies by the opponent to this move.

The machine has reached the fourth level: initial move, reply, counter-reply and now the opponent's seven potential responses to its counter-reply [see diagram below]. It goes on to examine each of these seven moves to see which one would net the highest value for its opponent. The value, or score, is measured by four considerations: (1) gain of material (a pawn counting as one unit,



MACHINE MAKES A MOVE by the procedure suggested in this diagram. First, the machine selects, on the basis of eight questions, its seven most logical moves (row 1). Second, the machine selects its opponent's seven most logical responses to the first of these seven moves (row 2). Third, the machine selects its seven most logical counter-responses to the first of its opponent's responses (row 3). Fourth, the machine selects its opponent's seven most

logical responses to the first of its seven counter-responses (row 4). Fifth, the machine scores its opponent's seven responses to the first of its seven counter-responses (S_1). Sixth, the machine selects its opponent's seven most logical responses to the second of its seven counter-responses. Seventh, the machine scores its opponent's responses to the second of its seven counter-responses (S_2). The machine continues in this manner until it has examined all moves.

plan with

COPPER

Time and again, engineers and designers plan with Copper and its alloys when there's a tough job to be done. For instance, the American railroads, in an effort to eliminate crippling "hot boxes" have been experiencing great success with a new self-lubricating cartridge-type journal bearing. Each of these bearings contains 75 pounds of bronze... a Copper alloy.

save with

COPPER

These new cartridge bearings, produced by the American Brake Shoe Company are proving to stand up to great impact, require very little maintenance, provide long life and greatly minimize the chance of "hot boxes" . . . thus effecting great economies for the railroads.

rely on

COPPER

The next time *you're* faced with a challenging problem, *think first of Copper!* For Copper has distinctive qualities you'll find in no other metal. It resists corrosion, is unexcelled as a commercial heat transfer agent, is the best commercial conductor of electricity. In addition, Copper and its alloys are easy to work, form, draw, join, stamp, polish and plate. And there's an ample supply to meet all of your current and future needs.

Address any inquiries about Copper to
The Copper & Brass Research Association
420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

**COPPER
BRASS
BRONZE**

in over 40 Standard Alloys!



— technological bumbershoot

Covering the advanced needs of industry and defense is today's biggest technological job.

GPE has brought together, under one umbrella, broad physical resources plus a remarkably creative group of scientists, engineers and technicians. Its co-ordinated skills,

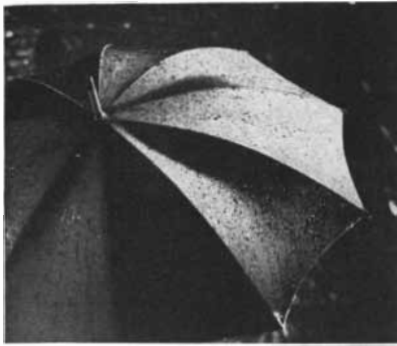
knowledge, experience and producing facilities cover more than a dozen industries.

Each company in General Precision Equipment Corporation works close to the frontiers of science in its specific fields. Working together, they have rolled up an impressive record

of achievement in new and often uncharted technological areas.

If your needs are in controls, systems engineering or automation, you'll find some eye-opening answers in this highly integrated research, design, engineering and manufacturing group.

GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION



The principal GPE companies cover needs of defense and industry in these areas: Audio-Visual, Automatic Controls and Automation, Aviation, Chemical Processing, Electronic and Electrical, Graphic Arts, Instrumentation, Marine, Motion Picture, Packaging, Paper, Petroleum, Photo Technology, Power Generation and Conversion, Printing, Steel, Television, Textile.



Address inquiries to:
General Precision Equipment Corporation
 92 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK 38, N. Y.

a knight or bishop three, a rook five and the queen nine); (2) defense of the king; (3) mobility of the pieces; (4) control of important squares. After the machine has determined the score for the opponent's best move in level 4, it carries this back as the score for its own move 1 in level 3.

In this manner the machine investigates all the possible sequences of plays, taking each of the seven moves at every level of the "tree," and arrives at scores for all the outcomes at the fourth level. In all, it examines 2,800 possible positions. After this examination, the machine then chooses as its first move the one that will lead to the highest score both for itself and for its opponent. It acts, in other words, as if its opponent will make his best possible moves within the limits it is programmed to explore.

These limits—four half-moves ahead with seven choices at each step—are dictated by the time factor. It takes the machine close to eight minutes to decide on each move in most cases. If it had to weigh eight plausible moves instead of seven at each level, it would take about 15 minutes for a move. If it carried the examination through to one more level ahead, a single move would take some six and a half hours. So the present program is considered about the limit for a machine operating at the speed of the IBM 704.

How does the machine make out with this program? In the first place, the machine is never absent-minded. It makes no blatant blunders such as letting a piece be caught *en prise*, as every chess master has done at some time or other. When its opponent is careless enough to expose a piece, the machine takes instant advantage of the opportunity to capture it. Secondly, in its choice of individual moves the machine often plays like a master, making what an expert would consider the only satisfactory move [see example on page 105]. Thirdly, the machine is certainly not in the master class in the play of a complete game.

A typical game played by the machine against a skillful opponent is illustrated here [at the right]. We have deliberately chosen a game which the machine lost, because we want to emphasize the point that a machine is not infallible and also because it is more instructive to watch the computer lose than to watch it win. The machine's opening moves in this game are quite acceptable. But by middle game the machine betrays its chief weakness: namely, a heavy bias toward moving attacked pieces rather than defending them (a weakness which could

	MACHINE (WHITE)	OPPONENT (BLACK)
1.	P — K4	P — K4
2.	B — B4	P — QN3
3.	P — Q3	N — KB3
4.	B — KN5	B — N2

Black is preparing for a direct attack on the center, via P — Q4.

5.	B × N	Q × B
6.	N — KB3	P — B3
7.	O — O	P — Q4
8.	P × P	P × P
9.	B — N5 ch	N — B3
10.	P — B4?	P × P

White 10 N × P is better because if black replies Q × N, then R — K1. Since the pawn is defended by the queen, N × P seemingly loses material, and the move is discarded.

11.	B × N ch	Q × B
12.	P × P?	P — K5

White 12 is bad, R — K1 is better.

13.	N — N5	Q — N3
14.	N — KR3	P — K6
15.	P — B3	B — B4
16.	R — K1	O — O
17.	N — B3	

Fiddling while Rome burns.

18.	N — B2	P — K7 dis ch
19.	P — KN3	B × P
20.	N (QB3) × Q	P × Q = Q
21.	P — N3	Q — B7
22.	P — KR4	R (QR1) — Q1
23.	Resigns	R × N

ACTUAL GAME between computer and human opponent is described in conventional chess terminology. The comments of the human opponent have been interpolated.

Electromet . . . Making metals do more all the time!



Window on metals of the future!

Powerful electron microscopes equipped with special cameras reveal many of the inner secrets of alloys and metals to ELECTROMET scientists.

Other modern electronic and spectrographic equipment helps ELECTROMET scientists develop the metals of the future . . . find practical ways to produce them . . . discover novel and economical uses for them.

At the same time, ELECTROMET scientists are finding new ways to combat corrosion . . . new methods of fabricating metals . . . practical solutions to customers' problems in using ferro-alloys.

Want to know more about the metals of the future and the promise they hold for American industry? ELECTROMET can help.

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Electromet
FERRO-ALLOYS AND METALS



. The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

MACHINE

MRK	MNT	MKG	MQN	MRK
MPN	MPN	MPN	MPN	MPN
		OQN	MBS	
			OPN	
			OPN	
OPN	OPN			OPN
ORK		OKG	OBS	ONT
				ORK

OPPONENT

MASTERLY MOVE was made out of this position by the machine. The move was Q-K2 (queen to king's column, row 2). Experts would consider this the only satisfactory move.

be corrected only by increasing the time for considering moves). At the tenth move White (the machine) makes a weak move which puts Black in a strong position; by the thirteenth move White's position is clearly hopeless, and 10 moves later, seeing the inevitability of a forced mate, the machine resigns.

Our contests with the machine show that anyone good enough to construct a three-move trap can beat it. Knowing how it selects its moves for consideration, you can often think of moves which will not consider. The machine will invariably accept a "sacrifice" (but then, so did the grand master José Capablanca). It will offer a sacrifice only to avoid being mated or if it can see an almost immediate mate of its opponent.

Yet notwithstanding its weaknesses, the IBM 704 plays a respectable and not-too-obvious game of chess—a game about which one can ask such questions as "Why did it make that move?" and "What does it have in mind?" We can

even say frequently that "It made an excellent move at this point," or "At this stage it had a good position."

Undoubtedly our chess player is only a prototype for far more skillful players to be built in the future. Probably they will not go much farther in depth of planning: even with much faster computers than any now in existence it will be impracticable to consider more than about six half-moves ahead, investigating eight possible moves at each stage. A more promising line of attack is to program the computer to learn from experience. As things stand now, after losing a game the machine quite happily makes the same moves again and loses again in exactly the same way. But there are some glimmerings of ideas about how to program a machine to avoid repeating its mistakes, and some day—not overnight—we may have machines which will improve their game as they gain experience in play against their human opponents.

from ELECTROMET
Metals
Research



VANADIUM for the Age of Atomic Power

VANADIUM METAL, due to low "neutron capture," chemical stability, and corrosion resistance, is already in test for nuclear reactor applications. Vanadium's other qualities—purity, excellent heat conductivity, strength at high temperatures, good tensile properties—have led to its successful application as an addition to special alloys prepared by vacuum melting and consideration for a variety of structural uses in the electronics field. ELECTROMET's technical staff is available to assist you in exploring new applications. The coupon will bring additional data.

Electromet
FERRO-ALLOYS AND METALS



The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Electro Metallurgical Company
Division of Union Carbide Corporation
Box 268, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Please send me the Vanadium Technical
Data Sheet

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

POSITION _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____ STATE _____

A scientific discovery is as truly a human invention as a sonnet or a symphony. Nature is not a mine of hard facts, all in order and ready to be surfaced by the scientist's pick and shovel. The little that we know is not what nature has told us but what scientists have asked. The asking of the question is the creative act in science. It is the originality and sensitivity, the depth and breadth of the questioner that determine the worth and significance of what the investigation in the end discloses. But here the process of creation in science departs from that of the arts. The truth disclosed by the artist need only be apprehended. The work of the scientist must be verified by observation and experiment. In this confronting of theory with fact, the creative process takes nature in its grasp. ¶ The symbolic congress in the lecture hall at the University of Padua on the opposite page brings together some of the leading innovators whose questions have inspired and directed the advance of science up to our own times. Lecturing at the rostrum is Galileo Galilei. At his feet are creatures of mysticism and magic from the past. Grouped closely around the globe are René Descartes, William Gilbert, Augustin Fresnel, Albert Einstein and Isaac Newton. Reaching toward Galileo is Joseph Black. Below him is Count Rumford and above Christian Huygens. Standing near the base of the columns are André Marie Ampère and Michael Faraday. On the third tier can be seen Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Young, Max Planck, Hans Christian Oersted, Hendrik A. Lorentz, James Joule, Lord Kelvin and James Clerk Maxwell.

Announcing an entire issue of

**SCIENTIFIC
AMERICAN**

on the subject of

THE CREATIVE PROCESS

to be published in September 1958



MATHEMATICAL GAMES

AN INVITATION TO JOIN ORO

Pioneer In Operations Research

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Bethesda suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

For further information write:
Professional Appointments

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH
OFFICE** 

The Johns Hopkins University
6935 ARLINGTON ROAD
BETHESDA 14, MARYLAND

About Henry Ernest Dudeney, a brilliant creator of puzzles

by Martin Gardner

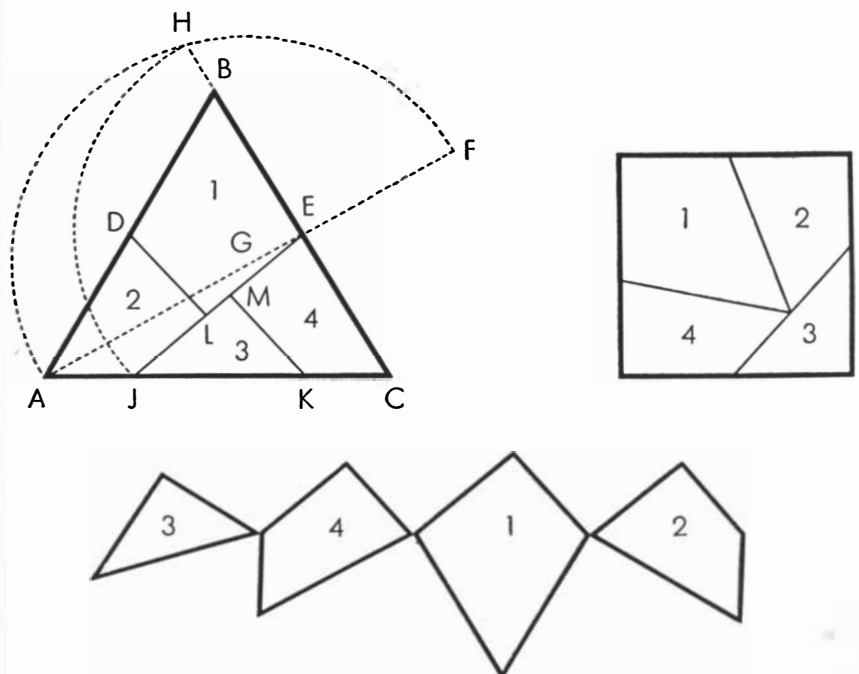
The name Henry Ernest Dudeney has appeared several times in this department. He was England's greatest inventor of puzzles; indeed, he may well have been the greatest puzzlist who ever lived. Today there is scarcely a single puzzle book that does not contain (often without credit) dozens of brilliant mathematical problems that had their origin in Dudeney's fertile imagination.

He was born in the English village of Mayfield in 1857. Thus he was 16 years younger than Sam Loyd, the American puzzle genius whose work was discussed here last August. I do not know whether the two men ever met, but in the 1890s they collaborated on a series of puzzle articles for the English magazine *Tit-Bits*, and later they arranged to exchange puzzles for their magazine and newspaper columns. This may explain the

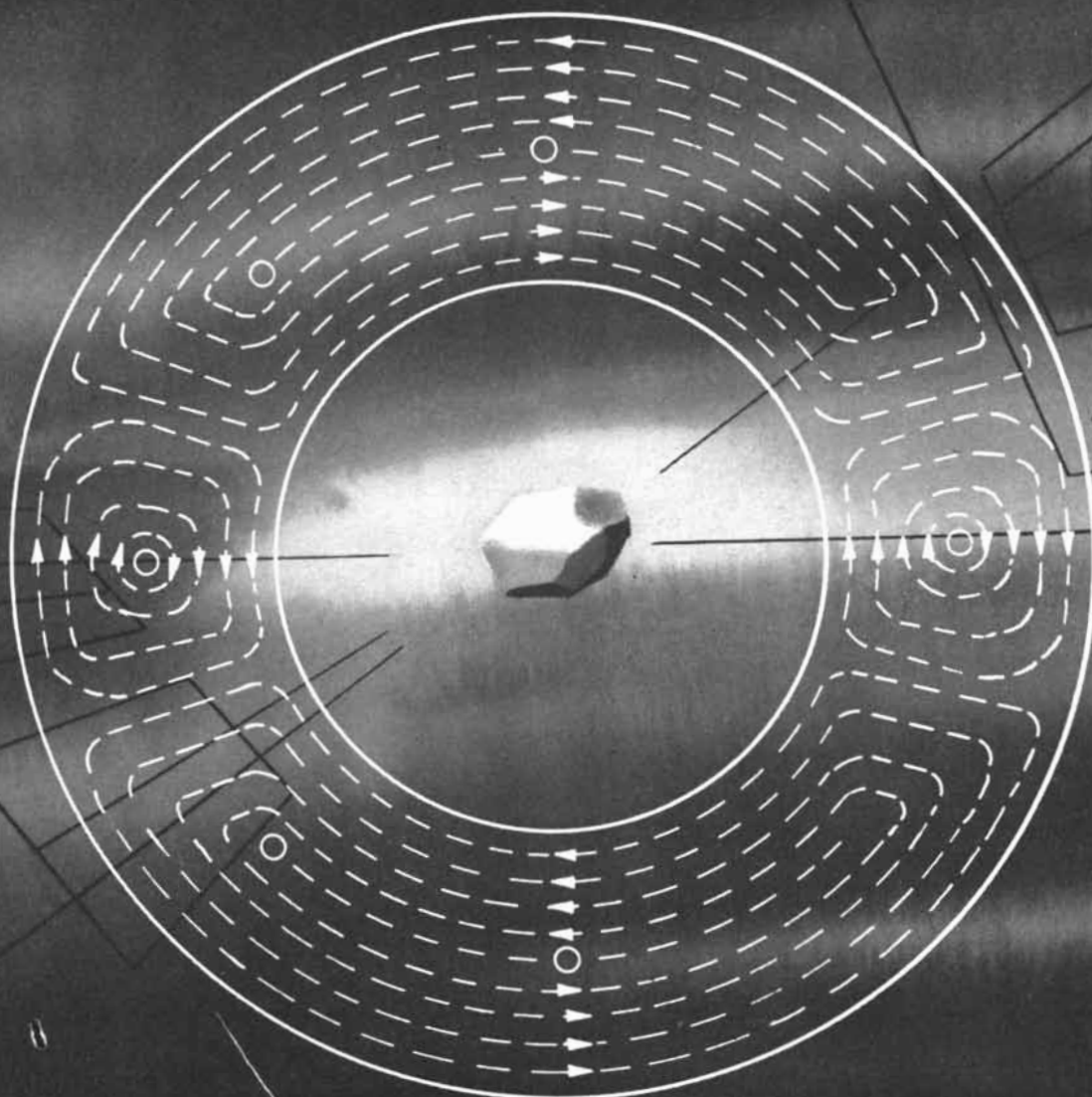
large amount of duplication in the published writings of Loyd and Dudeney.

Of the two, Dudeney was probably the better mathematician. Loyd excelled in catching the public fancy with manufactured toys and advertising novelties. None of Dudeney's creations had the world-wide popularity of Loyd's "14-15" puzzle or his "Get off the Earth" paradox involving a vanishing Chinese warrior. On the other hand, Dudeney's work was mathematically more sophisticated (he once described the rebus or picture puzzle, of which Loyd produced thousands, as a "juvenile imbecility" of interest only to the feeble-minded). Like Loyd, he liked to clothe his problems with amusing anecdotes. In this he may have had the assistance of his wife Alice, who wrote more than 30 romantic novels that were widely read in her time. His six books of puzzles (three are collections assembled after his death in 1931) remain unexcelled in the literature of puzzeldom.

Dudeney's first book, *The Canterbury*



Dudeney's method of cutting a triangle so that it can be reassembled into a square



From the venerable lodestone to modern computer logic

In past centuries the lodestone was believed to possess magical powers . . . actually it is a magnetite, or iron oxide ore possessing polarity. Ceramic ferromagnetic multiaperture wafers, a modern version of the ancient lodestone, play an integral role in circuit logic experiments at the IBM Yorktown Research Center.

Analysis of the behavior of multihole ferromagnetic structures by electromagnetic field theory methods revealed the existence of numerous unique stable magnetization states. The permutations of computer logic that may be performed within a single simple structure are directly related to this number of stable magnetization states. Knowledge of three-dimensional transient and

steady-state flux patterns within multihole ferromagnetic structures led to synthesis of practical compound computer logical connectives. Such structures provide computer designers with a catalog of small, versatile and rugged logical connectives to use in advanced calculating machines.

Solid-state device research and circuit synthesis are the responsibilities of the circuit logic team at IBM Yorktown Research Center. Creating advanced links or connectives of the chains of logic that characterize a digital computer is their function. Through individual and team research of this kind IBM seeks superior components for future computers.

IBM**RESEARCH**

Investigate the many career opportunities available in exciting new fields at IBM.

International Business Machines Corporation, Dept. 659R, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York.



“WHO CAN TELL WHAT A BABY THINKS?”*

Magdalena's first receiving blanket was a tattered tablecloth. Her only other wardrobe consisted of diapers made from threadbare napkins. Magdalena, like many another boy or girl, might have had little better than a potato-and-cabbage diet, a poor hand-me-down wardrobe — if it were not for the generous concern of an American sponsor . . . a sponsor, who through Save the Children Federation, helped provide Magdalena with nourishing food, clean warm clothing, an occasional toy — and the inspiration to her family of a “friend” in America.

*Cradle Song, Josiah Gilbert Holland, 1819-1881

\$5 a month to a baby like Magdalena means

nourishing food, carefully-sized and selected clothing such as warm underwear, shirts, overalls, snow-suits, yarn, sheeting and blankets. All of these essential items are sent in *your* name. Full information about “your” baby and a photograph will be supplied to you. Your satisfaction is knowing that you can improve the life of a child who needs you. SCF invites you to help *your* child today.

SCF National Sponsors include: Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower, Herbert Hoover, Henry R. Luce, Rabbi Edgar F. Magnin, Norman Rockwell, Dr. Ralph W. Sockman.

Registered with U. S. State Dept. Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid.

“SERVING CHILDREN FOR 27 YEARS.”

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION

345 East 46th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me my baby's name, story and picture

I want to sponsor a baby in Korea . . . Greece . . . France . . . Italy . . . Finland . . . West Germany . . . Austria . . . or where the need is greatest. . . Enclosed is \$60 for 1 year . . . \$15 for 1st quarter . . . \$5 for the 1st month. . .

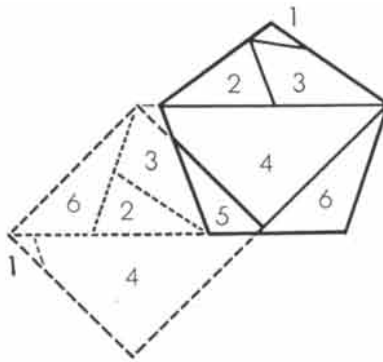
I cannot be a sponsor but enclosed is my gift of \$. . . SA 6-58

NAME . . .

ADDRESS . . .

CITY . . . STATE . . .

Contributions are Deductible from Income Tax



A pentagon reassembled into a square

Puzzles, was published in 1907. It purports to be a series of quaint posers propounded by the same group of pilgrims whose tales were recounted by Chaucer. “I will not stop to explain the singular manner in which they came into my possession,” Dudeney writes, “but [will] proceed at once . . . to give my readers an opportunity of solving them.” The haberdasher's problem, found in this book, is Dudeney's best-known geometrical discovery. The problem is to cut an equilateral triangle into four pieces that can then be reassembled to form a square.

The figure at upper left in the illustration on page 108 shows how the cuts are made. Bisect AB at D and BC at E. Extend AE to F so that EF equals EB. Bisect AF at G, then, with G as the center, describe the arc AHF. Extend EB to H. With E as the center, draw the arc HJ. Make JK equal to BE. From D and K drop perpendiculars on EJ to obtain points L and M. The four pieces can now be rearranged to make a perfect square, as shown at upper right in the illustration. A remarkable feature of this dissection is that, if the pieces are hinged at three vertices as shown in the figure at the bottom of the illustration, they form a chain that can be closed clockwise to make the triangle and counterclockwise to make the square. Dudeney rendered the figure into a brass-hinged mahogany model, which he used to demonstrate the problem before the Royal Society of London in 1905.

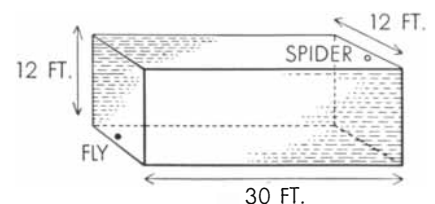
According to a theorem first proved by the great German mathematician David Hilbert, any polygon can be transformed into any other polygon of equal area by cutting it into a finite number of pieces. The proof is lengthy but not difficult. It rests on two facts: (1) any polygon can be cut by diagonals into a finite number of triangles, and (2) any triangle can be dissected into a finite number of parts that can be rearranged to

form a rectangle of a given base. This means that we can change any polygon, however weird its shape, into a rectangle of a given base simply by chopping it first into triangles, changing the triangles to rectangles with the given base, then piling the rectangles in a column. The column can then be used, by reversing the procedure, for producing any other polygon with an area equal to that of the original one.

Although Hilbert's procedure guarantees the transformation of one polygon into another by means of a finite number of cuts, the number of pieces required may be very large. To be elegant a dissection must require the fewest possible pieces. This is often extremely difficult to determine. Dudeney was spectacularly successful in this odd geometrical art, often bettering long-established records. For example, although the regular hexagon can be cut into as few as five pieces that will make a square, the regular pentagon was for many years believed to require at least seven. Dudeney succeeded in reducing the number to six, the present record. The illustration at the top of this page shows how a pentagon can be squared by Dudeney's method. For an explanation of how Dudeney arrived at the method the interested reader is referred to his *Amusements in Mathematics*, published in 1917.

Dudeney's best-known brain-teaser, about the spider and the fly, is an elementary but beautiful problem in geodesics. It first appeared in an English newspaper in 1903, but did not arouse widespread public interest until he presented it again two years later in the *London Daily Mail*. A rectangular room has the dimensions shown in the illustration at the bottom of this page. The spider is in the middle of an end wall, one foot from the ceiling. The fly is at the middle of the opposite end wall, one foot above the floor, and too paralyzed with fear to move. What is the shortest distance the spider must crawl in order to reach the fly?

The problem is solved by cutting the room so that walls and ceiling can be folded flat, then drawing a straight line from spider to fly. However, there are



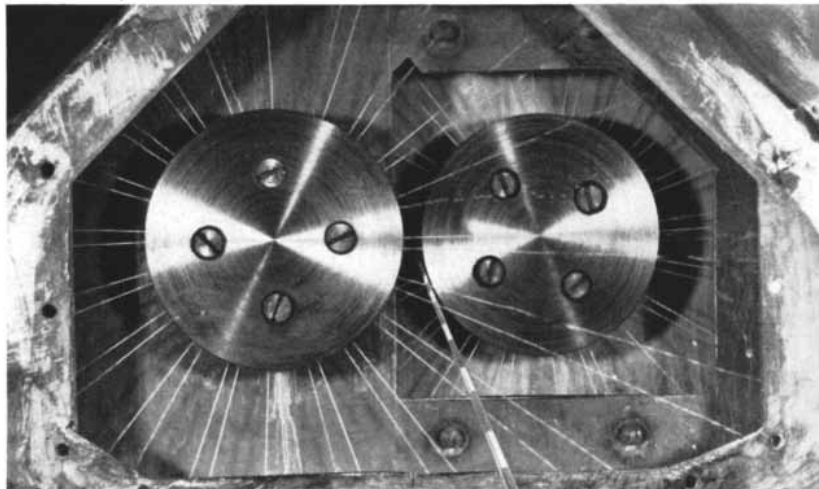
The problem of the spider and the fly

How to color code plastic insulated telephone wire at 2000 feet per minute

Cables used in telephone central offices contain hundreds of wire conductors which must be identified and connected to their corresponding terminals. To take advantage of the superior qualities of plastic — which is replacing textiles as insulation for wires used in these cables — a way had to be found to color code the plastic. The use of solid colors alone wouldn't do the job since there were not enough different colors.

Some time ago, Bell Telephone Laboratories suggested a coding system of colored dots and dashes, and asked Western Electric to develop a means of applying these markings.

Our engineers decided to place the coding operation at a point where the wire emerges from the extrusion machine with a hot, semi-hardened coating of polyvinyl chloride . . . before it reaches the cooling trough and take-up reels. Since coding had to be done at a speed of over 2000 feet per minute — to match that of the production line — the relatively slow contact printing devices then available were not satisfactory. In addition, contact printing itself was undesirable because the coding in-



Ink jets from spinning disks produce dash code on plastic covered wire, as shown.

strument might damage the soft plastic as it came from the extruder. In short, there were no machines available that would code plastic insulated wire at the extrusion speeds required by Western Electric.

The basic problem in developing a high-speed coding machine was how to apply the marking ink. Initially, trials of a modified paint gun apparatus proved futile due to inability to control the size and location of the ink markings.

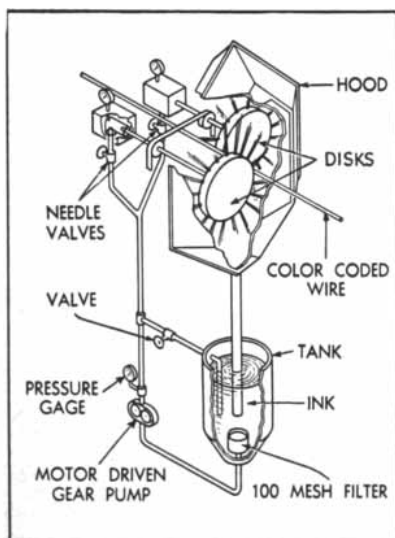
A concept for a new machine employing rotary ink ejectors was finally developed. These are hollow motor-driven disks, having removable rims into which .018" holes are drilled in desired combinations.

To color code both sides of the wire, two of these spinning disks are placed in tandem and the wire passes between them. It passes close to the outside rim of each disk and ink fed into the hollow of the disks is forced out in radial streams, impinging on

the plastic wire coating. By varying the arrangement of holes in the rims it is possible to apply various combinations of dots to the rapidly moving wire. Dashes are recorded by drilling holes in the rims so close together that the dots on the wire merge into a dash before the ink dries.

By simply changing the rims, it is possible to switch from one code to another. To shift ink colors, the system is flushed with a cleaner and the new ink added. The ink supply can be varied to suit the speeds of the wire and the disks.

The development of this machine permits the production of color coded plastic insulated wire at high extrusion speeds. It is one more step in the constant improvement of telephone equipment made by Western Electric as manufacturing and supply unit of the Bell System. This is another example of the way Western Electric's engineering ingenuity continues to bring you dependable telephone service . . . at low cost.



Schematic drawing of color coding unit.



MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY UNIT OF THE BELL SYSTEM

OPENINGS

IN HEAT TRANSFER AND THERMODYNAMICS

Experienced, capable senior personnel needed to conduct independent research or development studies.

The men we are thinking of are 30-45 years old, probably have advanced engineering or science degrees, and are eager to explore the fields of heat transfer, thermodynamics, or fluid flow from an analytical or an experimental standpoint. They could be Chemical or Mechanical Engineers, Physicists, Applied Mathematicians, or Physical Chemists with interest or experience in Heat Transfer.

Write to: Dr. R. W. Johnston,
Scientific and Technical Relations,
Avco Research and
Advanced Development Division,
Lawrence, Massachusetts.



COLOR PRINTS

AND COLOR FILM PROCESSING

Direct from laboratory to you—by mail

Serving customers the world over with custom quality—convenient as your mail box. Money back guarantee.

COLOR FILM PROCESSING	COLOR PRINTS & DUPES
Ansochrome, Ektachrome, or Super Ansochrome—	2½ x 3½ \$.25
35mm 20 exp, 2¼, 127, or Super slides, mounted	3½ x 545
Unmounted 1.00	5 x 7 1.00
Kodachrome-20 exp . . 1.50	8 x 10 2.00
	35mm duplicates . . .25
	Sorry we do not ship COD

print prices are from positive transparencies.

Write today for free mailer and complete price list!

"satisfaction or your money back"



many ways in which the room can be folded flat, so it is not as easy as it first appears to determine the shortest path. The puzzle is a familiar one, but for readers who may not know it, the solution will be withheld until next month.

A less well-known but similar geodesic problem, which appears in Dudeney's *Modern Puzzles* (published in 1926), involves a cylindrical glass. The glass is four inches high and six inches in circumference. On the inside, directly opposite and one inch from the top, is a drop of honey. On the outside, one inch from the bottom, is a fly. What is the shortest path by which the fly can walk to the honey, and exactly how far does the fly walk? The solution, also withheld until next month, is a neat one.

It is interesting to note that although Dudeney had little familiarity with topology, then in its infancy, he frequently used clever topological tricks for solving various route and counter-moving puzzles. He called it his "buttons and string method." A typical example is afforded by the ancient chess problem shown in the top illustration at right. How can you make the white knights change places with the black knights in the fewest number of moves? We replace the eight outside squares by buttons [middle illustration], and draw lines to indicate all possible knight moves. If we regard these lines as strings joining the buttons, it is clear that we can open the string into a circle [bottom illustration] without changing the topological structure of the elements and their connections. We see at once that we have only to move the knights around the circle in either direction until they are exchanged, keeping a record of the moves which can be made on the original square board. In this way what seems at first to be a difficult problem becomes ridiculously easy.

Of Dudeney's many problems involving number theory, perhaps the hardest to solve is the question posed by the doctor of physic in *The Canterbury Puzzles*. The good doctor produced two spherical phials, one exactly a foot in circumference and the other two feet in circumference. "I do wish," said the doctor, "to have the exact measures of two other phials, of a like shape but different in size, that may together contain just as much liquid as is contained by these two."

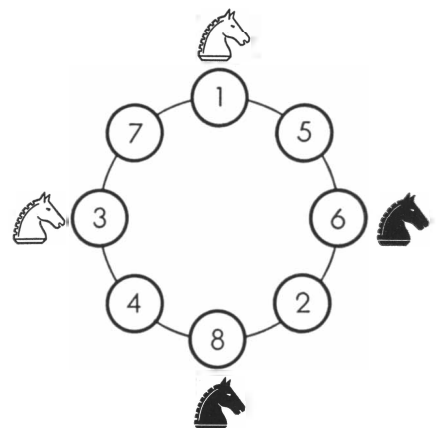
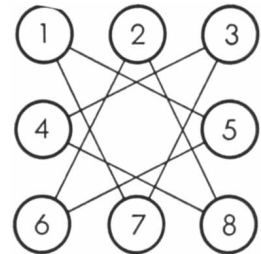
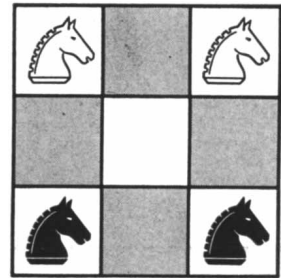
Since similar solids have volumes that are in the same proportion as the cubes of corresponding lengths, the problem reduces to the Diophantine task of finding two rational numbers other than 1 and 2 whose cubes will add up to nine.

Both numbers must of course be fractions. Dudeney's solution was:

$$\frac{415280564497}{348671682660} \text{ and } \frac{676702467503}{348671682660}$$

These fractions had denominators of shorter length than any previously published. Considering the fact that Dudeney worked without a modern digital computer, the achievement is something to wonder at.

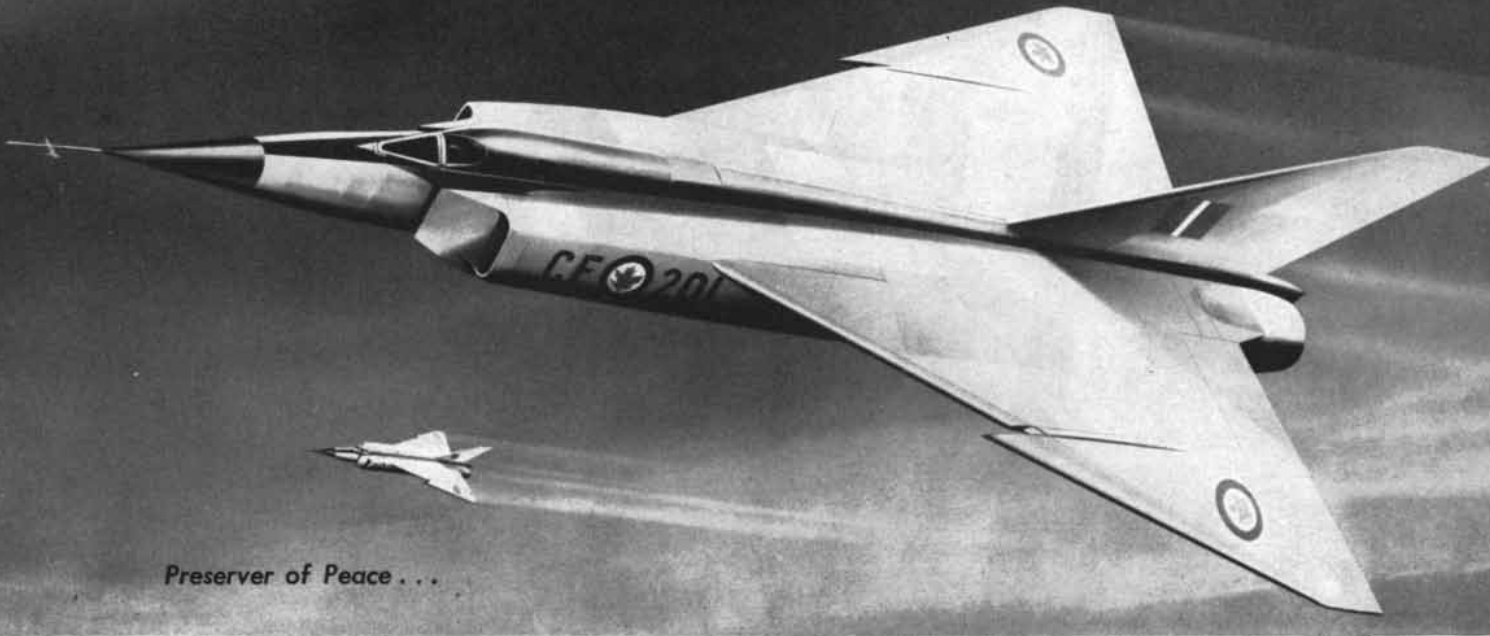
Readers who like this type of problem may enjoy the much simpler search for two fractions whose cubes total exactly six. A published "proof" by the 19th-century French mathematician Adrien Marie Legendre that no such fractions could be found was exploded when Dudeney discovered a solution in which each fraction has only two digits above and two below the line. These fractions, too, will be published in this department next month.



The "buttons and string method"

AVRO

ARROW



Preserver of Peace . . .

CANADA'S SWIFT, FAR-RANGING ANSWER TO ANY SECURITY THREAT

Every advance in aircraft engineering is exemplified in the Avro Arrow, capable of traveling at well over twice the speed of sound to intercept and destroy enemy aircraft at extremely high altitudes. RCA has been assigned full responsibility for the development of a complete electronic system for fire control, navigation and communication, and an integrated automatic flight

control system. While an enemy plane is still beyond the range of human eye, this radar system will detect it, and provide the intercepting pilot with a continuous flow of information, electronically computed in terms of position, range and rate of closing. Associated with RCA in the project are the Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company and several Canadian firms.



Trmk(s) ®

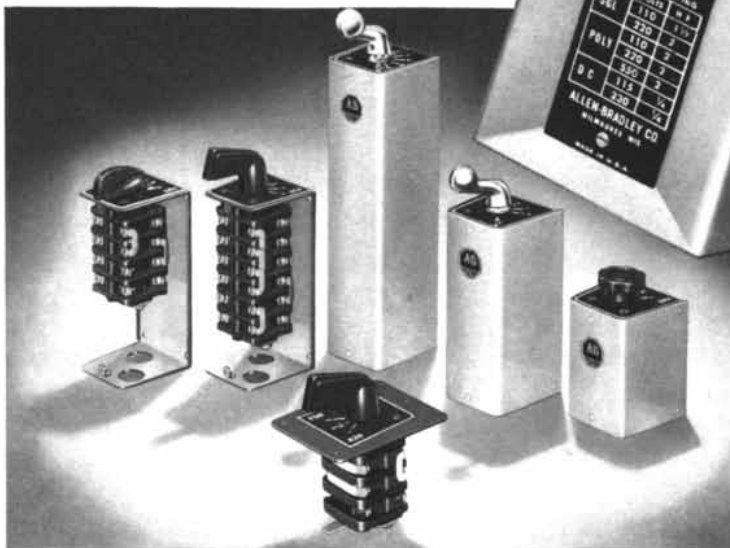
RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

CAMDEN, N. J.

DRUM SWITCHES

for starting, reversing,
and speed control



OILTIGHT SWITCH FOR CAVITY MOUNTING

Bulletin 350 reversing drum switch is also supplied with an oiltight cover plate for mounting inside machines. Its rubber flange gasket and O-ring seals on the operating shaft effectively keep oil and coolants out of the switching mechanism.

Here's a broad line of drum switches that provides simple and economical—yet highly dependable—control for a-c and d-c motors. There are reversing switches, multispeed switches, and rotary pilot switches . . . to satisfy practically every requirement.

Although low in cost, all of these drum switches carry the Allen-Bradley trademark of *Quality* . . . your assurance of long, trouble free performance and quick, easy installation. Send, today, for the latest A-B Handy Catalog.

Allen-Bradley Co.
134 W. Greenfield Ave.
Milwaukee 4, Wis.

In Canada—
Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd.
Galt, Ont.



NEW Bulletin 350 reversing switch

This switch was designed to conform with the fine appearance of most modern machine tools. The wrap-around cover gives ready access to the front mounted wiring screws. The switch can be changed from momentary to maintained contact operation (or vice versa) in a matter of seconds!

Bulletin 806 rotary pilot switches are made up of an assembly of individual cam operated contact sections. Available for surface or switchboard mounting with various types of handles.



Also—quality fixed and variable composition resistors, ceramic capacitors, and ferrite parts



THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

How to make a pendulum that will demonstrate the rotation of the earth

Conducted by C. L. Stong

One day in the middle of the last century the French physicist Léon Foucault inserted a slender rod in the chuck of a lathe and plucked the free end of the rod so that it vibrated like a reed. When he started the lathe, he observed that the turning rod continued to vibrate in the same plane. Later he tried much the same experiment with a vertical drill-press. From the chuck of the drill-press he suspended a short pendulum consisting of a length of piano wire and a spherical weight. He set the weight to swinging and started the drill-press. The pendulum also continued to vibrate in the same plane. For a time nothing much came of these observations, but in them was the seed of an experiment destined to settle a classic scientific controversy.

In the year 1543 Nicolaus Copernicus had sent a copy of his new book, *On the Revolutions of the Celestial Orbs*, to Pope Paul III with a note containing a historic understatement: "I can easily conceive, most Holy Father," he wrote, "that as soon as people learn that in this book I ascribe certain motions to the earth, they will cry out at once that I and my theory should be rejected." Cry out they did, and some, including a few scientists, were still crying out in 1850, when Foucault was invited to stage a science exhibit as part of the Paris Exposition scheduled for the following year. Being not only a gifted physicist but also something of a showman, he selected as the site of his exhibit the church of Sainte Geneviève, also known as the Panthéon.

From the dome of the Panthéon he hung a pendulum consisting of 200 feet of piano wire and a 62-pound cannon ball. On the floor, immediately below the cannon ball, he sprinkled a layer of fine sand. A stylus fixed to the bottom

of the ball made a trace in the sand, thus recording the movement of the pendulum. Great care was taken during construction to exclude all forces except those acting vertically to support the system. Tests were even made to assure symmetry in the metallurgical structure of the wire. Finally the ball was pulled to one side and tied in place with a stout thread. When the system was still, the restraining thread was burned.

The pendulum made a true sweep, leaving a straight trace in the sand. In a few minutes the thin line had expanded into a pattern resembling the outline of a two-bladed propeller. The pattern grew in a clockwise direction, and at the end of an hour the line had turned 11 degrees and 18 minutes. This could be explained only on the basis that the earth had turned beneath the pendulum. Copernicus was vindicated.

It is easy to visualize what had happened if one imagines a pendulum erected at the North Pole. The pendulum is hung, perhaps from a beam supported by two columns, in line with the earth's axis. The supporting structure corresponds to Foucault's lathe or drill-press—or the dome of the Panthéon. So long as the pendulum is at rest the whole affair simply turns with the earth, making one complete revolution every 23 hours and 56 minutes (the sidereal day). The pendulum is now drawn out of plumb and carefully released. The direction of the swing persists, and the earth turns beneath the pendulum. To an observer on the earth the plane of vibration appears to rotate in a clockwise direction, because at the North Pole the earth turns counter-clockwise. The same effect would be observed at the South Pole, except that there the rotations would be reversed. If the swing of the pendulum appears to turn clockwise at the North Pole and counter-clockwise at the South Pole, what happens at the Equator? Substantially no deviation is observed. Here the entire system—the earth, the supporting structure and the pendulum—is transported almost linearly from west to east [see illustration at the right].

At the poles the rate at which the swing of the pendulum appears to rotate is 15 degrees per sidereal hour; at the Equator it is of course zero degrees per sidereal hour. The rate varies with latitude; the higher the latitude, the higher the rate. This neglects certain fine deviations caused by the curvature of the earth's orbit around the sun and by other perturbations. But it holds for the gross, easily observed, motion.

With the help of a few simple geometrical concepts it is easy to see why a pendulum appears to rotate more slowly as it approaches the Equator. Imagine an arc along an intermediate parallel of latitude through which the earth has turned during a short interval, say an hour or so [AB in illustration on the next page]. The angle subtended by the arc at the earth's axis increases at the rate of 15 degrees per hour—one full turn of 360 degrees per sidereal day. Now as-

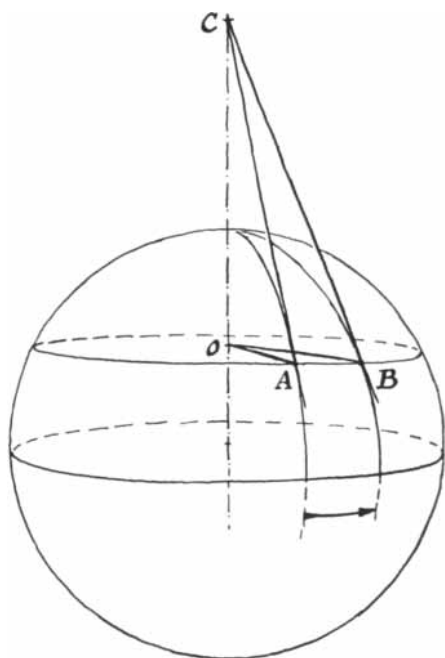


Pendulums at the North Pole and Equator

sume a pair of tangents [AC and AB] to the earth's surface subtended by the arc which meet on a projection of the axis at a point in space above the pole. The angle between the tangents increases in size at the same rate with which the pendulum's plane of vibration appears to rotate. The reason it does so becomes clear if one assumes that the pendulum continues to vibrate in the plane of the first tangent as it is transported to the position of the second. At the pole the two angles are equal; both increase at the rate of 15 degrees per hour. At the Equator the angle subtended by the arc at the earth's axis continues to increase at the rate of 15 degrees per hour. But the pair of tangents subtended by the arc at the Equator meet the projected axis at infinity. The angle vanishes, and its rate of increase does the same. Therefore the pendulum's rate of rotation is zero. Foucault demonstrated that the apparent rotation of the pendulum varies with the trigonometric sine of the latitude at which it is installed. Its rate at points between the poles and the Equator is equal to 15 degrees per hour multiplied by the sine of the latitude.

Amateurs who set up pendulums at New Orleans will observe an apparent rotation of about 7 degrees and 30 minutes per hour. They must wait two days for a full revolution. Those in Manila must wait four days; those on Howland Island in the South Pacific, about 40 days!

About the best way to gain an under-



The geometry of the pendulum's swing

standing of the Foucault pendulum is to make one. Like many such enterprises, this seems simple until it is tried. Many amateurs who have felt the urge to set up the apparatus have abandoned the idea because they had no Panthéon in which to hang a 200-foot pendulum and no cannon ball for a bob. This is no problem. Pendulums 10 or 15 feet long can be made to work handsomely with bobs weighing as little as five pounds. The most vexing problems encountered in making a pendulum have to do not with its size but with starting the bob in a true swing, maintaining the trueness of the swing, and supplying energy to the bob.

Foucault's method of starting the bob is still the most elegant. Many starting devices have been tried: mechanical releases, magnetic releases, mechanisms which accelerate the bob from dead rest, and so on. It is generally agreed that burning a thread is the simplest and best of the lot.

Until recent years the problem of making the pendulum swing true resisted some of the world's best instrument makers. It seemed clear that any method of suspension must have radial symmetry such as one would expect of the suspension device depicted on page 118. To assure this Foucault and subsequent experimenters took great pains in procuring wire of uniform characteristics and in designing the fixture to which the wire was attached. Roger Hayward, the illustrator of this department, tells me that the wire for the Foucault pendulum in the Griffith Observatory in Los Angeles was specially drawn and tied to a long two-by-four beam for shipment from an eastern mill to the West Coast. The designers were afraid that coiling the wire would destroy its symmetry. The pivot to which the wire was attached at first consisted of a set of gimbals with two sets of knife-edges at right angles to each other. Despite these precautions the completed pendulum insisted on performing figure eights and ellipses. Hayward, who had designed other exhibits for the Observatory, suggested that the wire simply be held in rigid chuck. This invited a break at the junction of the wire and the chuck, which could cause the wire to lash into a crowd of spectators. To minimize this hazard a crossbar was clamped to the wire just above the ring-shaped driving magnet. Thus if the wire had broken, the crossbar would have been caught by the magnet ring. Clamping the wire in a chuck cured the difficulty. The wire has now been flexing for more than 20 years without any apparent ill effect.

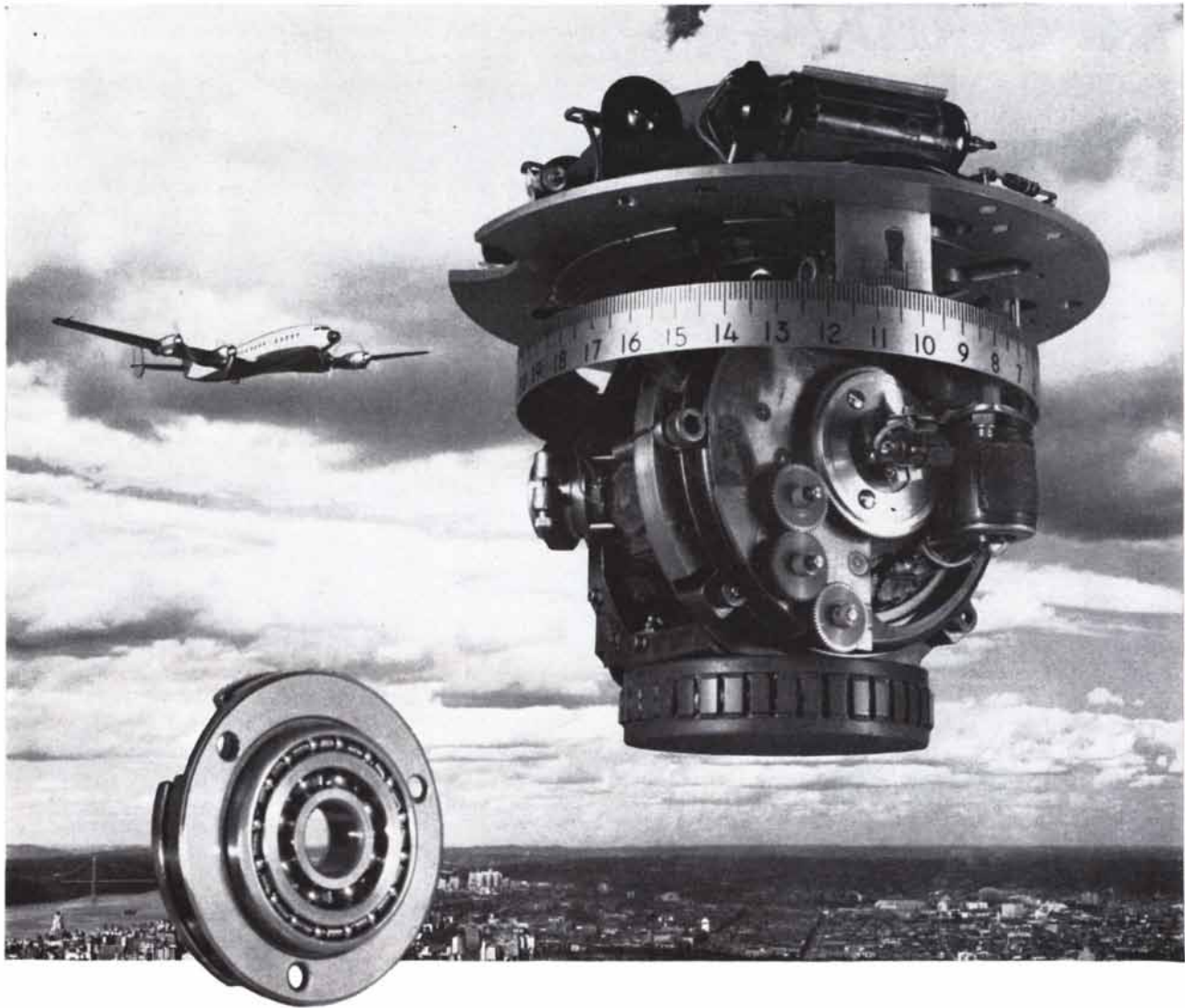
At about the time the Griffith pendulum was installed a French physicist named M. F. Charron devised a method for maintaining the true swing even when the forces acting on the pendulum are measurably asymmetrical. Charron set out with the objective of designing a vise which would grip the wire rigidly and would also provide a long radius through which the wire could flex. He used a ferrule which at its upper end fitted snugly around the wire and at its lower end flared away from the wire [see illustration at top of page 120].

The diameter of the hole at the lower end precisely accommodated the swing of the pendulum. It was observed that, when the pendulum swung true, the wire simply made contact with the inner surface of the ferrule at the end of each beat. But when the pendulum performed ellipses or other configurations, the wire rubbed against the inner surface of the ferrule and the energy responsible for the lateral component of motion was dissipated through friction. Stephen Stoot, a Canadian amateur, has suggested a modification for small pendulums which accomplishes the same result. He fixes a carefully centered washer around the wire just far enough below the point of suspension so that the wire touches the washer at the end of each swing [bottom of page 120].

The third basic problem is how to supply the pendulum with a periodic push in the precise direction in which it needs to go. No completely satisfactory mechanical solution has been devised. A variety of electrical drives are in use, however. Most of these feature a ring-shaped electromagnet which acts on an armature carried by the wire near the point of suspension. Power is applied during the portion of the swing in which the wire is approaching the magnet, and is interrupted when the wire moves away.

The arrangement in use at the Griffith Observatory is typical. Current for the ring magnet is supplied through a relay. The action of the relay, in turn, is controlled by a photoelectric cell. A beam of light, folded by mirrors so that the beam crosses itself at a right angle near the wire, actuates the photoelectric cell [see illustration on page 122]. When the suspension passes through the center of the ring magnet, a vane on the wire breaks the beam. The relay then operates, and applies current to the magnet. After an appropriate interval, during which the wire approaches the magnet, a time-delay relay breaks the circuit automatically.

In 1953 R. Stuart Mackay of the Uni-



1,200% GAIN IN GYRO ACCURACY with NEW DEPARTURE BALL BEARINGS!



*turning point
of modern
industry*

A major advance in gyroscope construction by Sperry Gyroscope Company results in a remarkable reduction of random drift rate. Involving a special design of gimbal bearings, rates of 2 to 3 deg. per hour, recently considered very good, are now cut to as little as 0.25 deg. per hour with still lower rates in sight.

New Departure created the special manufacturing techniques for the high precision production of these unique gimbal ball bearings. The Sperry Rotorace (TM) Gyroscope employs two of these bearings, each of which is actually two bearings, one concentric within the other. One outer race is fixed to the gimbal frame, while the other carries a light gear rotating it in periodically alternating directions, thus reducing random drift.

This new bearing is another indication of New Departure's ability to meet exacting instrument bearing requirements through wide engineering experience and precision manufacturing facilities. Why not talk over your unusual bearing problems with New Departure?



NEW DEPARTURE • DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, BRISTOL, CONN.

NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL

INFRARED OPTICAL SYSTEMS

This facility has produced infrared systems involving all-air path optics for the far infrared spectrum, and combinations of reflecting optics and the newer infrared transmitting materials. Needs in short focus Cassegrain systems have been satisfactorily supplied.

If you have such a problem we will be pleased to entertain it



**Get UNITRON's FREE
Observer's Guide and Catalog on
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES**

**This valuable 38-page book
is yours for the asking!**

With artificial satellites already launched and space travel almost a reality, astronomy has become today's fastest growing hobby. Exploring the skies with a telescope is a relaxing diversion for father and son alike. UNITRON's handbook contains full-page illustrated articles on astronomy, observing, telescopes and accessories. It is of interest to both beginners and advanced amateurs.

Contents include—

- Observing the sun, moon, planets and wonders of the sky
- Constellation map
- Hints for observers
- Glossary of telescope terms
- How to choose a telescope
- Amateur clubs and research programs



UNITRON

INSTRUMENT DIVISION of UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.
204-206 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASS.

Please rush to me, free of charge, UNITRON's new Observer's Guide and Telescope Catalog 6F.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

versity of California described in the *American Journal of Physics* a novel method of driving Foucault pendulums. His apparatus consists of a simple coil bridged by a condenser into which power is fed continuously, and over which the bob swings freely. The method takes advantage of phase-shift effects which are essential to the operation of ordinary doorbells and buzzers. It requires no contacts, light beams or other arrangements to interrupt the current.

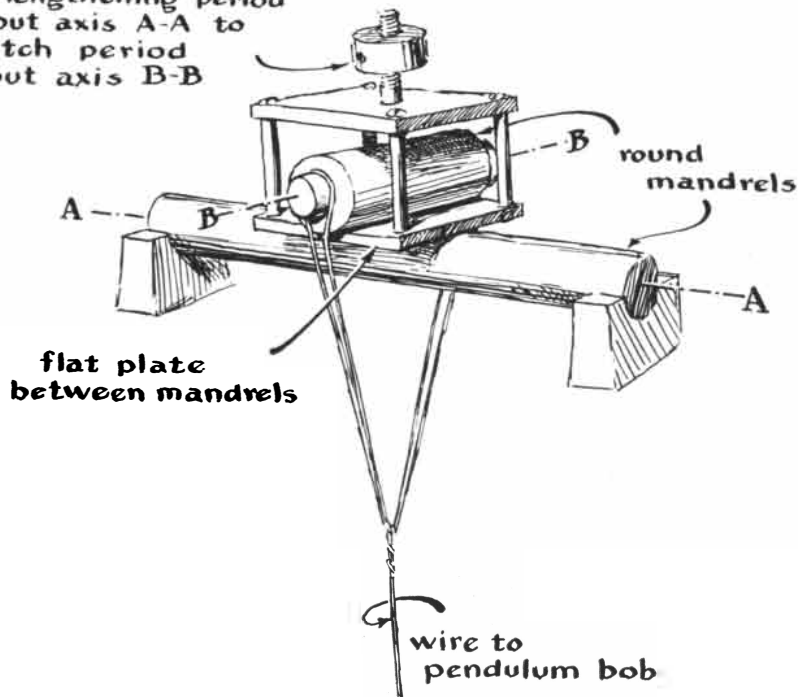
"If one energizes a coil with alternating current," writes Mackay, "and sets an iron pendulum bob swinging immediately above it, the current through the coil will increase or decrease depending upon whether the bob is moving toward or away from the coil. The magnetic property of the iron influences the magnetic field set up by the coil and therefore the coil's inductance. The inductance, in turn, influences the flow of current. The fluctuations in the amplitude of the alternating magnetic field do not occur instantly. The effect is such that the current, and consequently the attractive force of the coil's magnetic field, is greater when the bob approaches the center of the coil than when it recedes. If the circuit is essentially inductive, enough energy will be transferred to the bob to maintain the pendulum's swing.

"The effect can be made stronger by placing a capacitor in series with the coil so that the combination resonates slightly below the 60-cycle frequency of the power line. In effect, the system is then working on one side of the resonance curve, where a given change in inductance causes a pronounced change in current.

"Some Foucault pendulums, particularly those set up as public displays, feature bobs of bronze or other non-magnetic materials. These may also be driven by the coil. One takes advantage of the fact that such bobs can act as the secondary winding of a transformer. The magnetic field of the stationary coil and that set up by current induced in the bob are in opposition. Hence the coil and the bob are mutually repelled. As the bob approaches the coil the flow of current increases in both. But because of electrical lag in the circuits the current, which starts to rise with the approach of the bob, does not reach its peak until the bob has traveled somewhat beyond the center of the coil. Accordingly the bob is subjected to a greater net repulsive force when it is moving away from the coil than when it is approaching the coil. Energy is thus made available to drive the pendulum.

"The forces acting between the coil and a nonmagnetic bob are smaller than

screw counterweight
for lengthening period
about axis A-A to
match period
about axis B-B



Conventional pivot for a Foucault pendulum



Tiny Tankers. Unicellular diatoms floated on prehistoric seas in infinite numbers, each encased a microscopic fat globule. Today, coalesced, they comprise the oil pools we draw upon. A wonder-of-the-world in miniature, truly a miracle of nature.

Magnetic Oil Finder. Modern triumph of miniaturization is the sensitive aerial magnetometer which trails an airplane for magnetic field surveys, locating new oil resources. 29 MPB bearings in it reduce friction for measuring accuracy 1 to 2 parts per 50 thousand.

Man With Miracles. This is Harry Hannan, MPB's Senior Applications Engineer. He can help you find exactly the right type of bearing for your application and reduce friction to a minimum, provide instrument sensitivity and maintain reliable, trouble-free operation.

Miracles in Miniaturization All around you

BEARING ACTUAL SIZE

New Industrial Miracles are still to be created by inquiring scientific minds. Projects move along more quickly because MPB bearings are solving so many problems of friction, precision and mechanics. MPB is a pioneer in miniaturization . . . puts its wealth of experience at your dis-

posal. More than 500 types and sizes of miniature bearings available . . . specials on request . . . engineering and research facilities second to none. For engineering assistance and/or new catalog, write **Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc.,** 1206 Precision Park, Keene, N. H.



"BIG" LENSES

Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. Aluminum tubing and cells available for lenses listed below. Send for complete list of other diameters and focal lengths.

Dia.	F.L.	EACH	Dia.	F.L.	EACH
2 1/4"	10"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	15"	\$21.00
2 1/2"	15"	\$ 9.75	3 3/4"	24 1/2"	\$22.50
2 3/4"	24 1/2"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	40"	\$30.00
2 3/8"	40"	\$12.50	4 3/8"	42 1/2"	\$67.50
2 3/8"	50"	\$12.50	5 1/8"	24 1/2"	\$65.00

MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the finest hand-corrected air spaced American made astronomical objectives. Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.	Coated	PRICE	Not Coated	PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	Coated	\$32.00	Not Coated	\$28.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated	\$69.00	Not Coated	\$60.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.



MOUNTED 1 1/4" O.D. EYEPIECES

12 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	\$6.00
16 mm F.L.	Erfler (Wide Angle)	\$12.50
18 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	6.00
32 mm F.L.	Orthoscopic	\$12.50

COATING 75¢ extra

8 POWER ELBOW TELESCOPE 8x50

This M-17 telescope has a brilliant image 48 degree apparent field—325 feet at 1,000 yards. The telescope can be adjusted for focusing 15 feet to infinity. It has a 2" objective, focus, 15 inch eyepiece 28mm focal length with an Amiel erecting system. Turned mounted, filters, clear, red, amber and neutral. Lamp housing to illuminate reticle for eight-time use. Truly the biggest bargain you were ever offered. Original Price... \$200. BARGAIN PRICE... \$13.50 Ppd.



WIDE ANGLE ERFLER (68° Field) EYEPIECE Brand new coated 1 1/4" E.F.L. Focusing mount, 3 perfect achromats, 1 3/16" aperture... \$18.50

WIDE ANGLE ERFLER 1 1/2" E.F.L. Brand new, contains Eastman Kodak's rare-earth glasses; aperture 2"; focusing mount; 65° field... \$18.50
1 1/4" DIA. ADAPTOR for above eyepieces... \$ 3.95

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MIRRORS

Polished to 1/4 Wave and Aluminized

Dia.	F.L.	Postpaid
Pyrex 3 1/2"	42"	\$ 9.75
Pyrex 4 1/2"	45"	\$13.50
Pyrex 6"	60"	\$25.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

A. JAEGER'S 691A Merrick Road LYNBROOK, N.Y.



CALCULATIONS

Easily Solved on the BINARY CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

In Arithmetic, Algebra and Trigonometry. Any number of factors can be handled in long and difficult calculations. The "C" scale of the BINARY rule is 25 inches long, with graduations 25% further apart than those of a 20-inch slide rule. The C, A, K and Log scales are divided as closely as a 20" straight rule. The Log-Log scale extends from 1.0015 to 1,000,000. Gives trig functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back, with indicator reading. Engine divided scales in black, overlaid with yellow, on alternate scales on white coated aluminum. Permanently accurate. Dia. 8 1/2 inches. Price—\$10.25 in case. Approved at leading Univ. Used by largest firms in U.S.

ATLAS SLIDE RULE—Precision MADE

The "Atlas" slide rule solves problems in Multiplication, Division and Proportion. Gives results with a maximum error of less than 1 in 35,000. Has two "C" scales. One is 25" long and the other is a spiral of 25 coils. Equivalent to a straight rule 50 ft. long. Reads answers to 5 places. ACCURATELY CENTERED. Used in largest U.S. Laboratories. Chemists, Physicists and Engineers have found this rule invaluable for its great accuracy. Dia. 8 1/2", same construction as "Binary". Trig functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back. Price—\$13.50 in case.

MIDGET

CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

Similar to Binary. Has C, CI, A, LL and Binary scales. C scale is 12" long. Precision made, accurately centered, remains accurate. Trig functions on back, with indicator. 3/4 million sold. Price—\$4, in case. 4" dia. Same construction as above rules (no yellow). "C" scale—12" long. Descriptive literature—free. Satisfaction guaranteed. Sold at leading Book Stores & Engineering Equipment Stores.

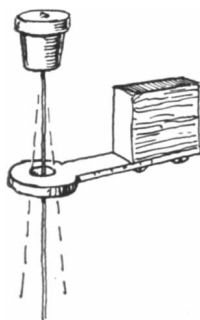
GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.

Box 1237 SA, Stuart, Fla.
Slide Rule Makers since 1915

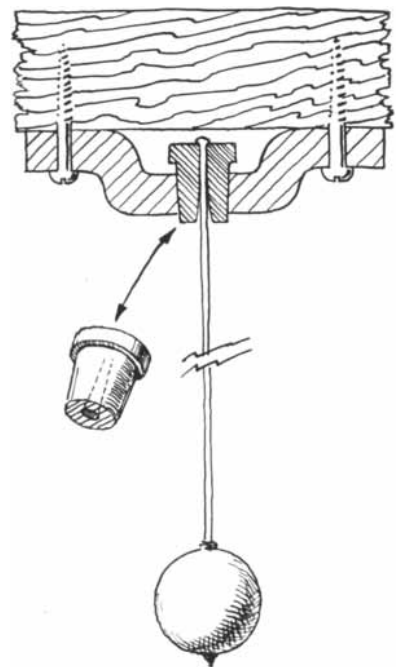
those between the coil and a magnetic bob. Moreover, energy dissipated by currents induced in the bob causes greater damping in the system. The effect can be shown easily by substituting a short-circuited coil for the bob. The change of current in both coils, induced by changes in inductance, can be enhanced by resonating each circuit near the power-line frequency, as in the case of magnetic bobs. When the capacitor of the bob coil is made slightly too large for resonance, the circuit becomes a trifle inductive. The force between the coils is then repulsive; sustained oscillations result. If the capacitor is too small, an attractive force is produced which will not sustain the motion. A circuit diagram of the two coils appears in the accompanying illustration [top of page 124]. It is possible, of course, to attach a driving coil tuned for repulsion to the bottom of a nonmagnetic bob.

"The first coil I tried was wound with No. 16 wire. It was eight inches in diameter, two inches thick and had a two-inch hole in the center. It was used simply because it chanced to be on hand. The coil resonated at 60 cycles when it was placed in series with a 25-microfarad paper condenser. On the application of 10 volts it drove a three-inch iron bob on the first try. Considerably more power was delivered when the magnetic field was altered by laying the coil on a six-inch circle of 1/16-inch sheet iron. Should one wish to enhance the effect further, the coil may be inserted into a cylindrical core of iron [bottom of page 124].

"Which of the two drive systems is preferable, magnetic or nonmagnetic? A performance analysis indicates little choice either way, though the magnetic bob is probably simpler to make. It is true that over a number of cycles any small perturbing force can produce a marked effect on the swing of a Foucault pendulum, usually resulting in a slightly elliptical orbit. The 'plane' of oscillation of a pendulum swinging in an elliptical



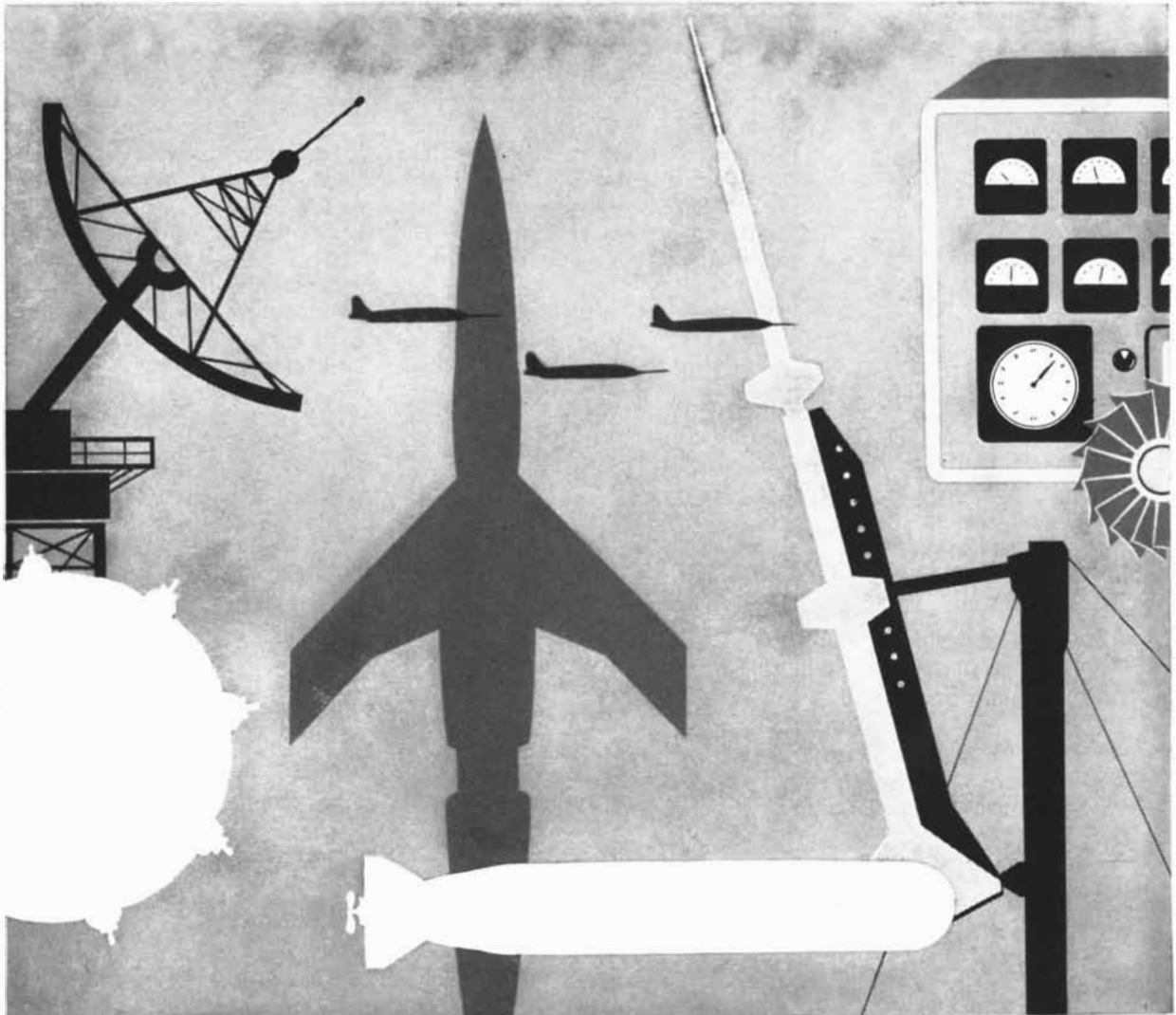
An amateur's version of a Charron pivot



Charron pivot for a Foucault pendulum

path will precess in the direction of tracing the ellipse at a rate roughly proportional to its area. Thus, if one does not take care, a Foucault pendulum can appear to turn at the wrong rate, or even to indicate that the earth is turning backward. It is tempting to suppose that the nonmagnetic bob will tend to avoid the 'magnetic potential hill' that it 'sees,' that is, the repulsive force will tend to deflect the bob to one side if the swing does not pass directly through the center of the magnetic force. In contrast, a magnetic bob might appear to favor the center of the 'potential valley' it 'sees,' even though its normal swing would not necessarily bisect the field of force. Thus in either case one might expect some induced perturbation. In practice, neither has much effect on crosswise amplitude if a fairly heavy bob is used. Interestingly enough, since the motions in the two directions responsible for the ellipse are 90 degrees out of phase, and since changes in the magnetic field are controlled by the major motion, there is a slight tendency to damp out the minor motion.

"The matter of perturbing effects warrants further discussion, particularly from the viewpoint of comparing these systems with the conventional ring-magnet drive. It might seem that driving the pendulum from the top by means of a ring magnet would result in minimum sensitivity to asymmetries, but this is not strictly true. A pendulum is less sensitive to asymmetries at its top. But a greater



Throughout the Pattern of Modern Defense...

AMF has experience you can use

• Most defense problems fit into AMF's "big picture"... a picture drawn from AMF's tremendous backlog of experience in defense work. Wherever you are, there's probably an AMF defense component or integrated system... a product of AMF experience... operating near you. • Guided missiles ride on AMF equipment to AMF launching sites... to be loaded, fueled and fired by AMF-built equipment. Under the sea, AMF-built weapons wait for unfriendly submarines on the prowl. Along our borders, AMF radarscopes search the sky for "stranger" aircraft. • There is little room for failure where the job is the nation's defense. And the nation looks to companies like AMF to design, test and produce a variety of defense products. With a wide range of experience in the most sensitive fields of defense work, AMF may well be the answer to your problems... in defense or industry.

- Armament
- Ballistics
- Radar Antennas
- Guided Missile Support Equipment
- Auxiliary Power Supplies
- Control Systems



Defense Products Group

AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY

1101 North Royal Street, Alexandria, Va.

Asbury Park • Atlanta • Boston • Brooklyn • Dallas • Dayton • Los Angeles • Seattle • Tucson • Washington, D. C.

To the talented
engineer & scientist

APL OFFERS GREATER FREEDOM OF ACTIVITY

APL has responsibility for the *technical direction* of much of the guided missile program of the Navy Bureau of Ordnance. As a result staff members participate in assignments of challenging scope that range from basic research to prototype testing of weapons and weapons systems.

A high degree of freedom of action enables APL staff members to give free rein to their talents and ideas. Thus, professional advancement and opportunities to accept program responsibility come rapidly. Promotion is rapid, too, because of our policy of placing professional technical men at all levels of supervision.

APL's past accomplishments include: the first ramjet engine, the Aerobee high altitude rocket, the supersonic Terrier, Tartar, and Talos missiles. Presently the Laboratory is engaged in solving complex and advanced problems leading to future weapons and weapons systems vital to the national security. Interested engineers and physicists are invited to address inquiries to:

Professional Staff
Appointments

The Johns Hopkins University
Applied Physics Laboratory

8641 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Md.

driving force is also required there. It is the percentage of asymmetry which interests us.

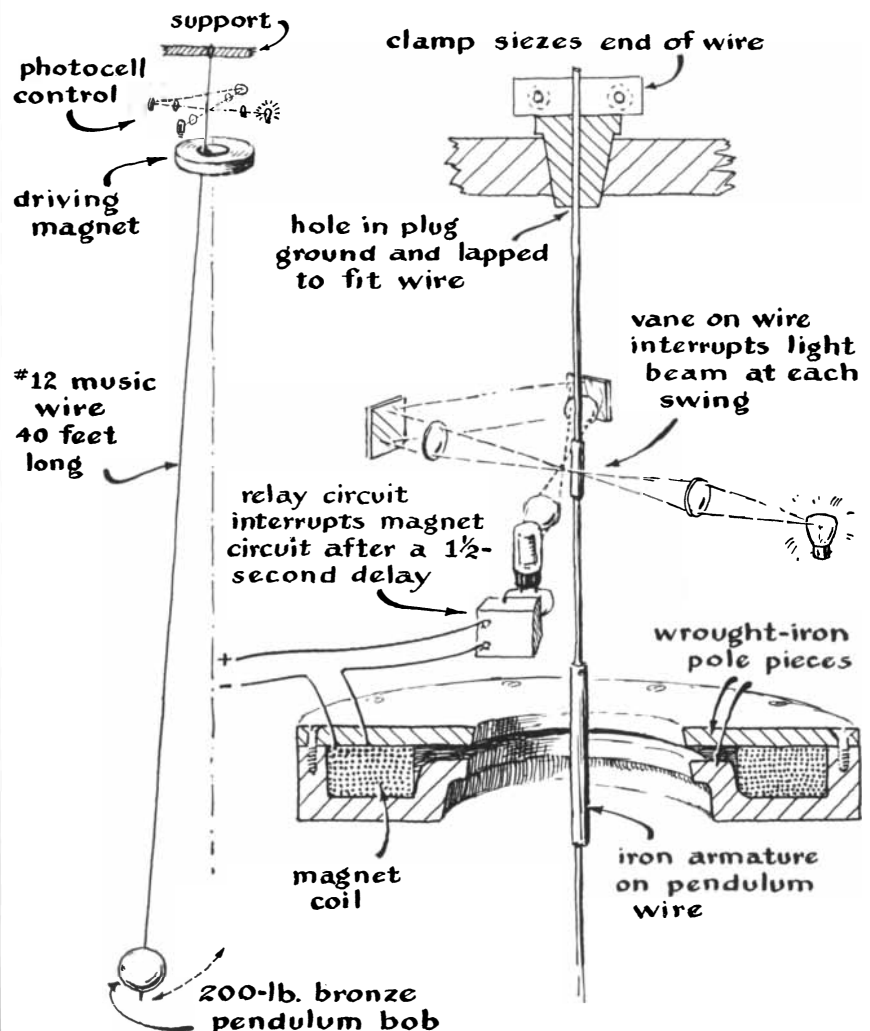
"An air-core coil is, of course, simpler to construct, install and maintain than the ring-magnet drive. It must be said, however, that this method of drive does suffer somewhat in comparison with the ring-magnet system in that the whole field is not turned on and off in the course of providing useful drive. The steady useless component of the field is not necessarily symmetrical. Consequently asymmetry may be added to the system continuously. This means that in this system the magnet must be made more perfect than in a system wherein the field changes the required amount by going fully off. When desired, the magnetic field of the air coil can be trimmed for symmetry with small tabs of magnetic iron.

"For the purpose of most demonstrations, however, extreme precision is unnecessary. With reasonable care in

alignment the angular velocity of the pendulum's apparent deviation should fall within 15 per cent of the anticipated value."

Last January Roger Hayward, the illustrator of this department, described a homemade apparatus with which one could see features of one's own retina. Since then readers have submitted scores of variations on the technique, a few of which are simpler than Hayward's.

"Your item on how to see blood vessels in your own eye," writes Richard A. Fireman of Chicago, "would seem to be a beautiful example of doing things the hard way. Here's an easy way to do it. Make a pinhole in a piece of cardboard or heavy paper. Place the pinhole as close to your eye as possible, relax the eye, look at some bright field (such as the sky) and jiggle the paper rapidly from side to side, keeping the pinhole always within your field of vision. If your eye is constructed the same as mine,



Conventional electric drive for a Foucault pendulum



*The
Inquiring
Mind
at
Oldsmobile*



TIPPING THE BALANCE IN YOUR FAVOR

New Olds-developed machine makes wheel balancing three times more accurate!

Out-of-balance wheels and tires are not only a source of annoyance and tire wear, but also in extreme cases, a detriment to safety by causing excessive shimmy at higher speeds.

To virtually eliminate this problem, Oldsmobile engineers, in conjunction with the General Motors Research Section, have developed a machine that automatically balances every wheel and tire with a degree of pre-

cision not previously possible on a production basis. With this equipment, balancing is now accurate to 2 inch-ounces, or approximately three times more precise than before.

The heart of such accuracy is an automatic electronic computing device. After the tire and wheel are located on a delicate sensing table, supported on an air bearing, four differential transformers signal the out-of-balance to an electronic computer. This computer then resolves the vector forces and a signal of the proper magnitude and direction is transmitted to the stamping head which automati-

cally revolves to the correct location on the wheel. The stamping head then prints the correct weight, accurate to .25 ounce. The entire assembly is then moved to a station where the weights are attached.

It has often been said that "Olds really knows how to put a car together." This reputation grew from a sincere concern for just such little-noticed details. A warm welcome awaits you at your Olds dealer's. He invites you to try a '58 Olds on the road.

OLDSMOBILE DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

OLDSMOBILE 

**Pioneer in Progressive Engineering
... Famous for Quality Manufacturing**

New "Mechanical Educator" to IMPROVE MEMORY

Inability to recall names, places, facts quickly is a common, often costly, shortcoming that can now be easily overcome with the aid of a new device for self-instruction, memory and concentration training. This versatile new educational tool can also be used effectively in language learning, speech correction and improvement, in mastering tables, formulae—anything to be memorized—faster than ever.

DORMIPHONE Memory Trainer

- Speeds up learning processes
- Aids Concentration

Using a new recording principle, the Memory Trainer records, instantly plays back, and automatically repeats speech, music, or any spoken or broadcast material through a built-in speaker. No reels of tape to wind and rewind. Completely portable. Ideal for home, school, industrial safety training use. So simple, children benefit—so helpful and practical, it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages and professions.



SELF-CONTAINED RECORDING CARTRIDGES

from 30 seconds to 50 minutes
Easily removed. Can be stored or "erased" instantly and re-used repeatedly. Just record, flip a switch for play-back and listen!

Write TODAY for FREE folder with complete information.
Modernophone, Inc.
220-068 Radio City
New York 20, N. Y.

MODERNOPHONE, INC. Circle 7-0830
220-068 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the Dormiphone Memory Trainer and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

My main interest in the Memory Trainer is for:

- Language Learning Speech Improvement
 Memorization School or College Work

SCIENTIFIC ENCLOSURES QUICKLY ASSEMBLED!

The **Widney-DORLEG** Cabinet Component System

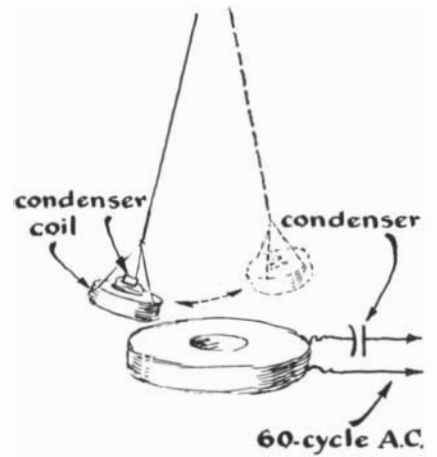
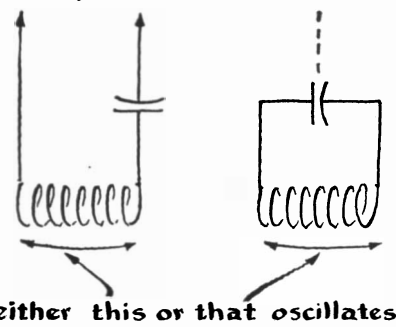
of pre-fabricated dural die-cast corners, extruded sections and parts... assemble into modern fully-radiused cabinets to any dimensions, with NO SPECIAL TOOLS, DIES OR JIGS.

Used in Electronic applications, such as Control and Analysis, Computers, Mining, Spraying, Refining, Food Processing, etc. Also in many Government-approved installations.

For prices & data sheets, write Dept. YF-428

British Industries Corporation
Port Washington, New York

A.C. power



One version of the Mackay electrical drive for a Foucault pendulum

you should then see an elaborate pattern of blood vessels projected upon the optically widened pinhole. Furthermore, if you hold the pinhole steady (perhaps three inches from your eye), again stare at a bright field and wink a few times (close the eye part way, then open it again), you should see the tears rolling down the cornea of your eye. It is important in both of these experiments that the eye be relaxed, and that it be focused at infinity."

Edward Prentner, a physician of New York City, substitutes a flashlight for the pierced cardboard. "It is only necessary," he writes, "to hold an ordinary pen-sized flashlight against the lower lid of the closed eye, and wiggle the flashlight rapidly from side to side. This gives a beautiful silhouette of the retinal vascular tree. It will be noticed that it is not quite possible to see the center from which the vessels radiate. This is another demonstration of the celebrated blind spot at the entrance of the optic nerve."

"Much the same effect can be perceived by directing the light beam against the white of the eye," says Heinz Norden of New York. "It is possible," he writes, "to train a pencil of light through the sclera, the tough whitish outer covering of the eyeball, in such a way that it will be reflected from one part of the retina to another. The first point of incidence is then visualized with the utmost clarity at the second point."

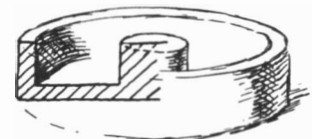
"Incidentally, the ability and habituation of the eye to ignore minuscule obstructions and flaws in vision can be studied in ways other than those Hayward describes, with little or no instrumentation and fascinating results. It is a process that might be called 'seeing seeing.' Almost everyone is familiar with the clusters and strings of tiny O-shaped figures, resembling microscopic images

of bacteria, that appear against a bright field of vision when the lids are narrowed and that are called *mouches volantes*. These have been explained as shadows of inclusions in the vitreous humor, or as white blood corpuscles traveling through the cornea.

"With training and stronger light, especially from the side, they are readily perceived—or so it seems to me—as only the most prominent of an apparently three-dimensional reticular structure that fills the entire visual field. When, in such visualization, the eye is made to follow a pencil held before it, this cell network appears to remain fixed with reference to the cornea. I am convinced that it is the rear surface of that tissue.

"Most people are aware of a dance of tiny white points when they gaze at a brightly illuminated field, such as the clear sky, a dance that reminds one amazingly of Brownian movement. No less a personage than Albert Einstein insisted to me that these were 'shadows of blood corpuscles in the retina.' I remain unconvinced. Could they not indeed be what they appear to be—shadows of the giant molecules suspended and buffeted about in the tear secretion which constantly bathes the eyeball?"

"It is fascinating to speculate that subjective evidence of the molecular structure of matter and of the cellular structure of organic matter may have been literally in front of our eyes long before man thought of the microscope."



Magnetic core to intensify Mackay drive

Four parts of **TENITE BUTYRATE** form this tough, lightweight nozzle

Here's a good example of how a switch to Butyrate plastic can mean an improved product, with savings in both material and manufacturing costs.

Four parts of transparent green Tenite Butyrate make up this product. Assembled in an adjustable, leakproof fit, they form an attractive and durable hose nozzle which sells at a popular price.

These four plastic parts, including the threads, were injection molded in one quick operation. The "manufacturing" process consisted only of molding and assembly. By avoiding use of metallic parts, there was no casting, no forging, and no machining, even for the threads.

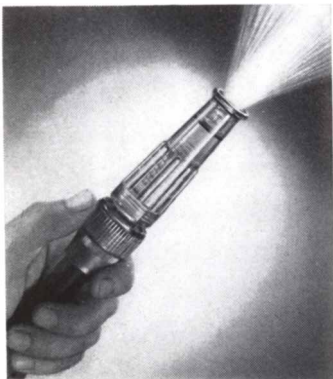
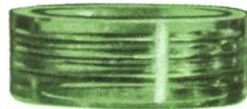
And look how well Tenite Butyrate meets the performance needs: It is a tough plastic, virtually shatterproof and ready to take a good measure of abuse; yet, it's light in weight. It resists corrosion and endures outdoor exposure over broad variations in temperature and humidity. Color is an integral part of the product and will not chip off or wear away. Tests show the assembled nozzle has withstood water pressures up to 500 psi.

Remember this use of Butyrate whenever you need a tough, outdoor plastic, readily adaptable to design. Tenite Butyrate is available in a wide range of flows and colors for injection molding or continuous extrusion. Look into the design and economy possibilities offered by this versatile plastic. For more information on Tenite Butyrate or any other Eastman plastic, write **EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC.**, subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, **KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.**

TENITE

BUTYRATE • ACETATE • POLYETHYLENE

plastics by Eastman



Trans-Flo hose nozzle
molded of Tenite Butyrate
by The Vlcek Tool Company,
Cleveland 4, Ohio.

For the intelligent reader in science

...a remarkable offer from the

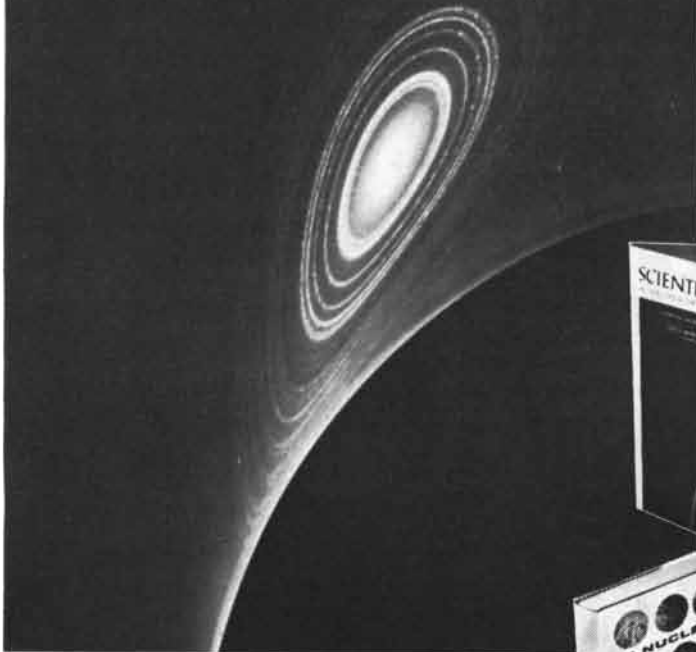
SCIENCE BOOK CLUB

Any Three

of these important new books

for only **\$3.89**

with membership



Electron diffraction of zinc oxide. Described and reproduced (11" x 14") in Scientists' Choice

25th Anniversary Double Gift Offer

Membership in the Science Book Club provides two valuable services. First, the Editors carefully evaluate the new books in science, and from among them choose the most significant volumes in all fields of inquiry. Then, these books are made available to members at substantially reduced prices. To demonstrate these services, we cordially invite you to join the Science Book Club now while our 25th Anniversary Offer is in effect. Accept any 3 of the volumes on this page — a total value of up to \$20.25 — for only \$3.89. Two of these books are your *free gifts on joining*; the third is your first membership selection. Thereafter, as a member, you need take as few as 3 more selections during the next 12 months, always at reduced Member's Prices.



SCIENTISTS' CHOICE:

A Portfolio of Photographs in Science. Significant photographs selected by 12 famous scientists who interpret their choice for the reader. Subjects include a galaxy, a living cell, a subsonic flow, a virus and others. Photographs are self-matted. (11" x 14"). Also included, a 32-page booklet, *Using Your Camera In Science* List Price \$4.95

ON NUCLEAR ENERGY

By Donald J. Hughes, Brookhaven National Laboratory
Just published — the complete account of the fundamentals of nuclear fission and fusion, chain reaction, atomic power, nuclear fuel production and the uses of radioactive isotopes. List Price \$4.75

ROCKETS, MISSILES, & SPACE TRAVEL

by Willy Ley
New, revised edition of this definitive source book on rocket development and space travel. Includes U.S. VANGUARD program. List Price \$6.75

THE ART OF SCIENTIFIC INVESTIGATION

Revised Edition By W. I. B. Beveridge
A fresh, intellectual look at the mechanism by which discoveries are made. Demonstrates methods and techniques. List Price \$3.75

THE UNIQUENESS OF THE INDIVIDUAL

By Peter B. Medawar
Eight recent studies, graced with insight and wit, deal with such problems as aging and natural death, grafting and regeneration, organic growth and transformation, Lamarckism, etc. List Price \$4.00

THE EARTH AND ITS ATMOSPHERE

Edited by D. R. Bates
15 noted scientists present the latest discoveries and developments in geophysics. "... a constant source of authoritative and readable reference material on the planet Earth." — William L. Donn, Chief Scientist, Island Observatories Program — Atlantic of the I. G. Y. List Price \$6.00

ATOM AND COSMOS: The World of Modern Physics

By Hans Reichenbach
Here are the basic concepts of physics without complicated mathematics. The author makes more intelligible recent spectacular advances in basic research. List Price \$5.00

MATHEMATICS IN WESTERN CULTURE

By Morris Kline
"A stimulating and readable book . . . unforgettably clear in explaining mathematical ideas. Kline has made a genuine contribution to our understanding of mathematics." *Scientific American* List Price \$7.50

A TREASURY OF SCIENCE

Introduction by Harlow Shapley
The substance of a hundred important books in an exciting anthology giving a connected view of man's physical universe today. Newly revised and enlarged. List Price \$5.95

SCIENCE BOOK CLUB, INC.
63 Fourth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.

SA6S

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three volumes I have checked — two as my Gift Books on joining, and the third as my first Selection, all at the Introductory Member's Price of \$3.89 (plus postage). As a member, I need take as few as 3 more Selections during the next 12 months, always at reduced Member's Prices; and each time I start a new series of four Selections I will receive a Free Bonus Book.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Scientists' Choice | <input type="checkbox"/> The Uniqueness Of The Individual |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rockets, Missiles & Space Travel | <input type="checkbox"/> The Earth and Its Atmosphere |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Art of Scientific Investigation | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics in Western Culture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Atom and Cosmos | <input type="checkbox"/> A Treasury of Science |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On Nuclear Energy | |

Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....



BOOKS

The late John von Neumann on computers and the brain

by S. Ulam

THE COMPUTER AND THE BRAIN, by John von Neumann. Yale University Press (\$3).

This book by John von Neumann is published more than a year after his death. It is hardly more than an introduction to a monograph on a subject which preoccupied him during the last years of his life. It has been prepared from an incomplete manuscript of the Silliman Lectures which he was to give at Yale University in 1956. As Mrs. von Neumann explains in the introduction to the book, the lectures were written during his fatal illness. In places the presentation of the material lacks his characteristic style. Nevertheless the book, like everything von Neumann wrote, remains highly original and intensely stimulating.

Von Neumann became interested in the possibilities of electronic computing machines during the Second World War. In the beginning he was primarily concerned with the logic of the operation of such machines, but he was the first to devise a means by which a machine with fixed circuits could deal flexibly with a variety of mathematical problems. Before he had entered the field, the solution of each problem required a different set of connections.

It was the problems of mathematical physics that arose at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory which created the need to plan massive computations on the new machines. The solution of one of these problems may require billions of elementary steps: additions, multiplications, and so on. Beyond the mere bulk of repetitive computations the problem may involve combinations and logical operations of considerable complexity. The program of calculation must be prepared in advance, first in a general form. This is done by means of a flow diagram, which is then elaborated by a

detailed set of instructions—a “code.” This very scheme of a flow diagram and a code is due to von Neumann, along with many other concepts now commonplace in the art of computing.

It was von Neumann’s belief that computing machines would not only help solve existing problems but also open new perspectives in mathematics and physics. Obviously the machines could be used to test tentative theories by computations too laborious and too lengthy for manual methods. But, more important, they could provide the imaginative investigator with new “experimental” material which could suggest new theories.

From the beginning von Neumann was intrigued by the similarities and differences between the operation of computing machines and the working of the human brain. He envisaged a general theory of automata, and even of organisms, but his ideas remained undeveloped. The present book is an approach to an understanding of the nervous system from the point of view of the mathematician. Von Neumann stated that, since he was not a nerve physiologist or a psychologist, he would restrict himself to the logical and statistical features of the elements of the brain. He felt that a mathematical study of the nervous system would not only lead to a better understanding of this system but also could affect the future development of mathematics itself.

The book is divided into two parts: (1) the computer and (2) the nervous system. The first describes in terms comprehensible to the layman (but with insufficient detail) what the characteristics of a computing machine are, how it works and what it can do. The discussion concerns both digital and analogue computers. Present machines have organs to perform the basic arithmetical operations: addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. In the digital computer these operations are performed on numbers stored as a sequence of markers. In the analogue machine

numbers are represented not by symbols but by physical quantities, for example, an electric current. The strength of the current can be added and subtracted; multiplication and division are more difficult, but can be accomplished by special devices. A mathematical machine also needs a memory in which numbers generated by one operation can be stored until they are needed for another.

The second part of the book deals with the nervous system in much the same language. The assumption has been made that the operation of the nervous system is digital, a view that is strongly suggested by the facts of nerve physiology. The basic unit of the nervous system is the nerve cell, or neuron, which generates and propagates nerve impulses. The nature of this impulse is not simple; in some respects the impulse is electrical, and in others it may be considered chemical and mechanical. The distinction between these terms may be clear in the macroscopic world, but on the scale of molecules they tend to merge.

A nerve impulse travels along the axon which branches out from the neuron. Associated with the impulse is a potential of about 50 millivolts, which lasts for about a thousandth of a second. During this disturbance there are chemical changes in the axon, and probably mechanical changes also. All these changes are reversible; after the impulse has passed, the axon reverts to its original state.

The digital character of the nervous system has the basis that the neuron may fire a nerve impulse or it may not. Thus the operation of the nervous system corresponds to the binary system of a digital computer, in which there are only two basic symbols: 0 and 1 (“yes” and “no”). It takes a neuron somewhere between a hundredth and a ten-thousandth of a second to react to a stimulus. The reaction time of a vacuum tube or a transistor, either of which may be a component of a digital computer, is between a millionth and a ten-millionth of a sec-

ond. With respect to speed, then, the artificial components are ahead by a factor of 10,000 or 100,000.

When it comes to the size and number of components the situation is entirely different. The size of a neuron varies widely from cell to cell. However, to compare the size of the logically active part of a nerve cell with that of the logically active part of a vacuum tube or transistor we can use rough linear dimensions. The thickness of the neuron's outer membrane, in which most of the changes associated with the nerve impulse occur, is of the order of a ten-thousandth of a centimeter. The corresponding quantity in the vacuum tube, the distance between grid and cathode, is between a tenth and a hundredth of an inch. In the transistor the distance between the "emitter" and the "control electrode" is less than a hundredth of an inch. Thus in linear dimensions the natural components are more compact by a factor of the order of 1,000.

The volume occupied by the human brain is of the order of 1,000 cubic centimeters; the number of neurons is estimated at 10 billion or more. This allows a space of about a ten-millionth of a cubic centimeter for each neuron. Today a few thousand vacuum tubes would certainly occupy tens of cubic feet. By replacing vacuum tubes with transistors this space could be reduced by a factor of 10 or so. But the economy of packing in the natural system still leads that in the artificial ones by a factor like 100 million or a billion.

The energy consumption of natural and artificial components can also be compared. The human brain dissipates energy at the rate of about 10 watts: a billionth of a watt per neuron. A vacuum tube dissipates about 50 watts; a transistor, perhaps a tenth of a watt. Here again the natural components lead the artificial by a factor of the order of 100 million or a billion.

So nature seems to favor a system with relatively slow components but a great many of them. Electronic computers utilize fast components, but relatively few of them. This suggests that the human nervous system handles many items of information simultaneously, whereas modern computing machines tend to do one thing at a time, or relatively few things at a time. In other words, the function of the nervous system is largely "parallel" and that of computers is essentially "serial." This very important point is brought out in von Neumann's discussion. It should be noted that, in general, parallel and serial operations cannot simply be substituted for each other. Not all

serial operations can immediately be converted into parallel ones. For example, a step in a sequence of calculations performed by a computer may depend on the result of other steps. Conversely, a parallel procedure generally cannot be adapted to the serial processes of a computer without creating new requirements for the computer, specifically in its memory.

Von Neumann now discusses the functions of the nervous system which go beyond the simple digital picture. He introduces a mathematical scheme which distinguishes between different kinds of neurons. Some neurons, for example, respond to external stimuli such as light and sound; others, called internal receptors, respond only to nerve impulses. Some light receptors respond not to the level of illumination but to changes in it. Some neurons are activated by the stimulation of certain of their branches, and not by the stimulation of others. All this suggests that the nervous system functions not only like a digital computer but also like an analogue machine. A realistic mathematical description of this versatile system has yet to be written.

So far we have considered organs which correspond to the arithmetical components of a computer. What about memory? At the outset of his discussion von Neumann states that we are as ignorant of the nature and location of the human memory as were the Greeks, who placed the mind in the diaphragm. We only know that the capacity of this memory is remarkably large. A memory contains a certain maximum amount of information, which in the usage of modern information theory can be converted into binary digits ("bits"). As an example, a computer memory which can hold 1,000 eight-digit decimal numbers has a capacity of 26,640 bits. The memory of a large electronic computer has a capacity of 100,000 to 1,000,000 bits. Now let us assume, first, that in the human memory nothing is ever truly erased (there is some evidence for this assumption); second, that a receptor in the nervous system receives about 10 distinct digital impressions a second; third (as before), that there are 10^{10} neurons; and, fourth, that the life span is 60 years, or 2×10^9 seconds. Thus we have 10×10^{10} times 2×10^9 , or 2×10^{20} bits. Compared to the 10^5 - or 10^6 -bit memory of a large computer, this is an impressive number.

Modern ideas on the nature of memory are still vague and unsatisfactory. One idea is that the stimulation of a nerve cell slightly changes the require-

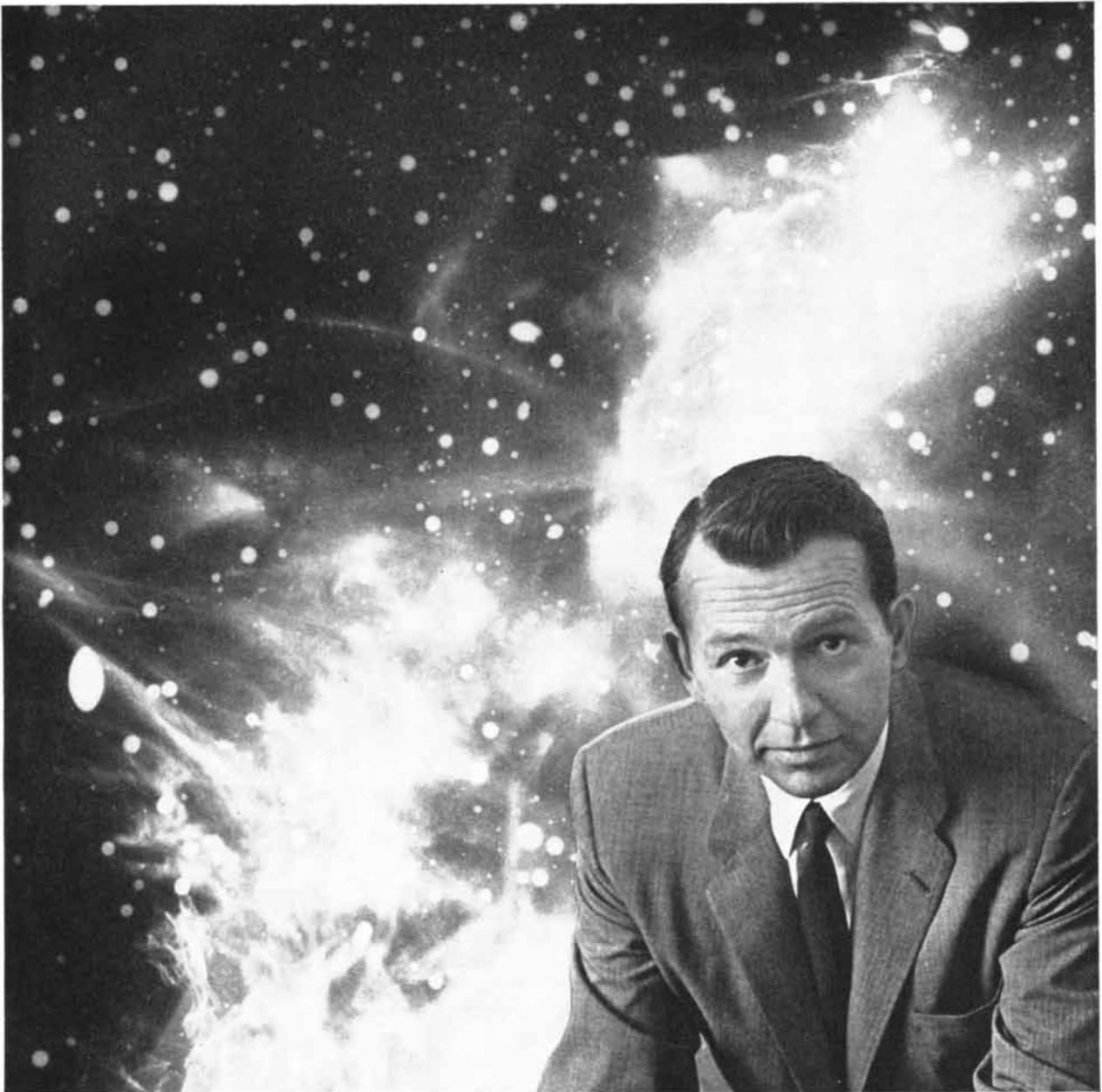
ments for further stimulation; the memory would reside in the change of these conditions. Another proposed scheme is that connections among nerve cells change with stimulation; here the memory would reside in the change of connections. Von Neumann speaks of the genetic mechanism as a memory. It could be argued that certain chemical systems of the body which perpetuate themselves represent memory elements. This is reminiscent to those who are familiar with electronic computers, because a memory element in such a machine automatically regenerates its state. Von Neumann argues that some systems of nerve cells which act in a cyclic or periodic manner constitute a memory. This reminds one of computer "flip-flops," in which two vacuum tubes control each other.

After this discussion von Neumann returns to the interplay of digital and analogue mechanisms in living organisms. Here the genes provide a cogent example. The genes themselves are part of a digital system, that is to say, they bear a code which determines the characteristics of the organism. The effect of the genes, however, is to produce biological catalysts (enzymes), whose role is rather like that of analogue components in a computer.

The book also takes up the concept of the "complete" code. This is a set of instructions which describes each and every step in the solution of a problem by a machine. It can be contrasted to the more general idea of the "short" code, which assumes a machine with capabilities beyond those of present computers. The short code is a brief set of instructions for a machine which will elaborate and complete these instructions by itself. The concept of the short code has already been applied, in a limited way, to actual computers. It is possible to present a machine with a "verbal" description of a problem; the machine will then write the complete code by itself and follow it.

Ultimately, of course, both machine and organism must have a complete code. The question now arises: How precisely are these instructions supposed to be carried out? In a computing machine they must be carried out very precisely, or the errors will quickly add up. Von Neumann believed, however, that in the nervous system the notation is not exclusively digital but is to some extent statistical. He discusses this point with reference to his earlier work on how to build reliable machines from nonreliable components.

Von Neumann's final paragraphs are



STRAIGHT TALK TO ENGINEERS

from Donald W. Douglas, Jr.

President, Douglas Aircraft Company

I'm sure you've heard about Douglas projects like Thor, Nike-Ajax, Nike-Hercules, Nike-Zeus, Honest John, Genie and Sparrow. While these are among the most important defense programs in our nation today, future planning is moving into even more stimulating areas.

Working as we are on the problems of space flight and at the very borderline of the unknown, engineering excellence in all fields is essential.

For you engineers who can help us move forward, opportunities are almost as limitless as space itself.

If you thrive on tough problems — and there are many — we'd like to discuss a future at Douglas with you.

Please write to Mr. C. C. LaVene
Douglas Aircraft Company, Box 620-N
Santa Monica, California

devoted to the speculation that there are two kinds of communication in the human brain. The first involves logic and is akin to mathematics as we now know it; the second is a kind of general language. This language, which may correspond to the short code, must be quite different from languages in the usual sense. It may, for example, operate with analogies.

This little volume will leave the reader with a sharper awareness of the loss represented by von Neumann's premature death. It was not given to him to pursue these speculations and render them into mathematical form. But his ideas will have great value to further investigations.

We are only beginning to realize the potentialities of the large electronic computer. In the opinion of this reviewer the next steps in its evolution will involve not only greater speed and larger memory capacity but also a more intimate connection between the machine and its user. The usefulness of the machine would be greatly increased if the results of its computations could be quickly displayed and if its orders could be quickly changed. If the machine can be made to operate more like the human nervous system, it may stimulate the imagination of its user to a greater degree. Certainly it seems that future machines will perform many operations in parallel channels. Work is under way at several centers which will enable a machine to prove elementary theorems in certain simple mathematical domains. Such machines may be capable of a modicum of genuine learning. The material outlined in von Neumann's book awaits conversion into mathematics.

Short Reviews

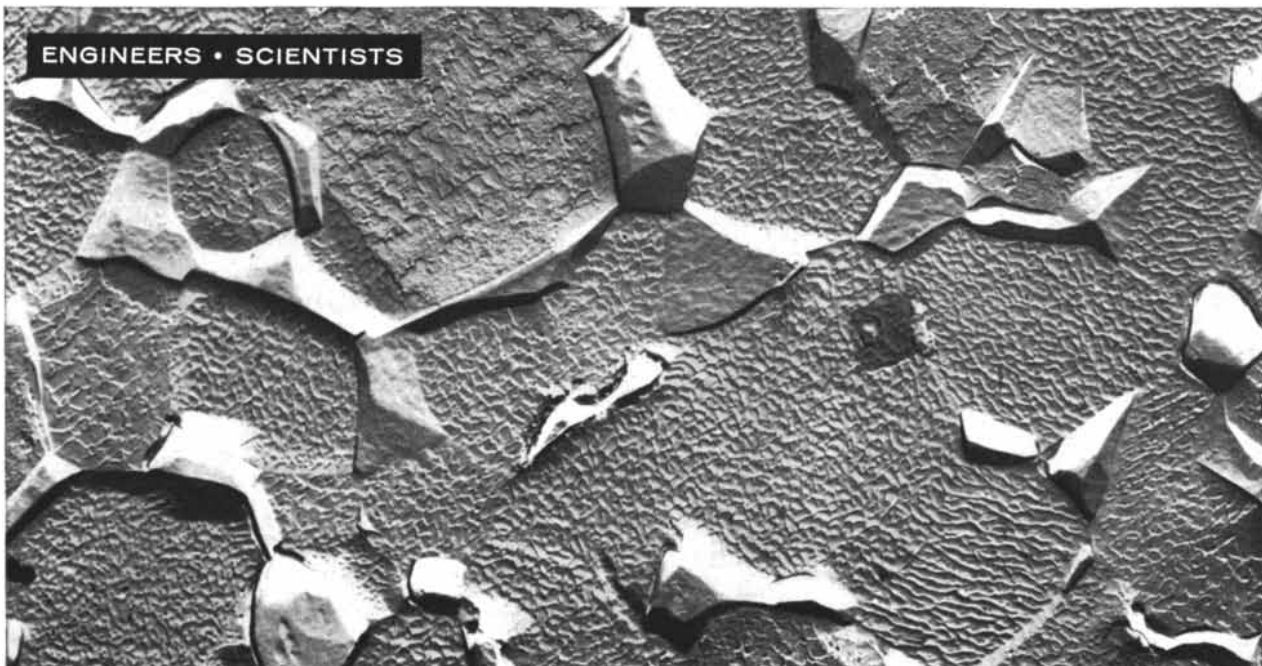
SCIENCE AND HUMAN VALUES, by J. Bronowski. Julian Messner, Inc. (\$3). Bronowski's essay considers the power of science for good and for evil. This is not, he reminds us, a new problem; it is as old as weapons and tools. But it has never before confronted mankind with a dilemma and with fears so massive, so immediate and so inescapable. Civilization is "face to face with its own implications." The atom bomb that fell on Nagasaki—which the author visited in November, 1945, for the British chiefs of staff—destroyed an industrial slum and created a desolate ash heap. Both the slum and the ash heap attest the misuse of science. The question is: Who is responsible? Those whose interest lies in the humanities are apt to blame the scientists, for plainly "no

mandarin ever made a bomb or an industry." The scientists say, with equal contempt, that "the Greek scholars and the earnest explorers of cave paintings do well to wash their hands of blame; but what in fact are they doing to help direct the society whose ills grow more often from inaction than from error?" In these terms the dispute is unsolvable; it is as pointless as a dispute between the two ends of a worm as to which is to blame for the fishhook through the middle. Science is here to stay. It is part of civilization, as are other creative activities. Together these activities make a whole; they give society its coherence, its life. Science has a "place in the canons of conduct," and it has a responsibility. By the example of its spirit, the precept of its method, the light of its discoveries, science has much to offer man, not only in enlarging his command of the physical world but also in shaping his conduct and determining his survival. Bronowski deals with three great themes. The first is the nature of scientific activity. Here he stresses the likeness between the creative acts of the mind in art and in science. This likeness attends both method and purpose. Art and science are explorations, explorations in search of "unity in variety." This was the phrase Coleridge used to define beauty. But the search is not confined to poetry, painting and the arts. Science itself is "nothing else than the search to discover unity" in the variety of our experience. The scientist does not mechanically record facts; he selects from an infinite assortment of bits and pieces and makes patterns. The artist does not copy nature; he creates by making felicitous images, by fusing different aspects of nature. So did Newton in linking the falling apple with the captive moon; so did Faraday in linking electricity with magnetism; Maxwell in linking both with light; Einstein in linking time with space, mass with energy and "the path of light past the sun with the flight of a bullet." And the act of creation, though original, does not stop with its originator. "The work of art as of science is universal because each of us recreates it. We are moved by the poem, we follow the theorem, because in them we discover again and seize the likeness which their creator first seized." Bronowski's second theme is the nature of truth. How do men seek it? There is one way in science, another in ethics. Science begins with appearances. In time these are associated by resemblances and differences. Names and symbols are attached; laws and concepts are created. The laws may themselves nest in one another and form

a larger structure. Thus a new unity comes into being. But neither in this unity, nor in any of its parts, are eternal truths to be found. Laws and concepts are constantly checked and tested by logic and experiment. The method is more lasting than its products. A system of ethics also derives from central concepts, but we are apt to ascribe an unchangeableness and self-evidence to these concepts which we do not ascribe to the concepts of physics or even of mathematics. In other words, we say that the world of what is subject to test, but the world of what ought to be is not. Bronowski disagrees. Whatever churchmen and philosophers may pretend, he says, such concepts as justice, humanity and the full life "have not remained fixed in the last four hundred years." The test of a concept of conduct and human values, such as self-interest or the greatest happiness of the greatest number, is whether it really works—"without force, without corruption, and without another arbitrary superstructure of laws which do not derive from the central concept." This is the pragmatic test of fact, the "habit of simple truth to experience," which has moved civilization. Where the habit is lost, the society is lost. Bronowski concludes by examining the values by which men live. The habit of truth which characterizes the pursuit of science binds scientists into a kind of society. And in this society other values have grown up as a consequence of the process of systematically testing truth in action. Among them are independence in thought, love of originality, respect for dissent, freedom of expression, tolerance. These constitute the ethic of science, but observe that they also constitute the ethic of a decent society. In the society of scientists each man by exploring for truth earns "a dignity more profound than his doctrine." And in any society of equal men whose guiding principle is truth, there will be a sense of human dignity, a respect for others founded in self-respect. This, then, is what science has to give: not discoveries or judgments, but a method of truth and a spirit of exploration. "Science has nothing to be ashamed of even in the ruins of Nagasaki. The shame is theirs who appeal to other values than the human imaginative values which science has evolved." *Science and Human Values* is a profoundly moving, brilliantly perceptive essay by a truly civilized man.

FRANKLIN AND NEWTON, by I. Bernard Cohen. The American Philosophical Society (\$6). This massive book deals

ENGINEERS • SCIENTISTS



Electron micrograph of titanium alloy sample magnified 10,000 times, showing particles which inhibit plastic flow of matrix material, imparting strength for which metal is known.

**AT EVERY STAGE FROM BASIC RESEARCH TO
HARDWARE REPUBLIC ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS REALIZE
PROFESSIONAL SATISFACTION TACKLING SUPERSONIC
& UPPER ATMOSPHERE PROBLEMS FOR AIRCRAFT & MISSILES**

The multiplicity of programs in progress at Republic affords engineers and scientists the opportunity to express their individual talents in solving today's and tomorrow's problems for manned and unmanned supersonic and upper atmosphere aircraft and missiles. For over 25 years, Republic Aviation has been a vital leader in flight with a record of many significant firsts in advancing the state of the art.

▲ The photomicrograph shown above is just one example of the thoroughness with which our research and development people explore vital new projects. Important positions are open immediately:

SPECIALISTS — Engineers
5-7 years experience — BS, MS

Aeroelasticity — AE. To evaluate interactions of structural deformation and aerodynamic loading and their effects on structural design and stability and control of airplane or missile. Preliminary investigations on flutter requirements.

Propulsion Systems — Requires strong theoretical background in order to evaluate new propulsion systems for specific applications. Also responsible for general power plant and ejector performance analyses, formulation of engine control requirements.

Heat Transfer — AE or ME. Heavy experience in heat transfer, thermodynamics. To work in area of aerodynamic heating of aircraft or missiles and re-entry problems of space vehicles.

Air-Conditioning & Auxiliary Equipment — To establish heat load requirements for air-conditioning systems from study of functional usage and specific environment of flight vehicles. Supply technical data for the design of the selected system and its internal ducting.

Engine Air-Inlet & Exhaust — AE, ME. Experience in analysis of internal and external aerodynamics at supersonic speeds. Responsible for coordinating inlet design with airframe and engine configuration.

SPECIALISTS — Engineers — Physicists — Mathematicians
7-10 years experience — BS, MS or PhD

Operational Analysis — Reconnaissance & detection systems. MS with broad background missile or aircraft field (electronics, vehicle performance, armaments, structures or applied mathematics).

Operational Analysis — Reconnaissance & detection systems. MS. Requires extensive knowledge of probability & game theory.

Operational Analysis — Armament systems. (Advanced bombers) BS with 4-5 years relative experience. Understand current armament principles and damage criteria.

Guidance Systems — EE or Physics background in design and analysis of inertial navigation systems.

Reconnaissance Systems — MS, Physics. Application of optics and infra-red techniques.

Theoretical Fluid Dynamics — AE or Physics, MS or PhD. To conduct basic research in fluid dynamics related to hypervelocities of flight in rarefied atmosphere at orbital speeds. Requires strong aerodynamics, understanding kinetic theory of gases applied to field, Reynolds number and dissociation effects.

Aerodynamics Development — AE. To perform parametric studies in preliminary design stage of aircraft, missile or space ship projects. Needs imaginative cast of mind plus solid background in propulsion, aerodynamics, stability and control, trajectory and wind tunnel testing.

Air Load Design Requirements — AE. To visualize and select critical design conditions essential in estimating air pressure distribution on various components of aircraft or missiles.



Send complete resume, in confidence, to:

MR. GEORGE R. HICKMAN
Engineering Employment Manager

REPUBLIC AVIATION

Farmingdale, Long Island, New York

**OXFORD
Scientific Texts**

The Physics of Clouds

By **BASIL J. MASON**. This first volume in the new series, *Oxford Monographs on Meteorology*, covers large-scale physics of clouds; condensation in clean, ion free air; growth of droplets; ice formation; radar studies of clouds, and the like. 165 text figures.

\$11.20

Theory of Dielectrics

*Dielectric Constant and
Dielectric Loss—2nd Edition*

By **H. FRÖHLICH**. A systematic account of the theory of dielectric properties of materials intended to provide a background against which applications of the principles can be made. (*Monographs on the Physics and Chemistry of Materials*) Text Figures. \$4.80

Electronic Theories of Organic Chemistry

An Introductory Treatment

By **JOHN WILLIAM BAKER**. This is a non-mathematical approach to the applications of the electronic theory of valency to structure and mechanism in inorganic chemistry. It is restricted to consideration of fundamental principles and their application to simple compounds and their reactions. Text figures. \$4.80

Principles of Quantum Mechanics

Fourth Edition

By **P.A.M. DIRAC**. In preparing the fourth edition of this classic of modern physical theory the principal improvement has been the re-writing of the chapter on quantum electrodynamics to take account of electron-positron creation. (*International Series of Monographs on Physics*) \$5.60

At all bookstores

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, Inc.

New York 11

with certain aspects of the history of 18th-century physics. The author attempts to show the influence of Newton and Newtonianism on a most active period in the growth of experimental science; in particular, on Benjamin Franklin's work in electricity. Cohen has gathered a variety of evidence to prove that of Newton's writings the *Opticks* rather than the more famous *Principia* was the major inspiration to 18th-century physicists. His masterwork of dynamics presented a severely formal system. It awed men and fell upon their minds like a divine revelation. On many fundamental matters it was thought to be closed, complete and perfect (though it was recognized that some of the theories, for example his views on fluid mechanics, required reworking and extension). In any case it was a difficult treatise which did not invite the attention of those untrained in higher mathematics, however creative their imagination and ardent their passion for experiment. The *Opticks*, on the other hand, was less severe and more hospitable. It reported vividly and understandably Newton's beautiful experiments on light and color: better yet, it presented a series of remarkable "queries" on the nature of physical phenomena; on the ether, atoms and the structure of matter; even on "final causes" and the meaning of the universe. It sent eager amateurs as well as single-minded practitioners flying off along many different paths of speculation and experiment in electricity, mechanics, optics, heat, chemistry, physiology and other branches of thought. The 18th century marked the beginning of a "genuine empirical science," and the Newtonianism of the *Opticks*, as Cohen believes, was the main impetus to this development. In the course of supporting his argument he examines in detail physical theory in the age of Newton; the rise of electricity as a Newtonian science; the corpuscular philosophy and the views of Pemberton, Boerhaave, Gravesande, Desaguliers, Gauger and Hales; the very important but still not fully appreciated electrical researches of Franklin; the reception accorded Franklin's theories. *Franklin and Newton* is a book of considerable merit. It is ably written and reflects sure knowledge of scientific activities and the contemporary literature. Some of the discussion of Franklin's researches is especially interesting and rouses admiration for Cohen's ability to break down descriptions of experiments and make them completely comprehensible to the modern reader. The book, however, is seriously flawed by pedantries. It is much too long and repetitious.

When the author finds a treasure in a mass of dross, he insists on describing everything he found. Innumerable digressions retard the story so that it sprawls instead of flowing. It is thought necessary to recount bibliographical minutiae, to examine relentlessly shadowy questions of priority, to subject to merciless analysis, both in the text and in a separate appendix, some nine different meanings Newton gave to the word hypothesis. Cohen includes a chapter on the "scientific personality" of Franklin and Newton which offers little more than a summary of the usual commonplaces—Newton portrayed as the "tortured introvert," Franklin as the "happy extrovert." A case might be made that the digressions are not irrelevant and that everything in this prolix monograph has a purpose; yet the result overwhelms and blurs the focus, so that one emerges with a much less clear notion of what the author intends to prove than one could have got from a more disciplined and restrained recital.

THE EARTH AND ITS ATMOSPHERE, edited by D. R. Bates. Basic Books, Inc. (\$6). ONCE ROUND THE SUN, by Ronald Fraser. The Macmillan Company (\$3.95). THE WORLD IN SPACE, by Alexander Marshack. Thomas Nelson & Sons (\$4.95). To the nonscientist the name International Geophysical Year conveys little information. It sounds like a celebration, or a high-flown member of the category which includes National Hat Week or Visit-Your-Local-Tavern Month. The I.G.Y. is of course a major scientific event. It is the largest research program ever undertaken on an international cooperative basis. More than 5,000 scientists representing 64 nations are participating in this enterprise, which aims to increase our knowledge of the planet we inhabit. All the physical aspects of the earth are being studied—the atmosphere, the oceans, the land. What changes are taking place in the earth's climate? What can be learned about the origin and age of the earth, about its interior and crust? What can new methods and instruments teach us about ocean currents, cosmic rays, solar flares, magnetic storms, the composition of the ionosphere, meteors, auroras, the airglow? Before this year began we knew less, according to the noted geophysicist Sydney Chapman, about the Antarctic than about the moon. We will soon know much more, thanks to the massive assault on that continent by many groups of scientists. Each of the books listed above describes the I.G.Y. program, each explains the questions and problems cen-

ABOUT

MEN AND WEAPONS



For centuries men have tried to develop new and more powerful weapons to achieve victory in war.

Lately these have been weapons of unprecedented power.

Now war can become race suicide, and victory thus gained is a delusion.

Yet we keep on trying to develop new and more powerful weapons, because we must.

Not because we seek victory through a nuclear war, but because through strength we may prevent one.

For as long as there are powerful forces with a record of cynical duplicity and oppression, the free world must have weapons capable of neutralizing them.

At least until men learn that the only alternate to peace is oblivion.

At Sandia, we play an important part in providing this protective strength. Our

scientists and engineers are responsible for research, design, and development of nuclear weapons for the Atomic Energy Commission. This makes these men exceptionally valuable assets in our nation's efforts to secure the future.

We need more such men — outstanding engineers and scientists in many fields, especially at the highest academic and experience levels. At Sandia in Albuquerque and at our branch laboratory in Livermore, California, we need their knowledge, skill, and perseverance.

If you can help us meet this need, or if you know anyone who can, write Staff Employment Section 569.





Give your children these beautifully illustrated, scientifically accurate books by

GERALD AMES and ROSE WYLER

Authors of
The Story of the Ice Age
and *Restless Earth*

FIRST DAYS OF THE WORLD

THE FIRST PEOPLE IN THE WORLD

Both with pictures in full color by

LEONARD WEISGARD

Each \$2.95
Library edition, each \$3.75
At all bookstores

HARPER & BROTHERS, N.Y. 16



SPANISH (American or European) • **FRENCH**
ITALIAN • **GERMAN** • **RUSSIAN** • **JAPANESE**
ICELANDIC • **MODERN GREEK**
—any of 34 languages available AT HOME

With LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method—You Start to SPEAK another language TOMORROW—or IT COSTS YOU NOTHING! In just 20 minutes a day, you can learn another language while relaxed AT HOME—the same easy, natural way you learned to speak English long before you went to school.

Only LINGUAPHONE brings 8 to 12 of the world's best native language teachers into your home. You hear both men and women converse about up-to-date, everyday matters in their native tongue. YOU listen—YOU understand—YOU SPEAK correctly as they do. It's like living in another land.

That's why Linguaphone is used 'round the world by scientists, educators, governments and business firms. Over a million home-study students of all ages have learned to speak another language this ideal, conversational way.

Send today for Free booklet that fully describes the Conversational Method; also details on how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course-unit in the language you choose on FREE TRIAL.

Linguaphone Institute, T-3068 Radio City, N. Y. 20
In Canada: 901 Bleury St., Montreal.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE CI 7-0830

T-3068 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me: FREE Book

Details on FREE Trial. No obligation, of course.

My language interest is.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

World's Standard Conversational Method For Over Half a Century

tral to the work. The Bates symposium offers the most comprehensive account. Contributors include Chapman, Gerard Kuiper, K. E. Bullen, D. R. Bates, E. J. Öpik, E. T. Eady, J. A. Ratcliffe, A. C. B. Lovell, J. B. S. Haldane. This is a solid, valuable survey. Fraser's brief monograph covers much of the same ground, at a more popular level. It is well written, but a certain amount of hurry and compression at times impairs the exposition. The book lacks an index, which is a nuisance in a story that covers so many topics. The Marshack version of the I.G.Y. is an acceptable and well-illustrated journalistic report. It is accessible to high-school students. If you want to know something about the program, but not too much, this book will do.

THE VERTEBRATE VISUAL SYSTEM, by Stephen Polyak; edited by Heinrich Klüver. The University of Chicago Press (\$45). It is impossible to make a proper appraisal of this enormous volume of 1,400 pages in a short review. The late Stephen Polyak was a distinguished anatomist who devoted 30 years to the study of vision and the relation of the eye and its function to the central nervous system. The present work, embodying the results published in his previous books (including his well-known *The Retina*), is a summary not only of a lifetime of research, but a survey of the findings on the visual system reported by others in the world literature. The bibliography alone runs to 300 pages and contains some 10,000 references. Polyak's treatise comprises a 200-page history from ancient times of the investigation of the eye and the development of the optical sciences, a detailed section on the anatomy and histology of the retina and the visual pathways and centers of the brain, a section on pathology, and a concluding section on the origin, development, comparative anatomy, physiology and biology of the vertebrate eye. There are more than 500 illustrations. The author's learning is everywhere evident, as is a single-minded devotion to the subject. Whatever he encountered in his wide-ranging studies was incorporated into his philosophy of vision. Man has become what he is and has achieved, in Polyak's view, because he can see. This book is therefore as ready to pronounce on the relation of the eye to man's moral and intellectual qualities as on the structure of the foveal photoreceptors. Polyak was in ill health through the last years of his life; nevertheless he was able to complete the huge manuscript. Still, a great deal remained to be done; this task, born of friendship and admiration, was skillfully

*
a matter
of
necessity

* THE EVER-INCREASING peaceful exploitation of man's prime source of power, nuclear energy, is no longer the prerogative of any one nation—rather are such revolutionizing achievements built up from the collated research and development from the most prominent countries of the civilized world; witness the knowledge gained from Britain's lead in establishing with Calder Hall the world's first civilian electricity supply generated by nuclear energy, and the thermo-nuclear reactor ZETA at Harwell, a product of Anglo-American technical liaison.

Such progress demands the attention of scientists, research technicians and forward-looking businessmen throughout American industry, a potent reason why they, like their colleagues in 92 other countries, should read *Nuclear Engineering*, Britain's leading nuclear journal. *Nuclear Engineering* features every month articles by leading authorities throughout the world on the latest trends and developments in every sphere of the industry, providing a fully informed, well-considered and completely reliable view of nuclear development in Europe and elsewhere, including of course the United States.

Important features of *Nuclear Engineering* include 'The World's Reactors' series, giving full descriptions, detailed specification sheets and cutaway drawings as the world's newest reactors come into operation; *Nuclear Engineering* Data Sheets, containing tabular statistics on the physical and mechanical properties of metals used in nuclear installations, with accompanying explanatory articles and regarded as the most up-to-date works of reference available on their subjects.

An annual subscription of \$7.00 will bring you 12 issues, but a special '3 years for 2' offer will purchase

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

for 3 years at a cost of only \$14.00.

Subscriptions can be placed with British Publications Incorporated, 30 East 60th Street, New York 22, and copies can be ordered from most good bookstalls. Special students rate on direct application to the Publishers.

TEMPLE PRESS LIMITED

BOWLING GREEN LANE • LONDON EC1 • ENGLAND

The complete illustrated story of the evolution of sight

by **S. SUTTON-VANE**

Illustrated by **Anthony Ravielli**

Beginning with the first light-sensitive microscopic undersea creatures, and continuing through the ages to the highly complex human eye, this fascinating story unfolds. The author discusses current changes in man's eyes and speculates on possible future developments when man enters space. Beautifully detailed drawings. \$3.50



Send for free brochure

THE VIKING PRESS SA
625 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

Please send me your free brochure of Viking Junior Science Books.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

LEFAX
Pocket Size Loose Leaf



ENGINEERING FORMULAS & TABLES

Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineers will find Lefax' newly revised "Engineering Formulas & Tables" an indispensable tool. Contains 396 pages of basic formulas, design data, and tables for the three branches of engineering. Condensed, indexed and mathematically accurate. 12 division sheets with printed tabs furnish immediate access to the particular information desired. Handy, on-the-spot pocket size. Sections include Mathematics, Measures, Materials, Gauges, Screws, Mechanics, Electricity and Magnetism, Hydraulics, Structural Data, Reinforced Concrete, Pipe and Fittings, Steam Tables, and Mathematical Tables. This new data book is the result of 40 years of compilation, condensation and revision. 396 pages—Celluloid Tabbed Index.

No. 783 with simulated leather cover \$4.75

TECHNICAL DATA BOOKS
POCKET SIZE—LOOSE LEAF

Printed on loose leaf, 6 hole, 6 3/4" x 3 3/4" bond paper, each book contains about 140 pages of technical data, condensed, accurate, essential for engineer, technical worker, student, business man. \$1.25 each

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Architecture | Mech'l Drawing |
| Electrician's Data | Machine Design |
| Builder's Data | Mech. of Materials |
| Air Conditioning | Pwr. Trans. Mach. |
| Building Constr. | Thermo. Tbls. & Charts |
| Surveying | Phys. & Thermo. Data |
| Surveying Tables | Metals |
| Highway Eng'g | Metallurgy |
| General Math | Hydraulics |
| Math Tables | Radio |
| Physics | Television & FM |
| Trig-Log Tables | AC Motors & Gen'trs |
| Gen'l Chemistry | Transformers, |
| Chemical Tables | Relays & Meters |
| Analytic Chem. | |

Write for FREE catalog (2000 listings). See how helpful LEFAX can be to you. Send \$1.25 book, or \$6 for any five books to

LEFAX PUBLISHERS
DEPT. SA-68, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

performed by Heinrich Klüver, so that we have the author's final legacy in just the form he would have wished.

THE NEW LANDSCAPE IN ART AND SCIENCE, by Gyorgy Kepes. Paul Theobald and Co. (\$15.50). Professor Kepes of M.I.T. is known as a painter, typographer, photographer and exhibition designer. His earlier book, *Language of Vision*, many times reprinted, is valued as a contribution to the theory of art. The present volume should further enhance his reputation. It is primarily a picture book "arranged to bring attention to a newly emerged aspect of nature, hitherto invisible but now revealed by science and technology." Kepes provides a running commentary but there are also supporting essays, interspersed through the book, by Siegfried Giedion, Fernand Léger, Kathleen Lonsdale, Charles Morris, Bruno Rossi, Paul Weidlinger, Norbert Wiener and others. Few of the essays add to the reader's understanding; they are apt to be rather cosmic. But Kepes's observations are helpful, and the pictures as a group are a fine gallery of the new landscape illuminated by the instruments of science and human imagination. In this selection appear James Clerk Maxwell's diagrams of lines of force, mathematical curves and models, ancient implements, weapons and vases, designs by Johannes Kepler, Leonardo da Vinci and Albrecht Dürer, artifacts of industry from pipelines and road markers to runways and marshaling yards, aerial photographs of cities, undersea photographs, a photomicrograph of the chigger vector of tsutugamushi disease, snapshots of crystal growth, the smoke pattern of the wake of a propeller, electric-spark patterns, radiographs of faulty heating coils and of snakes (the two are almost indistinguishable), oscilloscope patterns, strain diagrams, magnetic domain patterns, the lacework portrait of an alternating current, paintings by Pablo Picasso and Paul Klee, a picture of a dielectric in the process of breakdown, views of modern architecture, soap bubbles and Radiolaria. By his discriminating choices and happy juxtapositions Kepes deepens our appreciation of the likenesses which bind together the most disparate elements of nature and suggest the underlying order and relatedness of the large and small, seen and unseen shapes of the world.

PUZZLE-MATH, by George Gamow and Marvin Stern. Viking Press (\$2.50). Puzzle connoisseurs will find this a discriminating collection of twisters. There

BOOKS THAT BROADEN THE SCIENTIFIC HORIZON

New brilliant work by Perrine

Physics and Mathematics In Electrical Communication

by James Owen Perrine, Ph.D.

Profound and probing explanation of what happens in electrical circuits that contain resistance, inductance and capacitance. Text contains numerous explanatory diagrams, many conceived by the author, that point out and simplify concepts that are normally considered complicated. Each graph, complete with point-by-point identifying nomenclature, illuminates the text. On a foundation of associated mathematics made completely understandable and replete with numerical examples, the author brilliantly ties together physical concepts and electrical communication.

Using an entirely new and progressive approach in analyzing hyperbolic areas and functions, the text conveys in an unusually lucid manner the fundamentals and derivation of the mathematical subjects. The study of the laws of geometric retrogression will prove invaluable in understanding exponential equations and related functions. A tremendous aid to the student, a valuable reference for the teacher and guaranteed to be of great interest to all in the field of engineering. #219, 8 1/2"x11", cloth bound, \$7.50.

Modern presentation of the physical sciences

Energy by Sir Oliver Lodge, F.R.S.

The long awaited reprint of this classic exposition on the subject of energy by the eminent English physicist has been modernized, specially edited and illustrated. #200, soft cover, \$1.25.

Heat by Alexander Efron, E.E., Ph.D.

While it is a classical study of the subject, it progresses to the modern concepts of basic thermodynamics and their applications to heat engines such as turbo props, ramjets and rockets. #200-2, soft cover, \$1.50.

Mechanics by Alex. Efron, E.E., Ph.D.

Initial discussion covering vectors, their application to moments and torques; the laws and theory of motion; energy, work, frictional forces and mechanical efficiency provides the foundation for a more penetrating analysis of the subject. #200-3, \$1.50

Sound by Alexander Efron, E.E., Ph.D.

Covers the physical nature of sound and the characteristics of hearing with all the ramifications of acoustics, music instruments and the human voice. #200-5, soft cover, \$1.25.

Nuclear Energy Alex. Efron, E.E., Ph.D.

In clear, concise language, the atom, its makeup and uses are completely explained. Starting with the general historical background; the electron, proton and neutron; natural radioactivity, alpha, beta and gamma rays, detectors, isotopes the book progresses to more advanced concepts such as the mass-energy relationship, induced radioactivity, nuclear fission, research and power reactors, the hydrogen bomb, etc. #200-7, \$1.25.

The latest growing area of electronics

Basics of Digital Computers

by John S. Murphy

Anyone with some knowledge of the fundamentals of electronics can understand and master the basics of electronic digital computers with this new three-volume "picture-book" training course. At least one BIG illustration is given on each page to make the text crystal-clear. Text explains development of computers, basic theory of computer arithmetic, covers circuits, the program, memory, the generation and distribution of timing pulses and control. Written for all who need or desire an understanding of the theory of computers. #196, 3-volume soft cover set, \$6.95; #196-H, cloth bound, \$7.95.

These Rider books, and many others, covering all phases of electronics, are available at your bookstore, or order direct by using coupon below.

30 day money back guarantee ----

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
116 West 14th Street, N. Y. 11, N. Y.

Enclosed is check for \$_____. Please send me _____ copies of:

Physics and Mathematics In Electrical Communication \$7.50

Energy \$1.25 Heat \$1.50 Sound \$1.25

Mechanics \$1.50 Nuclear Energy \$1.25

Basics of Digital Computers (3-vol. soft cover) \$6.95 Cloth bound \$7.95

Free Rider catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Add city and state taxes where applicable. Canadian prices 5% higher. SA-6

are even a few fresh ideas, which is almost unheard of in this branch of literature. Included are puzzles of logic (that of the 40 unfaithful wives is very pretty), probability, railroad trains, geometry and mechanics. Sample twister: Piling dominoes on top of each other as building blocks, what is the maximum offset that can be obtained by raising the columns indefinitely? Answer: You can build an offset as large as you please, for each domino can be so laid on the one beneath that the cumulative protrusions in a given direction form the harmonic series $1/2 + 1/4 + 1/6 + 1/8 \dots$, which diverges. If a barge loaded with scrap iron is floating in a canal lock, and the crew of the barge throws the scrap iron overboard, what happens to the water level in the lock? Answer: The water level goes down. Reason: A floating object displaces a volume of water equal to its weight, but a submerged object displaces only the amount of water equal to its volume.

INSTINCTIVE BEHAVIOR, edited by Claire H. Schiller. International Universities Press (\$7.50). In this volume are collected eight papers regarded as classics in the development of the science of ethology. In Europe the comparative study of behavior has been chiefly in the hands of zoologists, and it is the extraordinarily ingenious, patient and imaginative work of this group that is here recorded. Represented are Jacob von Uexküll in a pioneer monograph "A Picture Book of Invisible Worlds," which deals with the question of how the world appears to animals; Konrad Lorenz in papers on companionship in bird life, the nature of instinct and the comparative study of behavior; Lorenz and N. Tinbergen in an essay on the egg-retrieving behavior of the greylag goose; Tinbergen and D. J. Kuenen in an article on feeding behavior in young thrushes; Paul H. Schiller in a report on the manipulative patterns in the chimpanzee. Originally published in German, these studies were, as Karl Lashley says in the introduction, almost unknown in the U. S. The editor has translated them, a task of considerable difficulty because ethology, as a comparatively new science, contains many technical words for which there are no precise English equivalents.

THE ORIGIN OF LIFE ON THE EARTH, by A. I. Oparin. Academic Press, Inc. (\$6.80). The third edition of this work by the noted Russian biochemist is revised and enlarged to take account of research in different fields on the trans-

formation of matter on the way to the origin of life. Since its first appearance as a small booklet in 1924, this has been a most stimulating book, and the incorporation of later developments and insights has augmented its value and fascination.

Notes

FLORA OF THE MARSHES OF CALIFORNIA, by Herbert L. Mason. University of California Press (\$10). Descriptions of the flowering plants and ferns occurring in the wet lands of California. Full taxonomic data, geographic and ecological range of each species, and hundreds of illustrations of the more important species.

EXPLORING THE ATMOSPHERE'S FIRST MILE, two vols., edited by Heinz H. Lettau and Ben Davidson. Pergamon Press, Inc. (\$20). Accounts of a series of experiments performed in open prairie country in Nebraska to study the profiles of wind, temperature and other meteorological quantities in the atmospheric boundary layer.

THE FISHES OF OHIO, by Milton B. Trautman. Ohio State University Press (\$6.50). An admirable handbook, generously illustrated by hundreds of drawings, keys, maps and color photographs, giving a wealth of information about the appearance, distribution and habitat of Ohio fishes.

HISTORY OF THE PRIMATES, by W. E. Le Gros Clark. **MAN THE TOOL-MAKER**, by Kenneth P. Oakley. The University of Chicago Press, Phoenix Books (\$1.25 each). These two British Museum manuals are recent additions to an admirable library of paperbacks. Each volume is a model of its kind: clear, readable, authoritative, well printed and well illustrated.

GREEK ARCHITECTURE, by A. W. Lawrence. Penguin Books (\$12.50). This volume in the attractive Pelican History of Art series describes Greek architecture from the Neolithic and Early Bronze Age to the time of Christ. It includes 170 line-drawings and 152 pages of half-tone plates.

RADIO ASTRONOMY, edited by H. C. van de Hulst. Cambridge University Press (\$9.50). Eighty papers on various aspects of radio astronomy, delivered at an International Astronomical Union symposium held in 1955 at Jodrell Bank in Britain.

AC—THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS.....	6, 7
Agency: D. P. Brother & Company	
ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.....	114
Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP.....	58
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA.....	9
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	
AMERICAN BOSCH ARMA CORPORATION, ARMA DIVISION.....	2
Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	94, 95
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company, Inc.	
AMERICAN FELT COMPANY.....	44
Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, DEFENSE PRODUCTS GROUP.....	121
Agency: Cunningham & Walsh Inc.	
AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY, INSTRUMENT DIVISION.....	22
Agency: J. C. Kelly Co., Inc.	
AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY.....	79
Agency: Needham, Louis and Brorby, Inc.	
AMPEX CORPORATION, INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION.....	17
Agency: Boland Associates	
AUDIO DEVICES, INC.....	18, 19
Agency: Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt and Reed, Inc.	
AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC COMPANY, SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL TELEPHONE CORP.....	21
Agency: Kudner Agency, Inc.	
AVCO RESEARCH AND ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION.....	112
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.....	4
Agency: Wolff Associates, Inc.	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES.....	15
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BESELER, CHARLES, COMPANY.....	64
Agency: Dale and Finkels Incorporated	
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION.....	124
Agency: The Zlowe Company	
CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICAL DIVISION.....	77
Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.	
CHABON SCIENTIFIC CO.....	92
Agency: Campbell-Downe, Incorporated	
COLORFAX LABORATORIES, INC.....	112
Agency: George T. Petsche Advertising	
COOPER ALLOY CORPORATION.....	99
Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.	
COPPER & BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, THE.....	101
Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	
CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION, METALS PROCESSING DIVISION.....	47
Agency: Burke Dowling Adams, Inc.	
CUTLER-HAMMER INC.....	65
Agency: Kirkgasser-Drew	
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.....	129
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I., & CO., INC., POLYCHEMICALS DEPARTMENT.....	91
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

JUNE, 1958

EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	125	HUGHES PRODUCTS, MARKETING DEPARTMENT, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	12, 13	OWENS-ILLINOIS, KIMBLE GLASS COMPANY SUBSIDIARY Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	70, 71
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY Agency: The Rumrill Company Inc.	43	HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	20	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, INC. Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.	132
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	140	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	109	PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION, ENGINEERING AND OPTICAL DIVISION Agency: G. M. Basford Company	48
ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY, DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	104, 105	JAEGERS, A. Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	120	PFIZER, CHAS. & CO., INC., CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	23
FERSON OPTICAL COMPANY, INC. Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	118	JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, THE, APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	122	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Inc.	113
FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company	50	KLEIN, FRED	66	RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC. Agency: Thomas Franklin Burroughs Co.	75
GARFIELD, OLIVER, CO., INC. Agency: Daniel & Charles, Inc.	66	LEFAX PUBLISHERS Agency: H. Lesseraux	135	RAND CORPORATION, THE Agency: Calkins & Holden, Incorporated	24
GEISS-AMERICA Agency: Gourfain-Loeff, Inc.	80	LEITZ, E., INC. Agency: L. W. Frohlich & Company, Inc.	81	RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.	72
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION Agency: D'Arcy Advertising Company	Back Cover	LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY Agency: C. Franklin Brown, Inc.	11	REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	131
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	84	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	134	RIDER, JOHN F., PUBLISHERS, INC. Agency: Jack Gilbert Associates	135
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, NEW DEPARTURE DIVISION Agency: D. P. Brother & Company	117	LINK AVIATION, INC. Agency: Gaynor & Ducas, Inc.	82, 83	SANDIA CORPORATION Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising	133
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, OLDSMOBILE DIVISION Agency: D. P. Brother & Company	123	LUDWIG, F. G., INC. Agency: Van Lear Woodward Associates, Inc.	14	SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION Agency: Monroe F. Dreher, Inc.	110
GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION Agency: Geer, DuBois & Company, Inc.	102, 103	MALLORY-SHARON METALS CORPORATION Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	5	SCIENCE BOOK CLUB, INC. Agency: Maxwell Sackheim & Co., Inc.	126
GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.	120	M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY Agency: Randolph Associates	45	SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	Inside Front Cover
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.	64	METALAB EQUIPMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF NORBUTE CORPORATION Agency: H. J. Gold Co.	48	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC. Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.	16
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO., CHEMICAL DIVISION Agency: Kudner Agency, Inc.	69	MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INC. Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	119	SITHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC. Agency: Compton Advertising, Inc., Industrial Division	10
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated	98	MODERNOPHONE, INC. Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	124	SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION Agency: Stromberger, LaVene, McKenzie Advertising	63
GURLEY, W. & L. E. Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	98	NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	139	TEMPLE PRESS LTD.	134
HARPER & BROTHERS Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.	134	NORTON COMPANY, ELECTROCHEMICAL DIVISION Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	93	TORRINGTON COMPANY, THE Agency: Hazard Advertising Company, Inc.	1
HAYDON, A. W., COMPANY, THE Agency: Cory Snow, Inc.	65	OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE, THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	108	UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION, ELECTRO METALLURGICAL DIVISION Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	104, 105
HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY, DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	67			UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION, HAYNES STELLITE DIVISION Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	67
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY Agency: L. C. Cole Company-Inc.	Inside Back Cover			UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, MECHANICAL GOODS DIVISION Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	60
				UNITRON INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO. Agency: Robert Hartwell Gabine, Advertising	118
				VIKING PRESS, THE Agency: Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	135
				WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY Agency: Cunningham & Walsh Inc.	111
				WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, BETTIS ATOMIC POWER DIVISION Agency: Groody Advertising Co.	89

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

TEENAGE ATTITUDES

BECOMING: BASIC CONSIDERATIONS FOR A PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY. Gordon W. Allport. Yale University Press, 1955.

GROWTH, TEACHING AND LEARNING: A BOOK OF READINGS. H. H. Remmers, Harry N. Rivlin, David G. Ryans and Einar R. Ryden. Harper and Brothers, 1957.

INTRODUCTION TO OPINION AND ATTITUDE MEASUREMENT. H. H. Remmers. Harper and Brothers, 1954.

THE LONELY CROWD: A STUDY OF THE CHANGING AMERICAN CHARACTER. David Riesman, Nathan Glazer and Reuel Denney. Yale University Press, 1950.

PRESCRIPTION FOR REBELLION. Robert Lindner. Rinehart & Company, Inc., 1952.

A STUDY IN STATISTICAL ETHICS. A. P. Brogan in *The International Journal of Ethics*, Vol. 33, No. 2, pages 119-134; January, 1923.

YOUTH: THE YEARS FROM TEN TO SIXTEEN. Arnold Gesell, Frances L. Ilg and Louise Bates Ames. Harper and Brothers, 1956.

SUPERFLUIDITY

LIQUID HELIUM. Kurt Mendelssohn in *Handbuch der Physik*, Vol. 15, pages 370-461; 1957.

LOW TEMPERATURE PHYSICS: FOUR LECTURES. F. E. Simon, N. Kurti, J. F. Allen and K. Mendelssohn. Academic Press, Inc., 1952.

PROGRESS IN LOW TEMPERATURE PHYSICS, Vol. I. Edited by C. J. Gorter. Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1955.

THE DUPLICATION OF CHROMOSOMES

THE BIOCHEMISTRY OF THE NUCLEIC ACIDS. J. N. Davidson. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1953.

THE NUCLEIC ACIDS. Edited by Erwin Chargaff and J. N. Davidson. Academic Press, Inc., 1955.

NUCLEIC ACIDS. F. H. C. Crick in *Scientific American*, Vol. 197, No. 3, pages 188-200; September, 1957.

THE ORGANIZATION AND DUPLICATION

OF CHROMOSOMES AS REVEALED BY AUTORADIOGRAPHIC STUDIES USING TRITIUM-LABELED THYMIDINE. J. Herbert Taylor, Philip S. Woods and Walter L. Hughes in *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, Vol. 43, No. 1, pages 122-128; January, 1957.

PHYSICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH. VOL. III: CELLS AND TISSUES. Edited by Gerald Oster and Arthur W. Pollister. Academic Press, Inc., 1956.

A SYMPOSIUM ON THE CHEMICAL BASIS OF HEREDITY. William D. McElroy and Bentley Glass. Johns Hopkins Press, 1957.

CATTLE

BREEDING LIVESTOCK ADAPTED TO UNFAVORABLE ENVIRONMENTS. Ralph W. Phillips. FAO Agricultural Studies No. 1, 1948.

THE CATTLE OF INDIA. Ralph W. Phillips in *Journal of Heredity*, Vol. 35, No. 9, pages 273-288; September, 1944.

FLAYING AND CURING OF HIDES AND SKINS AS A RURAL INDUSTRY. A. Aten, R. Faraday Innes and E. Knew. FAO Agricultural Development Paper No. 49, 1955.

YEARBOOK OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS, 1955. VOL. 9, PART 1: PRODUCTION. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1956.

YEARBOOK OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS, 1956. VOL. 10, PART 1: PRODUCTION. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1957.

THE "TALKING BOARDS" OF EASTER ISLAND

EASTER ISLAND: A STONE-AGE CIVILIZATION OF THE PACIFIC. Alfred Métraux. Oxford University Press, 1957.

ETHNOLOGY OF EASTER ISLAND. Alfred Métraux. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin 160, 1940.

GOUT AND METABOLISM

METABOLIC AND CLINICAL ASPECTS OF GOUT. Combined Staff Clinic in *The American Journal of Medicine*, Vol. 22, No. 5, pages 807-824; May, 1957.

RENAL FUNCTION IN GOUT. WITH A COMMENTARY ON THE RENAL REGULATION OF URATE EXCRETION AND THE ROLE OF THE KIDNEY IN THE PATHOGENESIS OF GOUT. Alexander B. Gutman and T'sai Fau Yü in *The*

American Journal of Medicine, Vol. 23, No. 4, pages 600-622; October, 1957.

SYMPOSIUM ON GOUT. Edited by John H. Talbott in *Metabolism: Clinical and Experimental*, Vol. 6, No. 3; May, 1957.

CLIMATE AND THE CHANGING SUN

CLIMATE THROUGH THE AGES: A STUDY OF THE CLIMATIC FACTORS AND THEIR VARIATIONS. C. E. P. Brooks. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1949.

THE EARTH AND ITS ATMOSPHERE. Edited by D. R. Bates. Basic Books, Inc., 1958.

THE PULSE OF THE EARTH. J. H. F. Umbgrove. Martinus Nijhoff, 1947.

THE TIME SCALE OF OUR UNIVERSE. E. J. Öpik in *Smithsonian Report for 1955*, pages 203-226; 1956.

COMPUTER v. CHESS-PLAYER

THE CHESS MACHINE: AN EXAMPLE OF DEALING WITH A COMPLEX TASK BY ADAPTATION. Allen Newell in *Proceedings of the Western Joint Computer Conference*, pages 101-111; 1955.

A CHESS-PLAYING MACHINE. Claude E. Shannon in *Scientific American*, Vol. 182, No. 2, pages 48-51; February, 1950.

EXPERIMENTS IN CHESS. J. Kister, P. Stein, S. Ulam, W. Walden and M. Wells in *Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery*, Vol. 4, No. 2, pages 174-177; April, 1957.

MATHEMATICAL GAMES

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PUZZLE CRAZES. Henry Ernest Dudeney in *The Nineteenth Century*, Vol. 100, No. 6, pages 868-879; December, 1926.

THE PUZZLE KING: AN INTERVIEW WITH HENRY E. DUDENEY. Fenn Sherie in *The Strand Magazine*, Vol. 71, pages 398-404; April, 1926.

THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

COUPLED ELECTRICAL-MECHANICAL OSCILLATORY SYSTEMS. R. Stuart Mackay in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 21, No. 7, pages 575-576; October, 1953.

SUSTAINED FOUCAULT PENDULUMS. R. Stuart Mackay in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 21, No. 3, pages 180-183; March, 1953.

“...AND QUIETLY BOLD”

A Message to the Scientific Community from Dr. Hugh L. Dryden, Director, NACA

NACA has pioneered in preparations for manned and unmanned space flight for the past six years and has designed and built unique aerodynamic, structural and propulsion facilities for space research. We of NACA are moving to insure that our contributions to space technology will match our record in aeronautics. It is imperative that America lead the way in the peaceful exploration of space. Our nation has the talents and resources to do the job. But we must recall the wisdom of the Killian Committee which recently said: “Let us be cautious and modest in our predictions and pronouncements about future space activities and quietly bold in our execution.”

Hugh L. Dryden

Hugh L. Dryden



Hugh L. Dryden, Director, NACA; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

NACA has a staff of 7,750 research scientists and supporting personnel spread among its research centers on both Coasts and in Ohio. NACA staff members in pursuit of new knowledge have available the finest research facilities in the world, including several of the largest and fastest supersonic and hypersonic wind tunnels, hot jets, a fleet of full scale research airplanes, which will include the X-15, hypersonic ballistic ranges, shock tubes, a nuclear reactor establishment, rocket facilities, a research missile launching site, tracking devices, and the most advanced mechanical and electronic computers.

NACA Fields of Research Include: Analytical Dynamics, Solid State Physics, Hypersonic Aerodynamics, Magneto Hydrodynamics, Energy Sources, Propulsion Systems, Aerodynamics, Automatic Stabilization, Vehicle Configuration and Structure, Materials, Flight Simulation, Instrumentation.

A number of staff openings are becoming available. You are invited to address an inquiry to the Personnel Director at any one or all four of the NACA research centers:

Langley Aeronautical Laboratory, Hampton, Virginia
Ames Aeronautical Laboratory, Mountain View, California
Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio
High-Speed Flight Station, Edwards, California

(Positions are filled in accordance with the Aeronautical Research Scientist Announcement 61B)



The Nation's Aeronautical Research Establishment

UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

50-150-300 POWER MICROSCOPE



Amazing Value—Equal of a \$75.00 Instrument! 3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Revolving Turret! Imported! The color-corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the objectives give you far superior results to the single lenses found in the microscopes selling in this range. Results are worth the difference! Fine rack and pinion focusing.

Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.
MOUNTED 500 POWER OBJECTIVE

..... Threaded for easy attachment on above microscope. Achromatic lenses for fine viewing. 3 mm. focal length.
Stock #30,197-S.....\$5.00 Pstpd.

See the Satellites NEW, LOW PRICE "SATELLITER" TELESCOPE



Get ready for a terrific sky show as more Satellites are raked into space. See thrilling sights with our amazing Satellite Scope at unheard of low cost. Also view comets—use as a Rich-field Scope for viewing star clusters. 5 power—wide 12° field. Use of high quality war surplus optics makes possible this bargain.

Stock No. 70,150-S.....\$9.95 Postpaid



Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR

This is fine quality, American made instrument—war surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used for general observation both day and night and to take fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new. \$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out at a bargain price. Directions and mounting hints included.
Stock No. 50,003-S.....\$15.00 Pstpd.

4" REFRACTOR TELESCOPE 240-POWER



Complete with Finder, Equatorial Mounting, Tripod, Eyepiece Extension, Star Diagonal, and Three Eyepieces giving you 45X, 120X and 240X. Special Barlow lens also gives up to 500X. Big 4" objective is an air-spaced achromat, each element coated on both sides for low reflection. Rack-and-pinion focusing. A \$400 value.

Stock No. 85,038-S.....\$247.00 f.o.b.
(Shipping wt. 55 lbs.) Barrington, N. J.

NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR



See a thrilling spark display as you set off a miniature bolt of lightning. Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdily made—stands 14" high. Turn the handle and two 9" plastic discs rotate in opposite directions. Metal collector brushes pick up the static electricity, store it in the Leyden jar type condenser until discharged by the jumping spark. Countless tricks and experiments. 24 page instruction booklet included.

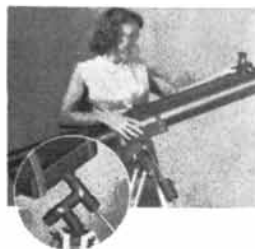
Stock No. 70,070-S.....\$10.95 Postpaid



BUILD A SOLAR ENERGY FURNACE

Good Geophysical Year Project
A fascinating new field. You can build your own Solar Furnace for experimentation—many practical uses. It's easy—inexpensive—use your scrap wood. We furnish instruction booklet. This sun powered furnace will generate terrific heat 2000° to 3000°. Fuses enamel to metal—produces many unusual fusing effects. Sets paper aflame in seconds. Use our Fresnel Lens—14 1/4" diameter . . . f. l. 14".

Stock No. 70,130-S package of 1.....\$ 6.00 Postpaid
Stock No. 70,131-S package of 2..... 11.00 Postpaid



4 1/4" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MT. PALOMAR TYPE ONLY UP TO 270 POWER \$7450

A REAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
Complete with Equatorial Mount, Tripod

COMPLETE

With this scope you can see the craters on the moon, rings of Saturn, double stars, or a newspaper headline at a mile! Mirror guaranteed to give theoretical limit of resolution. 6X Finder. Rack and pin focusing, removable mirror mount, real equatorial mounting—only one adjustment follows stars! Aluminum tube—takes standard eyepieces. You get 40X Kellner, 1/2" F. L. eyepiece, one Barlow lens to give you up to 270 Power. F/11 mirror corrected to better than 1/4" wavelength.

Stock #85,006-S.....\$74.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.



ASSEMBLED
AND
READY TO USE!

Photographers! This is an actual photograph of the moon taken through our Astronomical Telescope by a 17-year-old student.

See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! 3" ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTING TELESCOPE 60 to 160 Power—An Unusual Buy!

Famous Mt. Palomar Type

You'll see the Rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet Mars, huge craters on the Moon, Star Clusters, Moons of Jupiter in detail, Galaxies! Equatorial mount with lock on both axes. Aluminumized and overcoated 3" diameter high-speed F/10 mirror. Telescope comes equipped with a 60X eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens, giving you 60 to 160 power. An Optical Finder Telescope, always so essential, is also included. Sturdy, hardwood, portable tripod.

Free with scope: Valuable STAR CHART

and 272 page "Astronomy Book."

Stock No. 85,050-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b.
(Shipping wt. 10 lbs.) Barrington, N. J.

Fine, American-Made Instrument at Over 50% Saving STEREO MICROSCOPE

For Industrial or Hobby Use

Up to 3" Working Distance—Erect Image—Wide 3 Dimensional Field



Now, ready after years in development—this instrument answers the long standing need for a sturdy, efficient STEREO MICROSCOPE at low cost. Used in production—in research—in the lab, shop, factory, or at home; for inspections, examinations, counting, checking, assembling, dissecting—speeding up and improving quality control. 2 sets of objectives on rotating turret. Standard pair of wide field 10X Kellner Eyepieces give you 23 power and 40 power. Additional eyepieces available for greater or lesser magnification. Helical rack and pinion focusing. Precision. American-made! WE WILL SHIP ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL . . . complete satisfaction or your money back.

Order Stock No. 85,056-S.....\$99.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

(Shipping wt. approx. 11 lbs.)

Send check or M.O.

MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MIRROR
Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits. These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You build instruments ranging in value from \$245 to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia. Mirror	Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.50 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	1"	11.95 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 1/8"	19.50 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/4"	30.75 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	54.75 postpaid

INFRARED SNIPERSCOPE TELESCOPE & PARTS

See in the dark—without being observed. War surplus Sniperscope M-2. Gov't cost about \$1200. Used for industrial plant security; research lab experiments; infrared photography; spectroscopy, etc. Instrument complete, ready to use. Includes Power Pack, infrared light source. Will operate from 6V auto battery. Battery or transformer available.

Stock No. 85,053-S.....\$150.00 f.o.b.
Shpg. wt. approx. 12 lbs. Barrington, N. J.

Save still more money! Build your own Sniperscope! We will furnish instructions—parts, including: Power Packs, 1P25A image tubes, light units, filters, etc. For details—request FREE catalog "S".

AMERICA NEEDS SCIENTISTS!

Stimulate your son's interest—request for him our FREE CATALOG-S featuring hundreds of scientific and astronomical items. No better time than in this GEO-PHYSICAL YEAR!

New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50 Useful Telescope and Microscope combined in one amazing, precision instrument. Imported! No larger than a fountain pen. Telescope is 10 Power. Microscope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp focus at any range. Handy for sports, looking at small objects, just plain snoping.

Order Stock #30,059-S.....\$4.50 ppd.

Send Check or M.O.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, satellite telescopes, binoculars. Infrared Sniperscopes & parts, reticles, mirrors, Ronchi rulings, dozens of other hard-to-get optical items. America's No. 1 source of supply for Photographers, Hobbyists, Telescope Makers, etc. Ask for catalog S.



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

Your business is in the Age of Electronics

Your engineers

a man can do so much—or can he!

Aren't your modern, highly trained engineers happier and more productive when they have fast, modern engineering tools to work with? Is your Company profiting from the use of electronic instruments—time-saving, supremely accurate new engineering aids? Hewlett-Packard electronic instruments save engineering time. 300 different -hp- instruments make countless measurements more swiftly and precisely than possible any other way. Your present engineering group can do much more creative work if not shackled by routine measurement made in tedious obsolete ways. Over 130 Hewlett-Packard field engineers are today helping company after company eliminate time-wasting measuring methods. A letter from you will assure an -hp- engineer in touch with your engineers—instantly.



world leader in electronic measuring instruments

Frequency, quantities, power, speed, velocity, temperature, pressure, RPM, RPS, ratios—hp- instruments measure almost anything that can be transduced to electrical impulses. Alongside is -hp- 500C Electronic Tachometer Indicator, for measuring RPM from 15 to 6,000,000 RPM. \$285. Make sure your next instrument requisition specifies -hp- equipment.



HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

Field application engineers throughout the world



“It is not every Handy Andy who can make a telephone of this kind.”

Determined to manufacture a better telephone, Alfred Stromberg and Androv Carlson formed a partnership in 1894. In 1895, the engineers organized their own company with capital of only \$50,000, moved into a one-room shop in Chicago’s Springer Building, and went to work. “Carlson spent most of his time working out the apparatus in the shop, but Stromberg was usually out finding customers.” With its wonderfully sensitive transmission, the Stromberg-Carlson telephone proved ideally suited to the farmer’s needs and soon became known as the “Farmer’s Telephone.” A farmer, it was said, could hear not only the conversation in his neighbor’s house but even the crowing of roosters and the grunts of pigs outside the door.

From “Dynamic America,” a history of 420 pages and more than 1500 illustrations to be published in 1958 by Doubleday & Company and General Dynamics Corporation, 445 Park Avenue, New York 22, New York.

GENERAL DYNAMICS